

# SQUARE DANCING

JUNE, 1985

\$1.25 PER COPY

## The New Handbook

(see page 49)



## The National Arrives in Birmingham

(see page 11)

official magazine of The **Sets in Order**  
AMERICAN SQUARE DANCE SOCIETY

INTRODUCING the all NEW



# Dancing Legs

## PANTY HOSE

- ★ **COOL** Cotton Ventilated Sole and aerated crotch keep your feet COOL and comfortable!
- ★ **Reinforced Toe** for long lasting wear!
- ★ **Nude to the Hip** for that special leg glamour that's so desirable!
- ★ **Sheer Support** of springy lycra and nylon that will let your legs dance the night away!

DESIGNED EXCLUSIVELY for the Square Dancer, Round Dancer, Clogger



75% Nylon  
15% Lycra  
10% Cotton

In your choice of our beautiful shades of

(S) = SUNTAN (med. tan)  
(B) = BEIGE (faupe beige)

ONLY \$3.95 PR.

Ask for DANCING LEGS at your favorite square dance store or mail in your order below.

Please send me the following Dancing Legs panty hose:

SIZE	COLOR	QTY.

Satisfaction Guaranteed  
Dealers Inquiries Welcome



NAME .....  
ADDRESS.....  
CITY ..... STATE.....  
ZIP ..... PHONE .....

TOTAL QTY. = \_\_\_\_\_ x 3.95 pr. = \_\_\_\_\_

Calif. residents add sales tax .24 pr. = \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping & Handling \$ 1.00

AMT. ENCLOSED \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO:  
R & J SPECIALTIES DEPT. 11  
1215 Ruberta Ave. Glendale, CA 91201  
(818) 244-6373

Size Chart		
P = Petite	4'10"-5'2"	90-115 lbs.
M = Medium	5'2"-5'5"	115-135 lbs.
T = Tall	5'5"-5'8" (or Short Queen)	135-170 lbs.
TQ = Tall Queen	5'7"-5'11"	160-200 lbs.

## PETTICOAT HANG-UP?

Don't know where to store your petticoats neatly and conveniently? Solve your petticoat problems with an all new

## PETTICOAT TREE

Decorate your room and keep as many as 12 petticoats neat and easy to reach. This spring-tension petticoat tree is satin brass plated with 12 specially designed hooks to make it easy to remove and replace your petticoats. The tree fits snugly between floor and ceiling, and can be easily relocated. It fits ceiling heights 7'10" to 8'3" (special heights on request).

HANGERS AVAILABLE @ 94¢ EA. (WHITE, CREME, BROWN)

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CALL (818) 244-6373

ORDER YOURS TODAY

Only \$34.50

Mail to: R&J SPECIALTIES Dept. SO  
1215 Ruberta Ave., Glendale, CA 91201

Send Me \_\_\_\_\_ Petticoat Tree(s) @ \$34.50 ea. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Hangers @ 94¢ ea. \_\_\_\_\_  
Plus shipping & handling \$3.00  
(Write for shipping charges outside USA)  
Amount enclosed \_\_\_\_\_



Satisfaction Guaranteed  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_



If you coat.

CLO  
The  
colo

Solic  
Aqua  
Beige  
Black  
Blue



# FROM THE FLOOR

Letters of interest to readers appear in this section. Send your comments to the editor giving full name and address. Unsigned letters are ignored.

Dear Editor:

I would like to submit pictures of my two licenses which I have had for a number of years. One is on my wife's car; the other is on my van. I keep the square dancer emblem



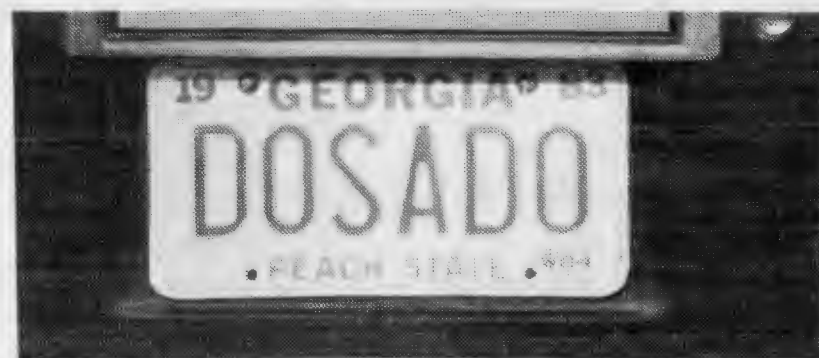
near the license on my van so passing motorists won't think my hair is curly and my last name starts with a "Q."

Stuart McElroy  
Colonial Beach, Virginia

Dear Editor:

Thought Georgia should be represented with license plates. Here's a picture of mine.

Bob Shiver  
Warner Robins, Georgia



More power to those of you who advertise square dancing via your automotive license plates. With the publication of those shown here, we're going to take a hiatus of using them in the magazine. They're coming in too fast. — Editor

Dear Editor:

Thanks to your readers, Lew and Edna Sullivan and Marie and Bob Shiver, for sending two records which I had trouble finding for use with a teen club. I find teen clubs are lively and uplifted when they dance to these hard-to-get records: Popcorn, Shakin, Amos

Please see **LETTERS**, page 119

## SQUARE DANCING

(ISSN 0037-2889)

Published monthly for and by Square Dancers

Copyright 1985, Sets in Order, Incorporated

All rights reserved.

DEADLINES: Two months prior to date of issue.

REPRINTS: Short articles may be reprinted using credit: "Reprinted from SQUARE DANCING Magazine, official magazine of The Sets in Order American Square Dance Society." Please credit by-lined authors. Write for permission to reprint longer articles or artwork.

**Membership \$10.00 per year includes a subscription to the Official Magazine — SQUARE DANCING**

Overseas: Add \$3.00 U.S. per year for postage.

Second Class postage paid at Los Angeles, CA and at additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to

**462 NORTH ROBERTSON BOULEVARD • LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90048-1799 • TEL. (213) 652-7434**

OFFICIAL PUBLICATION  
OF  
THE SETS IN ORDER AMERICAN SQUARE DANCE SOCIETY



VOL. XXXVII—NO.6

### GENERAL STAFF

Editor	Bob Osgood
Editorial & Advertising	Dawn Draper
Editorial Staff	Becky Osgood
Processing	Joy Cramlet
Circulation	Mary Mayor
Accounts	Evelyn Koch
Subscriptions	Nikki Campbell
Cartoons	Frank Grunden
Photographic Consultant	Joe Fadler
Art Advisors	Chas. Dillinger Assoc.

PLEASE NOTE: Allow at least eight weeks' notice on changes of address. To speed up the change please send the old address label from your SQUARE DANCING magazine along with your new address. Printed in U.S.A.



**KEN BOWER**



**JOHN & WANDA WINTER**



**BERYL MAIN**



**JERRY  
HAAG**



**MARSHALL  
FLIPPO**



**SCOTT  
SMITH**



**GARY  
SHOEMAKE**

**NEW RELEASES**

**C-111 Hand Picked/Ida Red  
(Hoedown)**

**LATEST RELEASES**

**C-210 Sweet Country Music — Jerry**

**C-316 I'm Satisfied With You — Gary**

**C-411 Your Sweet Love — Beryl**

**C-514 That's The Thing About Love  
— Ken**

**C-703 If You're Gonna Play in Texas  
— Marshall**

**C-803 Cherokee Maiden — Scott**

**C-607 In It For The Love —  
John & Wanda**

**CAL-7007 Traditions by Chaparral  
LP & Cassettes**

**CHAPARRAL RECORDS, INC.**  
1425 Oakhill Drive, Plano, TX 75075  
(214) 423-7389

**CHAPARRAL CONVENTIONS  
for 1985**

May 24th, 25th & 26th  
Kansas City, MO

Aug. 23rd, 24th & 25th  
Sacramento, CA

Aug. 30th, 31st & Sept. 1st  
Oklahoma City, OK

Sept. 6th, 7th & 8th  
Battle Creek, MI



# SQUARE & ROUND DANCING FOOTWEAR



## Genuine DEERSKINS

"The most comfortable shoes for square dancing"

1st PAIR DISCOUNT PRICE

• Sizes 13 & 14 \$2 more

Regular \$52<sup>00</sup>/Pair

**\$41<sup>90</sup>**

WOMEN'S \$34.90

2nd PAIR DISCOUNT PRICE

**\$38<sup>90</sup>**

WOMEN'S \$31.90

MEN'S-STYLE A



MEN'S-STYLE B



WOMEN'S-STYLE C



MEN'S STYLE A & B: OYSTER (BONE) BROWN-LUGGAGE TAN-BLACK-WHITE SIZES 7-14 WIDTHS: N-M-W

WOMEN'S STYLE C: OYSTER (BONE) LUGGAGE TAN

SIZES: 5-10 WIDTHS: N-M

**Prancers**

SIZES: 4-10 WIDTHS: N-M-W

STYLE D

1st QUALITY!



ONLY

**\$16<sup>90</sup>** 1ST PAIR

**\$13<sup>90</sup>** 2ND PAIR (SAME SIZE)

**THEATRICAL ONLY**

**\$21<sup>90</sup>**

BLACK - WHITE SIZES: 5-10 WIDTHS: N-M



'LEATHER SOLE'

STYLE E

**COAST MANDY & VICKI**

**\$34<sup>90</sup>**

REG. \$40

ALL LEATHER

STYLE H MANDY



STYLE HH VICKI



**COAST RINGO**

ALL LEATHER

**\$27<sup>90</sup>**

**\$25<sup>90</sup>** 2ND PAIR (SAME SIZE)



STYLE G

**COAST MISSY** ALL LEATHER

**\$34<sup>90</sup>**

SIZES: 5-10 WIDTHS: N-M-W



ALL COAST COLORS: WHITE-BLACK-NAVY-RED-BROWN-BONE-GOLD & SILVER ADD \$2

MAIL TO:

**Rochester Shoe Stores**

K-Mart Plaza, Mattydale, NY 13211  
Syracuse, NY Ph., (315) 455-7334

Send with order:

Style • Color • Size • Width • Price  
Your name, address, city, state, zip.  
Add 1.75 per pair for postage & handling.  
Check, Visa, MasterCard Accepted.

The Prettiest in the Country . . . and the City!

Pete Hickman's & Nancy Sherman's

# Steppin Out



Fancy Square and Round Dance

## PETTICOATS AND CUSTOM DRESSES

**Made Better! Looks Better!  
Fits Better! None Better!**

**NYLON ORGANZA-A RAINBOW OF COLORS:**

Light pink, hot pink, maize, hot yellow, mint, lime, apple green, forest green, lilac, medium purple, dark purple, wine, orange, peach, beige, navy, rust, brown, peacock, aqua, black, white, coral, red and royal blue.

**NYLON ORGANZA PETTICOATS:**

20 / 20 double sweep (40 yards) .....	\$37.95
25 / 25 double sweep (50 yards) .....	42.95
30 / 30 double sweep (60 yards) .....	46.95
40 / 40 double sweep (80 yards) .....	57.95
60 / 40 double sweep (100 yards) .....	73.95

VISIT OUR  
SHOWROOM AND  
MANUFACTURING  
FACILITY

5605 Windsong in  
San Antonio, Texas  
512/656-6442

**MATCHING PETTIPANTS:**

Short leg, cotton & lace .....	\$ 9.95
Sissy tennis pants .....	10.95

WHOLESALE AND  
GROUP DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

**CUSTOM DRESSES From \$69.95**

**Mail order to: STEPPIN OUT • 5605 Windsong • San Antonio, TX • 78239**

Length _____	Waist _____	Color _____	Name _____
Sweep (yards) _____		Price _____	
Pettipants _____		Price _____	Address _____
	Size _____	Color _____	
Postage \$3.00 each _____			City _____
\$6.00 outside U.S.A. _____			
5½% Sales Tax in Texas _____			State _____ Zip _____
Check Enclosed \$ _____	Total _____		
C.O.D. _____			

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery

## CALIFONE PA SETS

81815K, One speaker in lid. 10-18 watts .....	<b>\$239.95</b>
1925-03, One speaker in lid. 40-60 watts .....	<b>\$369.95</b>
1925-04, 2 separate speakers in case. 60'100 watts .....	<b>\$452.90</b>
1155K-12, 2 speakers in case, stereo 5-9 watts/channel ..	<b>\$450.90</b>
2155-04, 2 speakers in case, stereo 40-60 watts/channel ..	<b>\$551.90</b>
1925-00, amplifier only .....	<b>\$309.95</b>

### ASHTON AMPLIFIER "S" SERIES

AS 50S 50 Watt Single Channel Amp. Only	\$624.75
AS 100S 100 Watt Single Channel Amp. Only	\$743.65
AS 150S 150 Watt Single Channel Amp. Only	\$874.50
AS 200S 200 Watt Single Channel Amp. Only	\$984.50

### ASHTON AMPLIFIER "D" SERIES

AS 100D 50 Watt Dual Channel Amp. Only	\$834.75
AS 200D 100 Watt Dual Channel Amp. Only	\$1064.65
AS 300D 150 Watt Dual Channel Amp. Only	\$1265.00
AS 400D 200 Watt Dual Channel Amp. Only	\$1644.50

### OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR ASHTON AMPLIFIERS

#1 Digital Speed Indicator	\$147.00
#2 LED Power Meter (1 on "S" Unit, 2 on "D" Unit)	\$51.00 Ea.
#3 Automatic Tape Recorder	\$195.00

**PLUS FREIGHT ON ALL ABOVE PRICES**

## HAWKINS RECORD CASES

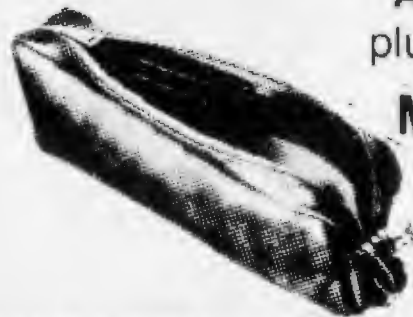
RC 700 Wood Case, 120 records .....	<b>\$28.95</b>
RC 710 Wood Case, 120 records with mike compartment .....	<b>\$35.95</b>

## ASHTON RECORD CASES

RC-4 Metal record case, holds 120 records/mike compartment .....	<b>\$33.54</b>
RC-5 Metal record case, holds 150 records/no mike compartment .....	<b>\$33.54</b>
RC-4 Wood record case, holds 120 records/mike compartment .....	<b>\$44.62</b>
RC-5 Wood record case, holds 150 records/no mike compartment .....	<b>\$44.62</b>

Record Case Shipping—\$5.00/Metal—\$6.00/Wood

**PLASTIC QUICK LOAD 45 RPM ADAPTER \$7.50**  
plus \$1.00 shipping



**MIKE COZY \$11.80**  
plus \$1.25 shipping

We also carry Yak Stacks, Supreme Speakers, and Mity Mite Speakers, Ashton, and Halpo Speaker stands from \$89.95.

**Trak-Shun Slodown Now Available \$5.00 per can + 50¢ per can shipping**

**ALL shipping charges quoted are for U.S. only**

**CAR CADDY** — A new concept in a hand truck. Carries up to 100 lbs., 40" folds to 20". Tubular steel weighs 7 lbs. Collapsible, designed to be used for sound equipment, luggage, etc. **\$31.95** plus **\$4.00** postage USA. Shock cord for Caddy **\$2.00** each plus \$1 shipping.

# LATEST RELEASES on these OUTSTANDING LABELS

### BLUE STAR RELEASES

- 2279 — Got No Reason Now For Going Home, caller Lem Gravelle/Flip Inst.
- 2278 — Mississippi Squirrel, caller Lem Gravelle/Flip Inst.
- 2277 — Heart Of My Heart, caller Johnnie Wykoff/Flip Inst.
- 2276 — Every Where You Go, caller Lem Smith/Flip Inst.
- 2275 — Paintin' The Ole Town Blue, caller Johnnie Wykoff/Flip Inst.
- 2274 — Avalon, caller Johnnie Wykoff/Flip Inst.
- 2273A — Kon-Tiki, composers Marge and Burt Glazier (Round Dance)
- 2273B — Street Fair, composers Paul and Laura Merolo (Round Dance)
- 2271 — Goofus, cued by Clark McDowell (Round Dance)
- 2272A — Cecilia, composers Joe & Ann Roehling

2272B — Monte Rey Lights, cued by Jack and Nedra Barnes

### DANCE RANCH RELEASES

684 — That Song Is Driving Me Crazy, caller Tony Simmons/Flip Inst.

### BOGAN RELEASES

- 1357 — April On My Mind, caller John Aden/Flip Inst.
- 1356 — Wasn't That Love, callers Tommy White and David Davis/Flip Inst.

### LORE RELEASES

- 1217 — Head Over Heels In Love, caller Murry Beasley/Flip Inst.
- 1216 — Something In My Heart, caller Bob Graham/Flip Inst.
- 1215 — I Don't Care If The Sun Don't Shine, Murry Beasley/Flip Inst.

### ROCKIN' A RELEASES

204 — Jo/Sundown, 2 Hoedowns

- 203 — Over Yonder/Rockin' Mama, 2 Hoedowns
- 202 — Blue-Eyed Myrtle/Pass The Buck, 2 Hoedowns

### BEE SHARP RELEASES

124 — Beautiful Baby, caller Wayne Spraggins/Flip Inst.

### PETTICOAT PATTEN RELEASES

119 — Around The World, caller Toots Richardson/Flip Inst.

### E-Z RELEASES

- 729 — Little Red Wagon, caller Johnnie Wykoff/Flip Inst.
- 728 — Virginia Reel, caller Johnnie Wykoff/Flip Inst.
- 727 — Frontier Schottische/Flip Calico Polka
- 726 — Bunny Hop/Flip Hokey Pokey

**We now distribute (CDC) Records; call or write us for these records. The first release is CDC-M16, PHONE CALL RAG.**

**We carry all square dance labels. Dealers: Please write for your inquires concernig starting a dealership to:**

**MERRBACH RECORD SERVICE, P.O. Box 7309, Houston, Texas 77248-7309**

323 W. 14th — Houston, Texas 77008 — (713) 862-7077



# RAWHIDE RECORDS

(209) 439-3478

675 E. Alluvial, Fresno, CA 93710



Dick  
Waibel



Shannon  
Duck



Doug  
Saunders



Jim  
Brown

### HOT NEW RELEASES!!

RWH 123 **Kiss of Fire** by Dick  
RWH 511 **Hacksaw Hoedown** by Jerry

### HOT NEW ROUNDS!!

RWH 713 **Rockin' Cha** by The Langes  
RWH 712 **Cold Cold Heart** by The Langes  
RWH 711 **Honey Two-Step** by The Langes



Dale  
Houck



Jim  
Davis

### SIZZLIN' SELLERS!!

RWH 122 **Pins and Needles** by Jim Davis  
RWH 121 **Don't Think Twice** by Jerry  
RWH 120 **It's Just The Sun** by Jim Davis  
RWH 119 **Rockin' With You** by Jerry  
RWH 118 **Cold Cold Heart** by Shannon  
RWH 117 **Heartaches** by Dale  
RWH 116 **Honey Love** by Jim Brown  
RWH 115 **Somewhere South of San Antone** by Doug  
RWH 114 **A Memory On My Mind** by Jim  
RWH 113 **Game of Love** by Dick  
RWH 112 **When You Wore A Tulip** by Jim Brown  
RWH 111 **Second Fling** by Shannon  
RWH 110 **Beautiful Baby** by Dale  
RWH 107 **Show Me The Way To Go Home** by Dick



Jerry  
Hamilton



Leo & Reatha  
Lange

# BUCKSKIN RECORDS

### HOT NEW BUCKSKIN RELEASES

BKS 211 **Don't Blame It All On Me** by Lee  
BKS 210 **Girls Night Out** by Al



Al  
Saunders



Lee  
McCormack

## RAWHIDE RECORDS

DISTRIBUTED BY TWELGRENN, MERRBACH, ASTEC & SUNDANCE DISTRIBUTORS





June, 1985

**T**HESE ARE BIG ACTION MONTHS for square dancing. April saw Callerlab make it a dozen by holding its 12th Annual Convention in Phoenix, Arizona (see story starting on page 16). Last month, a good turnout of Legacy trustees met in Philadelphia and later this month an estimated 20,000 square dancers will gather in Birmingham, Alabama, for the 34th running of the National Square Dance Convention. Encouraging, of course. But despite the festival-like atmosphere, the Callerlab and Legacy meetings were devoted to the serious business of strengthening the whole square dance activity.

Seldom have we felt a stronger, more urgent need to come up with solutions to the growing concerns that have faced the activity in recent years — smaller classes, fewer clubs and, at times, a lack of a well-defined direction.

Our personal barometer of the proceedings left little doubt that callers were ready to stop “fussing around” with the basics and come to an agreement on the various programs that would allow the lists to be frozen so that attention could be given to other matters. “We are concerned,” one of the delegates told us; “we need now to rededicate ourselves to putting the ‘fun’ back into square dancing. We have lists we can work with, definitions that are good and our styling and timing notes can hold up well for the foreseeable future; now, let’s dedicate ourselves to providing the type of activity that will give the greatest pleasure to the greatest number of dancers.”

Frankly, we were personally pleased at the direction Callerlab seems to be heading. We are encouraged by what seems to be a unani-

mous desire to move ahead, to settle on workable programs and to provide places to dance for *all* dancers.

### *Square Dance Month — 1985*

**F**OR MANY YEARS square dancers observed certain periods as Square Dance Day or Square Dance Week or Square Dance Weekend as a means of alerting a non-dancing community to the friendliness and pleasure of this activity. Then, a number of years ago, it was realized that if all areas set the same period for their observance, the action could be far more effective and possibly have the impact of a national campaign set up by some leading advertising firm.

The concept was that if each individual community set up open-house club programs to which the public might be invited, shows on local television, displays at shopping malls and demonstrations before church educational and civic groups, that the combined effort would reach more potential dancers than by any other means.

When tried, the results were very much on the positive side with many states and Canadian provinces receiving official recognition from their heads of government. So successful was the first year’s program that Square Dance Week continued and eventually became an official program of Legacy — the Communications Organization for Square Dancing. In recent years, Legacy has extended the observance from a one week to a full month’s program with September selected as the period when most square dance classes are about to get underway.



Now, even though it is still summer, Square Dance Month is right around the corner. This means that it is not too early to start planning if we are to reach the non-dancing public and acquaint them with the

many wonderful facets of the activity.

While the entire month of September is *officially* Square Dance Month, individual areas will, in all probability, prefer to choose just one week in which to concentrate their efforts. Working together with local clubs and associations, select the best dates for your area to promote the square dance activity . . . planning your events and publicity to reach the most people. Start now to secure a local and/or a state proclamation.

Anyone needing help and ideas may contact the Legacy Square Dance Month Chairman, Frank and Helen Cavanaugh, 113 Stony Rd., Edison, NJ 08817. Legacy has assembled a packet of information which they'll be glad to



- 3 From The Floor
- 9 As I See It
- 11 34th National Square Dance Convention
- 12 The Changing Scene
- 15 The Silver Spur
- 16 The Callerlab Convention, 1985
- 18 Updates for CTM
- 19 Publications, 1985
- 26 Experimental Notes
- 27 The Dancers Walkthru
- 30 Traditional Treasury by Ed Butenhof
- 31 R/D Module: Vine Sense by Brian Bassett and Festival or Clinic by Bob & Barbara Wilder
- 32 Paging the Round Dancers: Doug and Leslie Dodge
- 33 Take A Good Look: Circulate
- 34 Advanced Dancing by Bill Davis
- 35 Mostly Modular by Cal Campbell
- 37 Contra Corner
- 38 The Callers Notebook: Speakers—Column vs. Folded Horn by Bill Peters
- 40 Ladies On The Square: Quaker Stitch Cape by Dorothy Huckle
- 41 Round The World
- 45 Workshop
- 49 The Basic/Mainstream Handbook
- 118 Caller of the Month: Ron Everhart
- 124 On The Record
- 132 Current Releases
- 142 Square Dance Date Book
- 154 Our Advertisers
- 158 Fashion Feature

share as a service to the activity. So, as Legacy suggests:

"Reach out — spread the good word. Let your enthusiasm show. Emphasize the positive — the fun and fellowship. Show all that the square dancing activity is happiness set to music. Let's make this coming September a banner month for recruitment of new dancers."

### *Good Ideas — They Keep Coming*

**W**HILE WE FREQUENTLY pick up stories of dire and doom — of small classes that have had to close, of clubs folding or things of that nature, we also get word of ideas that have been tried and proven successful — and that, we like.

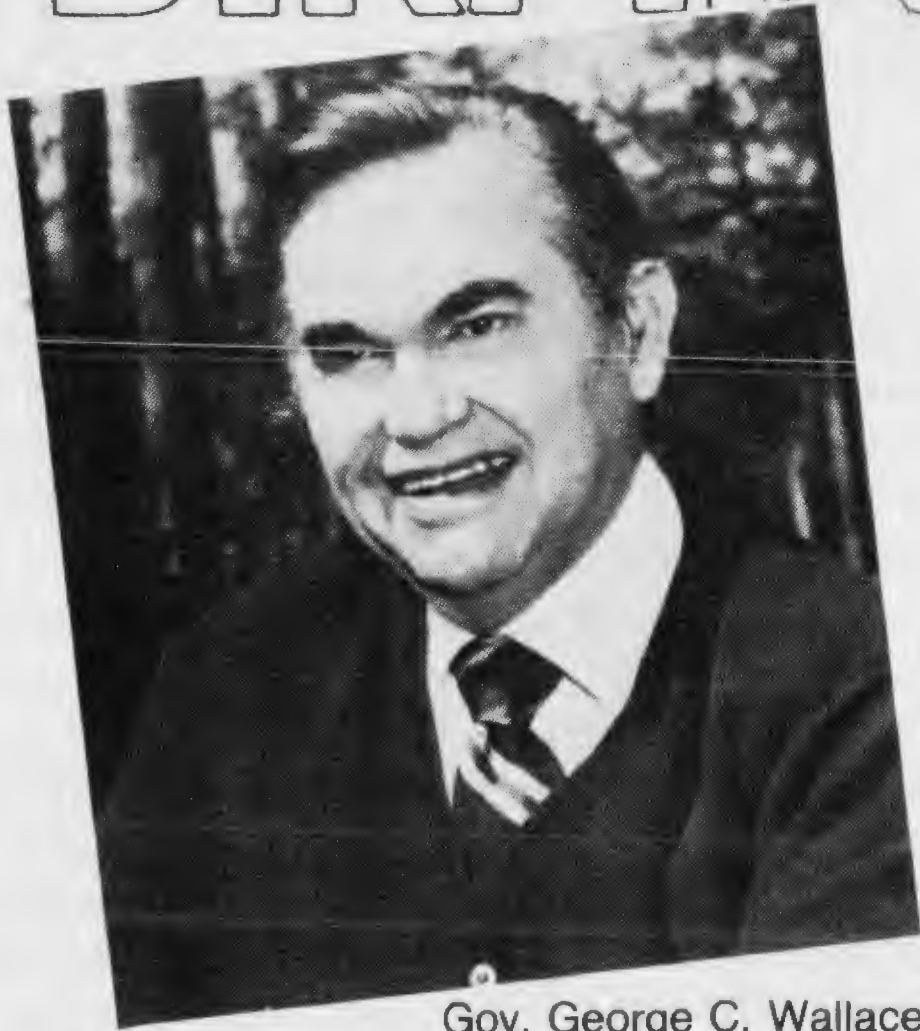
There's no moratorium on ideas but often folks will pass along something they've dreamed up which they think *someone else* should try. It's the ideas *that have been proven successful* by the dancers who have dreamed them up, that are the most encouraging. For example:

A number of years ago, several readers wrote that classes on regular nights were getting too much competition and new groups starting in their areas during the week were simply not catching the crowds. These same nights, had always been successful in the past, they told us, so, what to do? Then, we began to hear from groups that found they could run a two hour beginner class the same night as the club, with the club's two hour dance following immediately after. This worked, they wrote, and with hall rentals shooting up they had a better chance of splitting the rent. This, of course, is not new. It has been tried out in a number of areas and proven to be a good solution for many groups and was, therefore, a good idea.

Word of other ideas, some rather revolutionary, have come across this desk over the years. We've read them all, printed some and have always admired the ingenuity of square dancers. You'd think, by now, that all the ideas have been tried but then you realize that ideas, good ones, never stop coming. Here's one we just recently heard about. It comes from *The Southwest Dancer* and tells how one club in New Mexico solved its recruiting problem, in a big way. It was written up under the

*Please see IDEAS, page 136*

# BIRMINGHAM

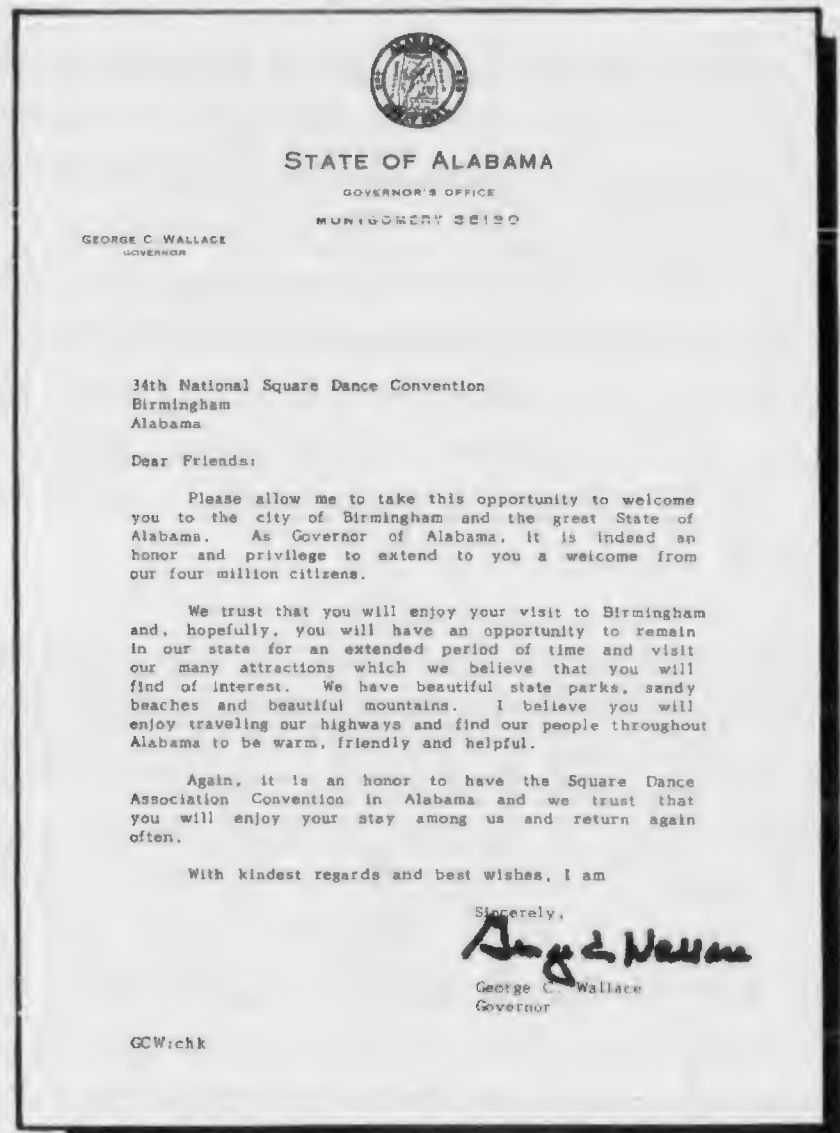


Gov. George C. Wallace

•Alabama Welcomes Square Dancers from  
Around the World to the 34th National  
—June 27, 28, 29, 1985

**T**HE SQUARE DANCE PILGRIMAGE to Alabama this month punctuates the amazing changes that have taken place over the years in this granddaddy of all square dance events. Thousands will arrive in cars and RV's and be joined by hundreds coming by plane or train from all parts of North America as well as from Europe, the South Pacific and the Orient. Some may recall the day, 34 years ago, when the first National attracted 4,000 participants to Riverside, California. Who among the originators of this great showcase ever thought that square dancing would reach the proportions it has today?

While much has certainly changed throughout the years, the essential purpose of the National persists: The bringing together of square dancers from all areas so they may dance and share new friendships and ideas; so they may dance to callers and cuers known before by reputation only and, perhaps most



important of all, to take advantage of the convention panels, seminars and workshops which are a vital part of every National.

If this is your first National Convention, make a point of attending some of the educational programs planned by the dancers of Alabama. There's a wide variety of subjects — leadership will be the keynote in many meeting rooms with important guidelines for building successful clubs and classes, and there'll be sessions on all related subjects such as dressmaking, refreshments and after-parties. Be sure to set aside time to take in a panel or two, then carry the information back with you when you return to your home club.

Every convention is unique and regardless of how many you may have attended in the past, you'll discover "specials" that the hosting dancers have organized especially to please and entertain the guests. Most of all, enjoy! "Arrive in '85, in the Heart of Dixie."

**"The World's Greatest Square Dance Event"**

# The Jumping Off Spot

*Our essay on the past, as a means of studying the present and anticipating the future, has covered the gradual and then sudden leap into the contemporary form. We've covered, if only casually, the move into classes and the steady inflow of new movements which had the effect of stretching the number of lessons and draining many of the relaxed, social aspects from the process of learning. This month, we continue our search for information.*

MUCH OF SQUARE DANCING to this point relied upon dancing the things that people already knew. If you asked a dancer what he most enjoyed, he might admit much of the pleasure was "turning off the brain" and just floating through the singing call Alabama Jubilee. From the dancer's standpoint, there was no boredom when callers provided a good balance of the old and familiar together with a certain degree of the new. And this new might be a different combination of basics in the form of a memory patter call. Choreography was forever changing, even though the list of basics changed little. Individuals such as Jim York and others were continually coming out with patter combinations that were unique and, in their own way, challenging.

With the introduction of more recording companies, singing calls flourished and each year introduced many "hits" which, like the patter calls, provided genuine variety without the man-made detours of new-name movements which were often simply combinations of existing calls. Those doing the teaching were learning a great deal and a point had been reached where a class could provide whatever a new dancer required in the way of knowledge and experience. After-class dancing in clubs and open groups was a smooth and easy transition. It was, however, during this period, that certain changes started to take place.

To get a realistic view of how square dancing was packaged at this time, let's flip back about 30 years to the mid-1950's.

The activity had reached a maximum learning-involvement period for the average individual. It worked out like this: The normal class starting time was late September or early October and ran until the start of hot weather in mid-May. With time out for holidays, this came to about 30 weeks.

Taking this 30-lesson figure and breaking it down into 2½-hour sessions, the total came to 75 hours in which to teach a course of square dancing including manners and attitudes, the importance of being friendly, the all-important necessities of smooth dancing and an adherence to whatever standardization existed at the time. This, then, was how the time block was determined.

Now, let's look at what that time block contained. If the goal was to graduate all those who had entered the class and bring them into club dancing, attention needed to be given to the *average-ability individual*, and not just to those with extraordinary learning skills who might represent less than 20% of the total class enrollment.

Certainly consideration needed to be made of the caller/teacher's skills. There were those who had abilities far above the average when it came to instructing others to dance. There were those who represented the average and, while they may have needed to work harder in order to do a thorough job, they still had the same number of basics to cover within the same time block.

Consider the amount of time it takes to teach a single basic, any basic. One caller may say: "I can teach you to do a certain movement, say a right and left thru, in three minutes." Fine, but let's forget how quickly it can be taught. *How quickly can it be learned?* Remember, you can't *learn* anyone to square dance. You can only *teach*. Each individual has his own learning speed which depends upon many things and there is a point somewhere between the fast learner and the slow learner that a teacher must work toward.

As we hinted earlier, an individual caller with the unique ability to get across instruction rapidly can cut minutes off of the time it takes a dancer to learn — but not hours. The use of demonstrations and other teaching aids helps also, but the fact remained that callers were working with men and women of average skills. It was with these averages that an understandable number of basics were selected to fit the 30 lessons (75 hours) of teaching.

### **A Time To Take It Easy**

It had been discovered by this time that the learning process was not a factor to be hurried. Each basic takes an amount of time to be learned so that it can be danced automatically. At first with the brand new dancer it's a slow process. Commands like *turn left*, *turn right*, *go forward*, *go back*, came easily because they are everyday English terms. But then a right and left thru is taught: Give a right, pull by. (Pull by to where?) Take your partner's left hand. (Who's my partner? Which is my left?), etc. Those first bits of square dance language are not easy to learn, essentially because they are *all* new, and therefore take more time to transfer to dance movement.

Before long, reacting comes a bit easier. But still each new basic has to be taught, drilled, taught again and then reviewed so that the *average* individual (not the super-fast learner) could learn it.

As the class series progressed the learning skills developed, making it possible to react to each basic more rapidly. And so, understanding all of this, square dancing, by the start of the 1960's had taken on the structure of 75 basics — the number, it was discovered, that could be taught and learned in 30 two and a half hour sessions.

### **What Is A Basic?**

The basic 75 consisted, in part, of the traditional or heritage calls and in part of some of the newer, work-horse basics which satisfactorily complied with this definition: *A basic is a necessary movement with a short, clear call that cannot otherwise be given descriptively in the time needed. The call should not be confused with the sound of other calls. The movement itself should not be one that could be called just as well with existing basics. The movement should be smooth-flowing (not erratic or awkward) and should lend itself to rapid teaching. Last: To be considered a basic,*

*a movement must prove its ability to withstand the test of time through continued usage.*

By this time some callers had begun to reach out and experiment with new calls and new forms of calling. With a fixed list of basics they claimed that progress would stagnate; that many fine movements had come out in recent years and without them the activity would dry up, become boring and fade quietly away. On the other side of the coin were those callers who were running successful programs and who resisted the changes that began to appear on the horizon. The dancers found themselves in the middle, and for the most part were not unhappy with the way things were, and were willing to follow their leaders.

### **A Smooth Transition**

What it all boiled down to was this: If, as a dancer you had learned your set number of basics well, you were then in an excellent position to do any well-choreographed figure that was built on these movements. And because of this, the bridge from class to club wasn't difficult to manage. The club members had been dancing the same basics ever since they completed class and that could have been one year or it might have been five years or longer. The only difference between the recent class graduate and club dancer was the confidence gained over a longer period of dancing. The patterns through which these standard basics could be woven were virtually unlimited and it sometimes took a little longer for the newer dancer to be walked through the standard dances of the day.

Only occasionally was an unknown term dropped into the hopper and then, depending on the care with which it was introduced, it may have been accepted or dropped. It was evident that regardless of how uncomplicated a pattern might be, unless it was properly taught, the results could be disastrous. Terms like *scoopsy doopsy* (really, we're not kidding) could throw a floor of dancers if what the caller wanted you to do was not explained beforehand.

The story is told that one time many years ago there was a degree of competitive spirit between two callers. One of the individuals had a famous exhibition group which had stirred audiences across North America and

which, when following the calls of their regular caller, could be assured of a standing ovation. The other caller, himself a leader in the community, held a dance each week in the leading hotel in the area. Frequently he would invite the other caller and his group to put on a demonstration and just as frequently he would see to it that the young exhibition dancers were on the floor when he called some pattern the young people had not danced. The result, of course, was chaos and embarrassment.

Desiring to put an end to the nonsense, the second caller had all but given up making these personal appearances, in view of the embarrassment to his young people and to himself. Then he thought up an idea. He created a dance movement which he taught beforehand only to *his* dancers. It was a simple adaptation of a Danish folk dance called "Little Man In A Fix." He gave it the name of "Harlem Rosette." On the next Monday when he went with the dance team to the hotel, he changed the signals a bit. Following his usual presentation and, before the other caller could get up to the microphone, he invited all the dancers present to join with his young people as he called a tip for them. Unsuspecting, the first caller agreed, thinking this would be a great time to have his calling compared to that of the master caller. He, too, got up and joined in a square.

Talk about chaos. After a normal introduction, the caller moved into his new creation which his exhibition dancers did without a fault, but which all the others fumbled and failed. A victory perhaps for one caller; a certain defeat and embarrassment for the other.

The reason for mentioning this is to indi-

cate that even the smartest dancer in the world, if he is given a call he has never heard, is going to become a "loser." Many of the new movements introduced during the trend to contemporary dancing were not especially difficult — *once a person has learned them*. However, if an individual was not present at a teaching session when a movement was explained, it meant he wouldn't have the foggiest notion of what he was to do.

This is perhaps the major *obstacle* in the trend that began late in the 1950's and continues to the present. Up to this point, the gauge of a dancer's ability was not necessarily how many movements the individual knew, for he, like all others that had completed class, knew essentially the same 75 basic movements. Rather, it was based on the individual's ability to dance *well* those movements he or she had been taught, to move to the music, to avoid anticipating the calls, to dance smoothly, in a standardized way, each of the basic movements. Remember, at this point in time the level of a dancer could easily include his adherence to dancer ethics, his or her friendliness and floor attitude and not just the fact that he could move through umpteen basic movements.

**WHAT HAPPENED NEXT** is a matter of common knowledge. A pattern had been started and many changes had been made in the activity in order for it to be compatible with the move from memorized calling to contemporary square dancing. Next month, we will have reached a point where we can look back and assess the reasons for the changes and the various consequences.

---

## A PAIR OF BULLETINS FROM SIOASDS

**one**      **The New CallerText** (completion schedule): As this issue of SQUARE DANCING goes to press, (May 15), The CallerText is at the Printers in Chelsea, Michigan. Press time is tentatively set for June 1st with delivery to Los Angeles by mid-June, assembly into binders about the 1st of July and then into the mail. We've learned great lessons in patience on this one and are delighted with the way the 640 page book has shaped up.

**two**      Orders for the revised Mainstream Handbook are now being mailed (Your copy is in the center of this issue). Plus Handbook orders are also being filled and your copy will be a part of next month's magazine.

---

# The Silver Spur

AWARDED TO

Herb and Erna Egender

Aurora, Colorado



**T**WO OF THE TRUE veterans of square dancing, who made the transition from heritage dancing to the contemporary, were honored at the opening session of Callerlab Convention, held in Phoenix, Arizona, in early April. Their special plaque, bearing a Silver Spur, salutes their achievements. In making the presentation, Bob Osgood said,

*"Being interesting people is not necessarily criteria for the recipients of an award . . . if it were the case, the couple we are honoring would rate a ten plus. Being early members of Callerlab and being elected to the Board rates high, but that is an honor in itself, and not the reason to be selected for additional recognition. . . Being members and board members of both Roundalab and Legacy also rate high on the scale of unselfish service to the activity. . . Being pioneers of square dancing in several locations overseas, and a moving force in the prestigious Overseas Dancers Organization are certainly big points, not to be overlooked. In considering credits, we must not forget the role of leadership this couple has played in conducting callers schools and seminars or their leadership role in many festivals and conventions. With all this prominence, we are impressed with their continuing service to a home club program, both in squares and rounds coupled with support of and participating in their local round dance and square dance associations, as well as their organizational strength in providing their area with dancer and caller leadership conferences.*

*It is for the combination of all these things that we salute this couple. But before we conclude, let us get back to the reference made in the beginning about being interesting people. Few dancers among us have a history in the activity that goes back to the mid-1930's and none among us danced together in high school and then became a part of a group who amazed the nation with their joy of square dancing. The couple we salute was a part of the original touring Cheyenne Mountain Dancers who brought Americans from coast to coast a taste of their heritage in dance. Their romance with each other and with dancing as a part of the Lloyd Shaw dream was interrupted with a tour of duty in the United States Air Corps and an extended stay in Germany, as a prisoner, for a good portion of the War. With all their achievements they are, indeed, the most interesting of people.*

*In the days of chivalry the knights of old, when they achieved great things, were said to have won their spurs. Like these warriors, we say to this couple, you have done your work well and you have won your Spur, Herb and Erna Egender!"*



*The American Square Dance Society  
Speaking for Square Dancers, Everywhere*

# Make it an even Dozen as CALLERLAB Meets in Phoenix



**I**N WHAT MIGHT WELL HAVE BEEN Callerlab's most significant meeting, the 1985 get-together, held the first week in April, attracted some 1,150 callers and callers' partners to the Hyatt Regency Hotel in downtown Phoenix. The theme "Music... Our Greatest Ally!" was incorporated into many of the major meetings which, in a number of instances, attracted overflow attendance in the various meeting rooms. A majority of the Callerlab working committees held meetings and resolved on-going business which resulted in a number of resolutions, one of which came from the Styling Committee (see page 18).

Several decisions concerning the basics were resolved (see page 18 for your Caller/Teacher Manual update).

A special attraction this year was the appearance of Dr. and Mrs. Jerry Downing, who's topic "Stress — Performance Anxiety" was of prime interest to the delegates. Their several sessions addressed the specific needs of callers and their partners and aimed at the stress situations associated with the performing arts.

## Special Awards Given

A tradition at Callerlab Conventions is the acknowledgement of individuals who have traveled from areas outside of North America.

This year, six individuals and their partners were given the Small World Award. These included Raymond Mason from Auckland, New Zealand; Steve Turner, Willetton, West Australia; Athol Affleck with partner Joy Scott, Auckland, New Zealand; Geoff and Margaret Hinton, Christchurch, New Zealand; Brian Hotchkies, Newcastle, Australia; and Barry and Sue Wonson, Dapto, New South Wales, Australia.

Awards of Excellence were presented to three retiring members of the Board of Governors: Jerry Haag, Dave Taylor and Don Williamson. The Chairman's Award was presented to Callerlab's Executive Secretary, John Kaltenthaler.

Highlight of the awards evening was the presentation of the 1985 Milestone trophies to Jon Jones (presented by Chris Guest) and to Dick Leger (presented by Skip Smith). Surprise appearances of the wives and family members of both the recipients added to the special significance of the ceremony.

A first for Callerlab was the participation in a true western-style rodeo. On Monday eve-







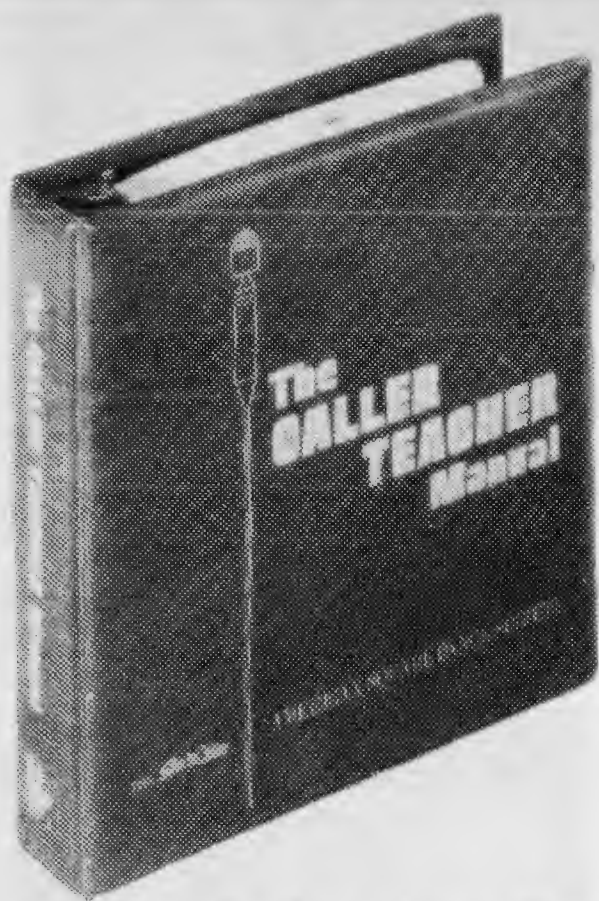
ning, following the first busy day of meetings, a fleet of buses transported everyone to the town of Rawhide, where the delegates were treated to a fabulous steak dinner, western musical entertainment and a rodeo highlighting the special appearance of such broncbusting greats as "Tex" Van Antwerp, "Curly" Cal Golden and Norm Cross.

The Tuesday night awards banquet included an amazing performance by Hi Hat recording artists, Ernie Kinney, Bronc Wise and Tom Perry, with capable assists from Wayne McDonald of Red Boot Records and "Chef" Marshall Flippo of Chaparral.



(Top, L-R) Executive committee 1985-1986; Small World recipients. (2nd row from top) Outgoing Chairman Van Antwerp — Incoming Chairman Cal Golden; Milestones to Jon Jones and Dick Leger; (directly above) Hi Hat Boys, plus Two. (Below). Quarter Century callers. (Opposite) Board of Governors.





# Mainstream UP-DATES for Your Caller/Teacher Manual

Several decisions by Callerlab call for changes in your Caller/Teacher Manual. Each year, following the annual Callerlab Convention, whatever changes are voted on by the membership that affect the basics (primarily the Mainstream Program movements) are reported here so that you may make the necessary changes in your Caller/Teacher Manual. These changes, together with those made previously, will be on a special sheet that accompanies each new Manual as it is sold. Previous corrections made following the 1984 convention can be found in the July, 1984 issue of *SQUARE DANCING*, page 16.

**RIGHT AND LEFT GRAND FAMILY (7)** definition has been changed slightly. Check this new wording:

**STARTING FORMATION** — square or circle or any position where dancers may conveniently turn 90° or less (if necessary) to face opposite sex, men facing counterclockwise, ladies clockwise.

**DEFINITION (a) RIGHT AND LEFT GRAND:** If necessary, dancers turn 90° or less to face opposite sex (men counterclockwise, ladies clockwise) join right hands, if not already joined, and pull by. Each moves ahead around the circle, and gives the left hand to the next, a right to the next and a left to the next until each dancer meets the person with whom he started.

(There are no changes in the definition of **WEAVE THE RING** or **WRONG WAY GRAND**.)

**GENTS OR LADIES BACKTRACK (13b)** has a change in the starting formation and definition as follows:

**STARTING FORMATION** — single dancer.

**DEFINITION** — The dancer does a U turn back by stepping out and turning away from partner or the center of the set.

Be sure your Mainstream Program is numbered correctly. It should start with **CLOVERLEAF (50)**, **TURN THRU FAMILY (51)**, **EIGHT CHAIN THRU (52)**, **PASS TO THE CENTER (53)** and then continue as already given in your CTM.

## Hands-Up Resolution

Whereas one of the major goals of Callerlab is to enhance enjoyment of square dancing by the participants; Whereas it is presumed that standardization contributes to the reduction of confusion and increases dancer enjoyment; Whereas standardization of square dance styling has not yet been sufficiently achieved and conformity and acceptance of Callerlab established standards of styling and timing will increase dancer enjoyment; Whereas it is necessary to address a formal petition submitted to Callerlab concerning hand position in ocean waves; **Therefore, be it resolved** that the def-

inition of hand position in ocean wave type movements such as swing and spin the top, remain hands up, as previously adopted by Callerlab. **Be it resolved** that in order to document the near unanimous desire of those attending the three Styling Committee meetings during the 1985 convention, that it is the obligation of each Callerlab member, subscriber and affiliate organization to wholeheartedly subscribe to the established standards of definitions, styling, and timing for all Callerlab square dance programs.

This method of up-dating the Caller/Teacher Manual is both practical and effective. Once the current supplies of the CTM have been exhausted, future printings will reflect these changes. For information on the CTM, please see the announcement on page 156.

# A Valuable Square Dance Communications Network

## PUBLICATIONS — 1985

**A**N IMPORTANT CONTRIBUTOR to our activity is the area publication. These square dance magazines are a link in the chain of communication between the dancer and his activity. They put a person in touch with his hobby — present, past and future. The great percentage of these publications are a labor of love. Be aware of your local publication. Read it; support it!

The publications listed in this 1985 Directory are those known at the printing of this issue. We have not listed callers' note services. Because many area publications change their addresses and/or editors frequently, it is not possible to guarantee the accuracy of this list. We would appreciate notification of any changes. In addition to the area magazines listed are the following, with a wider geographical distribution.

**American Square Dance**, Stan & Cathie Burdick, Box 488, Huron, OH 44839

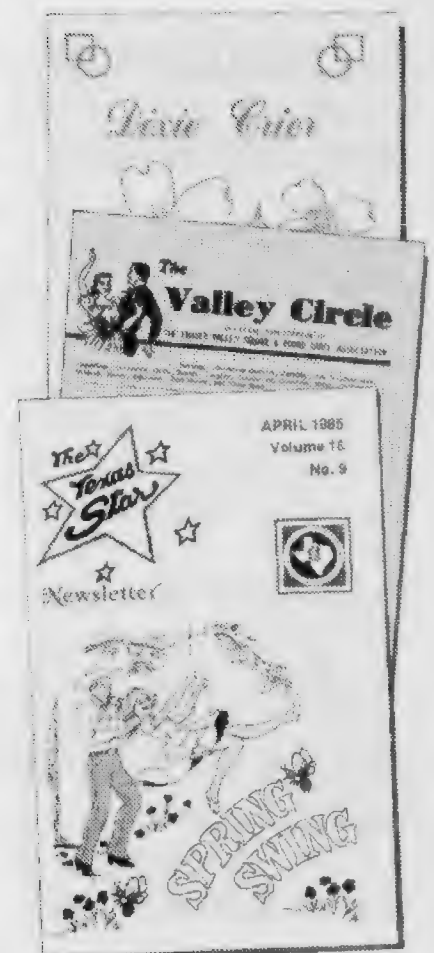
**Canadian Dancers News**, Bob & Audrey Milks, PO Box 5759, Station F, Ottawa, Ont. K2C 3M1

**National Square Dance Directory**, Gordon Goss, PO Box 54055, Jackson, MS 39208

**National Squares**, Floyd & Clare Lively, 6768 S. East St., #2, Indianapolis, IN 46227

**Overseas Dancers Newsletter**, Ted & Sonja Anthony, 5869 E. Caley Dr., Englewood, CO 80111

**Square Dancing**, Bob Osgood, 462 No. Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90048



### Alabama

ASARDA NEWS—  
Jim & Peggy Segraves  
8913 Seaton Dr.  
Huntsville, AL 35802

BSDA TIPS—Berenice Turner  
1220 Graymont Ave.  
Birmingham 35208

HEART OF DIXIE CLOG NOTES  
David Spencer, PO Box 7591  
Mobile 36607

MASDA NEWSLETTER  
Betty Cline  
3407 Buckboard Rd.  
Montgomery 36116

SQUARE TALK  
Elaine Hastings, 4808 Easy St.  
Mobile 36619

TEL-STAR NEWSLETTER  
Sarah Whiteside  
10116 Bluff Dr., SE  
Huntsville 35803

### Alaska

ALASKA FEDERATION NEWS  
Jim & Ruby Sears, Rt. 1, Box 1009  
Ketchikan 99901

### Arizona

FOLLOW THE SUN  
Reed — Kay Davis  
6401 S. Dorsey Ln.  
Tempe 85283

SQUARE NOTES  
Shirley McCammond  
351 E. Hillcrest Pl.  
Tucson 85704

TRAILER LIFE "SQUARE TALK"  
Harriet Miles Kellen  
305 S. Val Vista 269  
Mesa 85204

### Arkansas

ARKANSAS COUNTRY CHATTER  
Neil Kelley, 31 Hampshire Cir.  
Little Rock 72212

ARKANSAS SQUARE GRIT  
Nadine Higgins, 6708 Westover Dr.  
Little Rock 72207

THE MODERN SQUARE  
Jim & Carol Francis  
13441 Rivercrest Dr.  
LittleRock 72212

### California

BACHELOR & BACHELORETTE  
NEWS—Vicki Richards  
4438½ Briggs Ave.  
Montrose 91020

BEAR FACTS, The  
c/o Barbara Woodward  
27372 Marigold Ct.  
Hayward 94545

CALIFORNIA CAROUSEL  
Edna Gillespie  
422-A S. Lincoln Ave.  
Monterey Park 91754

CALIFORNIA CONTRA  
Leif Hetland, 8221 Crager Lane  
Anaheim 92804

CALIFORNIA DANCE CO-OP  
NEWSLETTER  
555 E. Channel Rd.  
Santa Monica 90402

CALIFORNIA SQUARE DANCER  
THE BLUE BOOK  
Bobbie Myrick, PO Box 5972  
El Monte 91734

CENTRAL COAST S/D  
CHATTER—LaVerne Schneider  
1356 Marsh St.  
San Luis Obispo 93401

CLOG-O-GRAM  
Bonnie Staley  
6950 Long Valley Spur  
Castroville 95012

CLOGGIN' CHATTER  
10272 Kern Ave.  
Garden Grove 92643

CROSSTOWN RAG, The  
Andrea Fuller, 1405 Kahler Ct.  
San Jose 95132

CUE SHEET  
Bob & Jeanne Granger  
PO Box 52, Spring Valley 92077

DANCER DIGGINS  
Thula Carr, 730 Ulloa St.  
San Francisco 94127

GRAPEVINE—Bob Lingschied  
6777 Hillside Ln.  
Whittier 90602

HILLBILLY HERALD (clogging)  
David Schleidt  
11685 Darlington, #7,  
Los Angeles 90049

JEREMIAH SAYS  
Vel Tapken, 211 Goya Dr.  
Stockton 95207

LET'S DANCE—June Horn  
6200 Alhambra Way  
Martinez 94553

LOCAL SQUARE  
Kenn Reid, PO Box 28338  
San Diego 92128

NEWS & VIEWS  
J. Proctor  
5330 W. 127 St.  
Hawthorne 90250

NEWS AROUND COW COUNTIES  
PO Box 216  
San Bernardino 92402

NO. CALIF. CLOG-A-GRAM  
Bonnie Staley  
6950 Long Valley Spur  
Castroville 95012

OPEN SQUARES  
Lea & Jim Veronica  
PO Box 5098  
Playa del Rey 90296

THE PACESETTER  
3842 Howard Ave, #3  
Los Alamitos 90720

PALOSTAR—Pete Peters  
4676 Gavioto Ct.  
Oceanside 92054

PROMENADER, The  
Bob & Betty Sagaser  
PO Box 302  
Manteca 95336

PROMPTER, The—Chuck &  
Honey Wolfson, PO Box 13238  
San Jose, CA 95013

SAN JOAQUIN  
VALLEY S/D NEWS  
Monti Andrewson, PO Box 856  
Woodbridge 95258

SHASCADER, The  
Kathy Jose, 2171 Jewel Ln.  
Redding 96001

SQUARECASTER, The  
Erin Holloway, PO Box 13116  
Sacramento 95813

SQUARE CHATTER  
Cleo Shore, 805 Via Del Norte  
Pomona 91766

SQUARE DANCE NEWS  
Audrey Oburn, 1106 Audrey Ave.  
Campbell 95008

SQUARE DANCE—WHERE?  
Terry & Cricket Mosier  
PO Box 3248, Hayward 94540

SQUARE 'EM UP—Everett Adams  
9158 Rundelay Way  
Sacramento 95826

TRAIL BLAZER  
1124 Groveland Pl.  
Anaheim 92806

USDA TIP TALK  
Carol Hawes  
PO Box 1028  
Bakersfield 93302

VASD NEWS  
D. Bobbitt  
6565 So. Peach  
Fresno 93725

WESTERN ROUNDUP  
Janice Weller  
1129 Greendale St. W.  
West Covina 91790

YELLOW ROCK NEWS  
Jon Sanburn  
661 Middlefield Rd.  
Salinas 93906

## Colorado

AMERICAN CLOGGING  
MAGAZINE  
Jim Golik  
320 Victoria  
Colorado Springs 80903

AMERICAN DANCE CIRCLE, The  
W. Plaut, 6222 Mt. Evans Rd.  
Golden 80401

COLORADO R/D ASSN NEWS  
B. Mason  
7905 E. Hinsdale Ave.  
Englewood 80112

COLORADO STATE S/D NEWS  
Ray & Verna Newman, PO Box 177  
Niwot 80544

COLORADO WEST COUNCIL  
NEWSLETTER—Howard Martsolf, Jr.  
PO Box 1171, Grand Junction 81504

DENVER AREA COUNCIL  
Rex & Gene Lawson  
4875 Ellis St.  
Golden 80403

GUIDELINES (CALLERLAB)  
Herb Egender, 2928 So. Parker Ct.  
Aurora 80014

NE COLORADO S/D COUNCIL  
BULLETIN—Jane Hoffman  
812 Warren Landing  
Ft. Collins 80525

SAN LUIS VALLEY NEWS  
Patricia Swartz, PO Box 2014  
Del Norte 81132

SE AREA S/D BULLETIN  
Len Biondolillo  
1330 30th Lane  
Pueblo 81006

## Connecticut

CONNECTICUT S/D  
CALENDAR—Russ Moorhouse  
PO Box 437, E. Windsor 06088

## Delaware

PEN-DEL FED-FAX  
Roger & Marian Owings  
1511 Lakewood Dr.  
Wilmington 19803

## Florida

BOW AND SWING  
George Deschambeau  
34 E. Main St., Apopka 32703

DOUBLE TOE TIMES (Clogging)  
Bobbie Adams, PO Box 1004  
Longwood 32750

FLOP EARED MULE (Clogging)  
Foreman Heard  
101 E. 7th St.  
Sanford 32771

FOOTNOTES (Clogging)  
Mary Jean Wright  
430 S. E. 4th St.  
Deerfield Beach 33441

GRAPEVINE, THE  
Brad Julian  
6056 Robbins Circle So.  
Jacksonville 32211

KEEPIN' POSTED  
H. Langrick, 1380 Fatio Rd.  
Deland 32720

PANHANDLE PRESS, The  
Joy Vaccari, 227 Hughes St.  
Ft. Walton Beach 32548

QTR TURN  
Russ Tremblay, 644 Sembler  
Sebastian 32958

SQUARE DANCE BULLETIN  
Danny Robinson, 1910 Conifer Ct.  
Winter Park 32792

WEST COAST DANCER  
Jack Pierson, R. 4, Box 473G  
Palmetto 33561

WHO? WHAT? WHERE? WHEN?  
Boots & George Oglesby  
PO Box 592433 AMF  
Miami 33159

## Georgia

DIXIE CRIER  
Price & Esther Terry  
PO Box 441  
Decatur 30031

FOOTNOTES  
Troy & Annette Grooms  
473 Edgewood Lane  
Stone Mountain 30087

IDA—SCOPE  
Bettye Chambers, 4346 Angie Dr.  
Tucker 30084

TOE TAPPIN' TALK  
National Clogging Council  
PO Box 234, Chickamauga 30707

## Hawaii

BIG ISLAND S/D SCHEDULE  
Dayna Newcomer  
PO Box 4354  
Hilo 96720

## Idaho

FRIENDSHIP NEWS  
J.A. Cunningham, PO Box 7011  
Boise 83703

IDA FED TATTLER  
Larry Staack, 3201 N. 39th St.  
Boise 83702

## Illinois

AROUND THE CORNER  
Russ Benson, PO Box 1041  
Morton Grove 60053

CABIN CANDLE  
Kirby Todd, R.F.N. #2  
Marseilles 61341

CROSSING TRAILS DIRECTORY  
Duanne & Donna Rodgers  
631 Richton Rd.  
Steger 60475

SQUARE CHUTE  
Marilyn Vespa, 1116 Wickford Dr.  
Springfield 62704

## Indiana

CHIT CHAT—  
K. Brown, PO Box 731  
Evansville 47705

GRAPEVINE—Bob & Sally Murphy  
4131 Brown Rd.  
Indianapolis 46226

IDA NEWS—Bud &  
Phyllis Tucker, 829 Westmore Dr.  
Indianapolis 46224

NICDA BULLETIN  
Charles Schultz, Rt. 6, Box 39-1  
Rensselaer 47978

SQUARE 'EM UP TIMES  
Jack & Phyllis Herendeen  
RR 2, Avilla 46710

## Iowa

CLOG N TELL  
C. Lovig, Box 3011  
Iowa City 52244

IOWA S&R/D NEWS  
Jim DeAngelo  
7085 S.E. Bloomfield Rd., #209  
Des Moines 50320

FOUNDATION NEWS  
& VIEWS—2414 Cooley St.  
Cedar Falls 50613

SOO-LAND MIKE  
Evelyn Hall, Rt. 2  
Hinton 51024

SQUARE DANCE CALLER, The  
Evelyn Mangels, 5135 Marquette St.  
Davenport 52806

## Kansas

HAPPY TRACKS  
Jim Looney, 1605 Perry  
Wichita 67203

KANSAS R/D NEWSLETTER  
Loren Detwiler, 513 Sixth  
Wakeeney 67622

TRAVEL ON—Larry Ernsting  
1033 Dexter  
Clay Center 67432

## Kentucky

ROCK-STEP GAZETTE (Clogging)  
Tom Stratton,  
949 Gregory Way  
Lexington 40514

SQUARES & ROUNDS KSDA  
Dave & Susan Wilhelm  
5407 Wethe Court  
Fern Creek 40291

SQUARE DANCE CALENDAR  
Herman Wurth, 3016 Georgia St.  
Paducah 42001

VIEWS CALLS & CUES  
George Cheatham  
518 Reed Ln.  
Lexington 40503

## Louisiana

FOOTNOTES IN THE ROUND  
Jim & Audrey Williams  
317 Douglas Dr.  
Houma 70360

HOEDOWN HOTLINE  
Richard Matthews  
13642 Dwyer Blvd.  
New Orleans 70129

N.W. LA. ASSN. NEWSLETTER  
Kay White, 2511 Melrose Ave.  
Bossier City 71111

SQUARE 'EM UP  
Bill Barner, 9454 El Cajon Dr.  
Baton Rouge 70815

## Maine

SQUARE READER, The  
PO Box 8029  
Bangor 04401

## Maryland

CALLS 'N' CUES  
Babe & Bill Mitchell  
5004 Colonial Dr.  
Camp Springs 20748

CUES AND TIPS—John & Sally Tullis  
100 Longridge Ct.  
Timonium 21093

INTERNATIONAL CLOGGING  
MAGAZINE  
Dennis Abe, Box 283  
College Park 20740

NCASDLA NEWSLETTER  
Frank Robson, 3004 Ivy Dr.  
Beltsville 20705

WASHINGTON AREA SQUARE  
DANCERS COOPERATIVE  
ASSOC.  
Vict Margie Hughes  
17740 Cliffbourne Lane  
Derwood 20855

ZIP CODER (Advanced)—Olive May  
Box 1725, Wheaton 20902

## Massachusetts

NEFFA NEWS  
595 Massachusetts Ave.  
Cambridge, 02139

NEW ENGLAND SQUARE  
DANCE CALLER  
Ray Aubut, Box 8069  
Lowell 01853

S/D FOUNDATION OF  
NEW ENGLAND NEWSLETTER  
PO Box 329  
Beverly 01915

VERNON'S ROUNDANCERS  
REVIEW  
Vernon Porter, 393 Moody St.  
Waltham 02154

WMSARDA CO—OP NEWSLETTER  
Richard Wylie, 94 Mountainview St.  
Chicopee 01020

## Michigan

BATTLE CREEK S&R/D NEWS  
Harold Sharp, 471 Morse St.  
Coldwater 49036

LANSING FED NEWSLETTER  
Rod & Jean Kring  
326 Harriett  
Lansing 48917

MICHIGAN SQUARE DANCE  
NEWS—Frank Capon,  
23213 Columbia  
Dearborn 48124

PROMENADE—Lee & Velda  
Swift, 9930 Crabb Rd.  
Temperance 48182

ROUNDUP, The—Blaine Stroble  
1087 Lester Rd.  
Reading 49274

SQUARE 'EM UP  
Kalvin Kohn, 331 Birchwood  
Traverse City 49684

SW MICHIGAN NEWSLETTER  
HI-LITES—Lois Ann Johnson,  
2703 S. Rose St.  
Kalamazoo 49001

WESTERN MICH. ASSN.  
NEWSLETTER—Don &  
Ellen Tubergen, 921 Mills  
Muskegon 49445

## Minnesota

ROUNDUP, The  
De Lisie & Irene Minear  
2370 108th Ave. NW  
Coon Rapids 55433

## Mississippi

MISSISSIPPI MUD STOMPER  
(Clogging)  
Cyndie Parlin  
106 Pecan Park Service Rd.,  
Ocean Springs 39564

MSRDA NEWSLETTER  
Virginia McGrane  
5600 Keele St., Apt. 2507  
Jackson 39206

## Missouri

FED FACTS—  
3905 Bedford Ave.  
Independence 64055

MO R/D ASSN. NEWS  
L. Parks, 5819 Cedar  
Raytown 64133

NEWSLETTER—Charles Bills  
Rt. 2, Box 37  
Warrenton 63383

SCHEDULE, The  
Art Kruse, 822 N. Harrison Ave.  
Kirkwood 63122

SHOW ME DOINS', The  
Kermit Daniel, 2060 So. Hillcrest  
Springfield 65807

SQUARES & CIRCLES  
Jim Vinyard, 887 Gustav Ave.  
St. Louis 63147

WHAT'S DOING?—George Barbre  
Rt. 6, Box 41, Doniphan 63935

## Montana

BIG SKY S/R/D NEWS  
1101 6th Ave. NW  
Great Falls 59404

GRAPEVINE—Gerald Larsen  
241 Siewert Lane, Billings 59404

## Nebraska

ROUNDUP NEWSLETTER, The  
Gene Speakman  
6142 Country Club Rd.  
Omaha 68127

SQUARE DANCE REPORTER  
Harold Bausch, 2120 Jaynes St.  
Fremont 68025

## Nevada

ICC DANCE NOTES  
K. Griffith, PO Box 3840  
Sparks 89431

SOUTHERN NEVADA  
SQUARE DANCER, The  
Stan & Tiger Kotecki  
PO Box 14701  
Las Vegas 89114

## New Hampshire

NORTHERN JUNKET  
117 Washington St.  
Keene 03431

NSSARDA NEWS—Hartley Bailey  
26 Wilders Grove Rd.  
Newton Junction 03859

## New Jersey

GRAND SQUARE—Doc Tirrell  
3 Churchill Road, Cresskill 07626

PENN JERSEY S&R/D NEWS  
Emma & Chil Zaleski  
404 Princeton Ave.  
Cherry Hill 08002

## New Mexico

GRAND MOUTH  
Grant Wheatley, PO Box 1336  
Gallup 87301

SOUTHWEST DANCER  
Vern & Betty Gibbs  
PO Box 13, Sandia Park 87047

## New York

COORDINATOR, The—Dick &  
Shirley Whyman, Box 27  
Prattsburg 14873

COUNTRY DANCE &  
SONG SOCIETY NEWS  
Caroline Batson, 505 Eighth Ave.  
NYC 10018

FLADA FLYER—Bart & Gail Taggart  
250 Springville Ave.  
Egbertsville 14226

HUDSON VALLEY DANCER  
Marie & Stan Shipman  
R.D. 2, Box 281, Middletown 10940

PICK'S FLYER  
Don Pickering  
Covered Bridge Rd.  
Unadillo 13849

PROMENADER—  
426 Beahan Rd.  
Rochester 14624

PROMENADER  
115 Roosevelt Ave.  
Massapequa Park 11762

## North Carolina

EASTERN NC HOEDOWNER  
Pat McCue, PO Box 306  
Havelock 28532

PROMENADE OF NEWS &  
VIEWS—Bobby Abernathy  
2109 Franklin Rd.  
Raleigh 27606

SQUARE DANCE TIPS  
Ken Rollins, PO Box 2482  
Shelby 28150

TOE TAPPIN' TALK (Clogging)  
Ruth Landis, 425 Pointsett Dr.  
Chapel Hill 27514

## North Dakota

PRAIRIE SQUARES  
Bernie & Marilyn Anderson  
Box 58, Tower City 58071

## Ohio

AROUND SQUARE DANCING  
Eddie & Denise Powell  
5676 Saranac Dr.  
Columbus 43227

BUCKEYE POLL—Frank &  
Phyl Lenhart, 2844 So. 109th St.  
Toledo 43611

CONTRA CONVERSATIONS  
Mona Cannell  
2201 Hazelhurst Ct.  
Kettering 45440

CUES AND TIPS—Paul DeBald  
1287 Lancelot Rd.  
Columbus 43227

LINKED SQUARES—Geri Hopp  
2701 Maitland Ave.  
Cuyahoga Falls 44223

MIAMI VALLEY DANCE NEWS  
Betty French, 5207 Weddington Dr.  
Dayton 45426

PALS NEWSLETTER  
Russ Nichols, 1209 Hoigate  
Maumee 43537

PROMENADE  
Lee Swift, 228 Susan Lane  
Toledo 43612

SQUARE DANCERS 516  
of American Mensa, Ltd.  
Bruce Franz  
460 Lamplighter Pl.  
Xenia 45385

SQUARE HI-LITES  
Nile Strayer  
534 Calumet Ave.  
Lima 45804

SQUARE NOTES—Dick Freking  
4296 Runningfawn Dr.  
Cincinnati 45247

TIP TOPICS—Lefa Yoch  
1555 W. Pleasant Valley Rd.  
Parma 44134

## Oklahoma

CENTRAL DIST. S/D  
DIRECTORY—Charlie Dye  
1409 S. Howard  
Moore 73060

DISTRICT NEWSLETTER  
Dale Bynum, PO Box 67  
Roosevelt 73564

NEOSDA NEWS  
Box 4584, Donaldson Sta.  
Tulsa 74104

NORTH CENTRAL DIST.  
NEWS—Vic Price  
1701 Fairway Pl.  
Ponca City 74601

NWOK BULLETIN  
Art Wegener, Rt. 6, Box 320  
Enid 73701

OKLAHOMA STATE CALLERS/  
TEACHERS ASSN.  
NEWSLETTER—Wendell Siewert  
2045 Windmill Lane, Enid 73701

SASHAY  
Henrietta Kutz  
4817 Del Crest  
Del City 73115

SOUTH OKLAHOMA NEWS  
George Metcalf, Rt. 3, Box 155  
Ada 74820

## Oregon

CALLER, The  
Bill Mayhew, 5498 Villa Dr.  
Klamath Falls 97601

DANCIN' BEAT  
D.H. McNicol  
1980 Orchard Home Dr.  
Medford 97501

NEWSLETTER OF SENIOR  
DANCERS  
Marty & Gloria Firstenburg  
PO Box 13667  
Salem 97309

OREGON FEDERATION NEWS  
Lucille & Clinton Barnes  
PO Box 1220  
Corvallis 97339

## Pennsylvania

ALLEGHANY VALLEY S/D  
FED NEWS  
R. Dorman, 216 Cook Ave.  
Ridgway 15853

BUCKS-TRENTON DIST. NEWS  
Mitch Cytacki, 198 Rice Dr.  
Morrisville 19067

CALL-ENDAR, The—Ed Carr  
4725 Millstream Dr.  
Murrysville 15668

CALLERLAB DIRECTION  
John Kaltenthaler  
Box 679, McCauley Ave.  
Pocono Pines 18350

MID-ATLANTIC B 'N' B  
NEWSLETTER  
L. Richard Woodyatt  
PO Box 742  
Bethlehem 18016

PASARD NEWS—Rudy &  
Marlene Valente, 2123 Chalfont St.  
Pittsburgh 15221

PEN-DEL FED-FAX  
Roger & Marian Owings  
1511 Lakewood Dr.  
Wilmington DE 19803

ROUND DANCER—Brian Bassett  
PO Box 130A  
Boalsburg 16827

SQUARE & ROUNDS  
Ralph & Lois Trout  
Bldg 33—Reeves Airport  
Millville, NJ 08332

SVSRDA NEWSLETTER  
Dennis Bender  
427 W. Marion St.  
Lilith 17543

VILLAGE SQUARE WEEKLY  
CALL BOX  
Cliff & Gussie Irons  
RD 1, Downington 19335

## Rhode Island

SQUARE DANCER  
Helen Page, 264 Mass. Ave.  
Providence 02905

## South Carolina

CAROLINA CALLER—C. Frick,  
Rt. 3, Box 100  
Chapin 29036

QUARTER TURN  
Nadine Fortune, PO Box 839  
Pickens 29671

ROUND-UP  
Belinda Hinson, 132 Browning Dr.  
Greer 29651

## South Dakota

HOOLEYANN WHIRL  
Edith Steenberg, 17 3rd St. SE  
Watertown 57201

MAVERICK NEWSLETTER, The  
Joyce McGill, 4906 W. Chicago  
Rapid City 57701

## Tennessee

CALLER, The—Bill Crawford  
PO Box 18/0442, Memphis 38181

CASDA CHATTER  
Mildred O'Neal  
102 Del Rey Ave.  
Chattanooga 37405

DANCE DATA  
Dolores Leever  
110 Wilson Ave.  
Clinton 37716

DIXIE R/D COUNCIL  
NEWSLETTER—Brent Moore  
206 Scenic Dr.  
Oak Ridge 37830

HAPPY TRACKS—Violet Waton  
PO Box 474  
Murfreesboro 37133

KNOXVILLE-OAK RIDGE  
NEWSLETTER—George Leever  
110 Wilson Ave.  
Clinton 37716

TENNESSEE SQUARE  
DANCER—Dewey Purker  
201 Hill St., Athens 37303

## Texas

ALAMO AREA ASSN.  
NEWSLETTER  
Emanuel & Joann Duming  
7051 Glenfield  
San Antonio 78227

CALENDAR OF S&R DANCES  
Myrtle Moen, 11023 Maple Rock  
Humble 77338

CAMPING SQUARES NEWS  
Paul Whiteley, 75 Winn Ave.  
Universal City 78148

EAST TEXAS NEWSLETTER  
Rt. 9, Box 167  
Jacksonville 75766

FOOTNOTES—Jerry &  
Elaine Collier, 2634 Robertson Dr.  
Abilene 79606

FOR THE RECORD  
815 Yorkshire  
Pasadena 77503

HOURGLASS, The  
Bruce & Pat Niles  
1503 Caywood Ln.  
Houston 77055

LUBBOCK AREA NEWS  
PO Box 6685  
Lubbock 79413

MAVERICK, The  
Francis Zimmerman  
1229 Valentine  
Killeen 76541

PROMENADE  
Virgil & Rosie Dean  
Box 1328  
Mesquite 75149

RED RIVER VALLEY NEWS  
Arlene Blackburn, PO Box 1013  
Archer City 76351

ROUND THE CAPITOL SQUARE  
4904 Brighton Rd.  
Austin 78748

SINGLES S/D USA INTERCOM  
Jim Reinhold, 2819 Creekwood Ct.  
Grapevine 76051

SQUARE & ROUND DANCE  
NEWS—Ted Breske  
302 Gaiety Lane, Kirby 78219

SQUARE UP—  
1300 Cynthia  
Edinburgh 78539

SWASDS NEWSLETTER  
PO Box 3693  
El Paso 79923

TEEN STAR of TEXAS  
K. Johnson  
1420 Glenwood  
Odessa 79761

TEXAS CLOGGER, The  
Allen Zion  
Rt. 3, Box 247  
Canyon 79015

TEXAS R/D TEACHERS NEWS  
Jim Holeman, 1345 Cheshire Ln.  
Houston 77018

TEXAS ROUND DANCERS  
NEWS—Al Albertson  
838 Horseshoe Trail  
Universal City 78148

TEXAS STAR, The  
Jerry & Elaine Collier  
2634 Robertson Dr.  
Abilene 79606

TIFD NEWS—Michel Breger  
1312 Nixon Dr.  
Austin 78746

WHERE N' WHEN  
Ed & Becky Callaway  
11210 Stroud  
Houston 77072

## Utah

ALLEMANDE STAR—  
138 W. 750 N  
Clearfield 84015

NATIONAL CLOGGING  
DIRECTORY  
Dennis Cobia, 344 E. 1165 North  
Orem 84057

SQUARE TALK  
6901 Village Rd.  
Salt Lake City 84121

URDA NEWSLETTER  
Ray & Lois Canning  
3397 So. 2910 East  
Salt Lake City 84109



WASATCH SQUARE DANCER  
Allan Wardle, Box 2574  
Salt Lake City 84110

## Vermont

SQUARE DANCE CALENDAR  
Harold Ripley, 6 Old Stage Rd.  
Essex Junction 05452

## Virginia

COTILLION COURIER  
Leon Booth, 4011 Braddock Rd.  
Alexandria 22312

DANCER, The  
Bob & Doris Bietz  
3607 Lafayette Blvd.  
Norfolk 23513

MIKE & MONITOR  
Box 4002  
Richmond 23297

PSARDA CALLER  
Sylvia Walker, 805 Terrace Dr.  
Newport News 23601

## Washington

BULLETIN BOARD  
Kappie Kapperman, PO Box 78435  
Seattle 98178

COUNTRY CROSSROADS  
Penn Fix, 517 W. Riverside Ave.  
Spokane 99201

FOOTNOTES—Kenn & Ginny  
Trimble  
PO Box 26  
Puyallup 98371

SWING YOUR PARTNER—  
WHERE?—Dan & Diane Thulin  
PO Box 806  
Lynnwood 98036

## West Virginia

LOWDOWN-ON-HOEDOWN  
3018 Ridgeview Dr. S  
Charleston 25303

SQUARE DANCE NEWSLETTER  
Ted Lacy, PO Box 116  
Fairdale 25839

## Wisconsin

CHIT—CHAT  
Mrs. August Helmke, Rt. 1, Box 35  
Stratford 54484

HERE 'TIS—Bill Wilton  
Rt. 3, Box 428  
Montello 53949

HOEDOWN NEWS  
Lyle Leatherman, 715 7th St.  
Menasha 54952

ISTHMUS, The  
Jerry & Barb Kloehn  
12900 W. Forest Dr.  
New Berlin 53151

NSDCA TIMES—Harold Silver  
213 Edgewood Dr.  
Neenah 54956

TIPS & CUES  
420 Deforest St.  
Deforest 53532

YELLOWROCK  
Charlie Davis, PO Box 497  
Pewaukee 53072

## CANADA

### Alberta

ALBERTA S&RD NEWSLETTER  
Harold Criss, 8402 76th St. NW  
Edmonton T6C 2J9

CLOVERLEAF, The  
A. Smith, PO Box 1092  
Three Hills Tom 2A0

GRAPEVINE, The  
Don Rimes  
#4 Flett Cr., Box 1261  
Airdrie T0M 0B0

NEW VENTURE, The  
John Thomson  
84-5619 Crowchild Trail SW  
Calgary T3E 1V1

PROMENADER, The  
Cliff & Gwen Parker  
5631 139 Ave.  
Edmonton T5A 1E8

### British Columbia

AROUND THE SQUARES  
Kay Morris, 1916 Bowes St.  
Kelowna V1Y 3C3

BC S/R/D FED. NEWSLETTER  
Earl Gokey, PO Box 665  
Vernon V1T 6M6

CARIBOO NEWSLETTER  
Eric Benischek, 550 Perry  
Quesnel V2J 1N9

CROSS TRAIL NEWSLETTER  
Ken Middleton, 3216 Frechette St.  
Victoria V8P 4N7

NEWSLETTER—Harold &  
Mary Domi, 462 Woodruff Ave.  
Penticton V2A 2H5

VALLEY CIRCLE—John &  
Bernice Snook, 142 E. 7th Ave.  
New Westminster V3L 4H6

## Manitoba

MANI SQUARE—Mrs. Eva Blyth  
437 Linden, Winnipeg R2K 0N7

WESTERN MANITOBA  
NEWSLETTER  
Don & Pat Baker, Box 145  
Newdale R0J 1J0

WESTMAN DANCER, The  
Bridget & Harvey Cairns, General De-  
livery  
Virden R0M 2C0

## Nova Scotia

BETWEEN TIPS  
Alex Ritchie  
58 Oakdale Cres.  
Dartmouth B3A 2L8

DANS, DANCE NOVA SCOTIA  
Alice Frost, PO Box 3595 S  
Halifax B3J 3J9

S/R/D FEDERATION NEWS  
Fred Benjamin  
64 Helene Ave.  
Dartmouth B2X 1G4

## Ontario

AROUND THE SQUARES  
Bill Riddle  
785 Brunswick Ave.  
Petersborough K9J 4N8

BORDER BOOSTERS  
S/D SCHEDULE  
Jim & Ann Welch  
Lakeview Hghts.  
Long Sault K0G 1P0

CANADIAN DANCERS NEWS  
MAGAZINE  
Bob & Audrey Milks  
PO Box 5759, Station F  
Ottawa K2C 3M1

ROUNDUP—Garnet May  
RR 2, Frankford K0K 2C0

SQUARETIME  
Box 5251, 5th F  
Ottawa K2G 3H3

T&D TOPICS  
Jack & Britt McIrvine  
67 Royal Orchard Blvd.  
Thornhill L3T 3C7

## Quebec

BBSDA NEWS—Fred Swailes  
4580 B'Way West  
Montreal H4B 2A8

## Saskatchewan

DANCING HI-LITES  
R. Lunde, 1020 Carleton St.  
Moose Jaw S6H 3A3

INTERNATIONAL ZONE  
NEWSLETTER  
H. Neiszer, Box 970  
Weyburn S4H 2G2

PARKLAND S&RD  
NEWSLETTER—Bill & Peg Dorton  
122 Donaldson  
Prince Albert S6V 5Y6

SOUTHWEST SASK.  
ZONE NEWSLETTER  
K. Hanna, Box 331  
Tompkins SON 2S0

SQUARE NEWS—N. Fowler  
1509 Ruth St. E, Saskatoon S7J0L7

## EUROPE

### England

LET'S SQUARE DANCE  
David White  
32 Great Whyte, Ramsey  
Huntington, Cambs. PE17 1HA

### West Germany

CHATTERBOX  
Herrn Rolf Schuster  
Berthold Schwarz Str. 14e,  
2000 Hamburg 73

EAASDC BULLETIN  
Heinz & Marlene Munkelt  
Gratzingerstrasse 2  
7500 Karlsruhe 41

### Netherlands

KEEP SMILING  
NSRDV—Jac M. Fransen  
Argonautenrede 11  
2725 GA Zoetermeer

### Sweden

SAASDC  
SQUARE—INFO  
Bill Torsten  
Bolindervagen 101  
175 74 Jarfalla  
Sweden

## ORIENT & PACIFIC Australia

SO. PACIFIC S/D  
REVIEW  
Merle Meyer  
301 Pennant Hills Rd.  
Thornleigh, N.S.W. 2120

SQUARE AROUND  
WEST AUSTRALIA  
L. Dawes, 31 Lancaster Rd.,  
Wangara 6065

## New Zealand

S.A.S. Gazette  
J. Scott, PO Box 63-082  
Papatoetoe South

SQUARES & ROUNDS  
A. Blow, c/4 Alanbrooke Cres.  
Avondale, Auckland 7

## UPDATES—UPDATES

*Please send any additions or  
corrections to this list to:  
Publication Directory  
SQUARE DANCING Magazine  
462 North Robertson Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90048-1799*

# EXPERIMENTAL NOTES

*Compiled by Ray Rose, Van Nuys, California*

**SPIN THE NET:** From parallel waves or eight chain thru: all spin the top, center four spin the top as ends cast off three quarters, the outfacer then runs.

From a static square:

**Heads pass the ocean . . . center girls trade**  
**Extend . . . swing thru . . . Spin The Net**  
**Scot back . . . right and left grand**

Ray Rose, our workshop editor and compiler of this feature, is always on the lookout for experimental figures that may currently be "hot" in different areas. If you have something interesting that you'd care to share, send it along to Ray, in care of Square Dancing Magazine, 462 North Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90048-1799.

## The Dancers

# Walkthru

## SHAKESPEARE ON SQUARE DANCING

by Odette Hoot, San Diego, California

**O**UR CLUB, THE CIRCULATORS, recently started another class for beginning square dancing and my limited high school Shakespeare suddenly came to mind. We distributed the results to our class members who got a chuckle from them. As Shakespeare would say, "The little foolery that wise men have makes a great show." (Square dancing is fun!)

★ ★ ★

"Friends, Romans, countrymen, lend me your ears."

(It is time to square up.)

"For Brutus is an honourable man; so are they, all honourable men."

(First impression of club caller.)

"Who chooseth me shall get as much as he deserves."

(You wonder who is brave enough to square up with you?)

"O Romeo, Romeo, wherefore art thou, Romeo?"

(Juliet had trouble finding her corner, too.)

"So w'itherd and so wild in their attire, That look not like th' inhabitants o' th' earth."

(What you think others think of you in your first square dance attire?)

"O what men dare do! What men may do? What men daily do, not knowing what they do!"

(Caller's lament.)

"But for mine own part, it was Greek to me."

(You have just completed Basics and are still confused.)

"Talkers are no good doers."

(Do not talk in a square or you will goof up.)

"Bloody instructions, which being taught, return to plague the inventors."

(Blame it on Callerlab.)

"Be thou as chaste as ice, as pure as snow, thou shall not escape calumny."

(Callerlab's response to above.)

"By the prinking of my thumbs something

wicked this way comes."

(Do not anticipate the caller.)

"I'll go no more. I am afraid to think what I have done; Look at it I dare not."

(You made a mistake and feel terrible about it.)

"Forbear to judge, for we are sinners all."

(A friendly square dancer says, "forget it.")

"Present fears are less than horrible rememberings."

(It's graduation day and you are now a Plus dancer.)

"All's well that ends well."

(Square dancing is fun; welcome to the club!)

— With apologies to the Board!

### BADGE OF THE MONTH



Traveling abroad is very special. Dancing with square dance clubs overseas is an added incentive. Here, from the Sets in Order Club of England, is still another bonus — a guest badge marking the date and occasion of attending one of their dances.

The badge is three-dimensional with raised, red-linked squares in the center. The black background makes the squares stand out.

Planning a trip to England? Look up Julia Jackson's group. You'll enjoy it!

# CLUB NEWSLETTER



**BEAVERS AT WORK**

For approximately a year, Eager Beavers have been at work at the American Red Cross Blood Donation Center in Portland.

On the first Thursday of each month, Caller Dotti Swenson, an American Red Cross volunteer, calls a crew of Eager Beavers to work at the Center from 3 to 7 p.m.

One Beaver serves as receptionist, another runs the computer, two assemble kits, and at least two Beavers serve as escorts.

Working on October 4 were: Paul and Wilma Ross, Iva Woodford, Mary Lou Wheeler, Dotti Swenson, Varney Cornewell, George Hessel, and Norman and Joanne Barry.

In November 1, the crew included Bill and Florence Woltasek, Mary Lou Wheeler, Mary Hohnstein, George Hessel and the Barrys.

**New Dancers JAMBOREE**

December 16 has been chosen as the date for the New Dancers Jamboree sponsored by the Eager Beavers.

The Jamboree will be from 2 to 5 p.m. at Stahr Center.

Dotti Swenson, Eager Beaver Caller, will MC with callers from the floor. Square dancing will be from Level 1 to 3B. Admission will be \$2 per person.

Holiday refreshments will be arranged under the direction of May Bell Pyle, Eager Beaver Social Chairperson.

All Eager Beavers are invited to attend this gala event honoring the new dancers.

**Beaver Log**  
November 1984

**T**HIS ISSUE OF THE MAGAZINE headlines the national and local publications which do such a superb job of spreading the square dance news to dancers. One step down from these efforts are the hundreds and thousands of local club newsletters and bulletins which get the word out to their own members. By their very nature and more limited readership, they can be more personal. They span the gamut from mimeographed reproduction to offset, from several pages to a single sheet. We salute them all. Those club members who put them out are dedicated to the task; they are appreciated by all who read their efforts.

As an example, here is the Beaver Log,

monthly newsletter of the Eager Beaver Square Dance Club of Beaverton, Oregon. The editor is known, appropriately, as Thumper. The club is 10 years old and has 172 members, dancing at a senior center on Tuesday afternoons. The sample newsletter shown is two pages, the cover being in color. The second sheet includes good, clear photos of members enjoying a non-dancing outing, which later ended at a visitation square dance. 65 Eager Beavers attended. A column entitled, Around the Dam, gives personal news of club members. Other news includes monthly club greeters; birthdays; upcoming events and reports on past activities. The newsletter is neat and well put together.

## GOAL FOR AN ASSOCIATION

**B**EN AND LULLINE COTTON, new presidents of the Metro Atlanta Square Dance Association in Georgia, have outlined a list of goals for their term of office. An admirable idea. Through their local publication, they have listed these goals and sought the help of square dancers in the area. Good planning.

Their directions may prove valuable to others in a leadership position. We list them in a brief form.

- 1) Assist clubs
  - A) Provide workshops for officers and prospective officers
  - B) Reduce yearly advertising rates by gaining more members

- 2) Harmony through happy dancers, callers and cuers
- 3) Dance Formats — offer all phases of dancing
- 4) Letters to the Editor — let us hear from you; make it short and sign each letter.
- 5) Visitation Competition — two levels, larger and smaller clubs; encourage all clubs to visit as often as possible.

# TEN COMMANDMENTS of ADVERTISING

**W**Henever we talk about publications, we cannot overlook that strong part of each magazine — the advertising. A recent issue of *Grand Squares* from Creskill, New Jersey, included its list of 10 Commandments of Advertising. It bears repeating.

- 1) Thou shall always use black ink on white paper.
- 2) Thou shall not overload thy ad with writing. Thy ad shall always answer the questions: Who, what, where, when and possibly why.
- 3) Thou shall use rubber cement (remembering to rub off the edges) or hot wax for attaching copy to ads.
- 4) Thou shall not attempt to extend the life of your typewriter ribbon beyond its usefulness.
- 5) Thou shall submit thy copy unfolded.
- 6) Thou shall observe deadlines.
- 7) Thou shall always submit the original copy, even when including the "Xerox" copy.
- 8) Thou shall always remember the accuracy, quality and timely rendition of thy material reflects upon thine own club's image.
- 9) Thou shall include thine own name, address and phone number as well as the name, address and phone number to whom an invoice is to be sent.
- 10) Thou shall pass thy files on to the next chairman so he/she may take advantage of your experience and be as much of an asset to your club as you have been.

## EMCA

**A** YEAR AGO, the 33rd National Convention in Baltimore came up with an Emergency Call for Medical Aid (ECMA) that would signal a caller that there was need for help in some square. The procedure was as follows:

- 1) When an emergency strikes a dancer, be

## The WALKTHRU

sure someone attends him quickly.

2) The remaining couples should join hands, take a step backwards, allowing the injured person and attendant air and room.

3) Dancers should raise joined hands as high as possible in the form of an arched circle.

4) On seeing this signal, the caller or someone else can immediately place a call for assistance.

This is a very simple but effective method of letting it be known someone needs help. We have seen it work.

Alert your club, class, federation and association members to this procedure. Try it sometime as a safety drill within your club when there is no emergency so everyone will remember it when and if it is needed.

## A TLC BADGE

**B**OB AND JOYCE MERRITT, presidents of Star Twirlers Square Dance Club which dances in Allemande Hall, Chattanooga, Tennessee, became aware that some of their members had a temporary or, in some cases, permanent infirmity and that some dancers, both male and female, were not exercising some special care with them.

To remedy the situation, the Merritts designed a TLC badge in the shape of a heart with the words, "Fragile TLC" printed on it. They had a supply of these made up and donated them to Allemande Hall for all clubs to use. When someone needs to be handled gently, they simply pin on a badge. At the end of the evening they return it to the Hall to be used by other groups, as needed.

A simple idea but one which many people would appreciate.



# Traditional Treasury

By Ed Butenhof, Rochester, New York

## Here's A Trio of Fun Oldies

**A** NEW BOOK is out in the stores, probably in your neighborhood bookstore. It's called *Square and Folk Dancing*, written by Hank Greene and published in paperback by Harper and Row. It's a worthwhile addition to your collection. It has lots of dances, both square and folk, as well as teaching tips. One of the squares included is attributed to William Carr of Charleston, West Virginia:

### CHARLESTON ARCH

— — — —, **Head two couples forward and back**  
 — — — —, **Forward again two ladies hook**  
**Clockwise now around you march**  
**Gents get home and form an arch**

Ladies hook right elbows and all four walk forward, turning like a weathervane, until the men are on their own side. The foursome retains hand contact, but spreads apart forming three arches: 16 counts.

— — — —, **Side men under with your date**  
**Turn to left go figure eight, thru other arch**  
**don't get sore**  
 — — — —, **Make figure eight, — — circle**  
**up four**

Side men, holding partner's hand, go under nearest arch, turn left, making a figure eight, then thru the arch on the other end and repeat the figure eight. The circle four is with the other side couple around the four in a line. They'll have to move closer together to allow the circle to get around them.

— — — —, **Head ladies reel with right elbow**

This while the sides are circling full around  
 — — — —, **When sides get home all do**  
**paso**

— — — —, — — — —  
 — — — —, **Side two couples forward and**  
**back**

Repeat all starting with sides.

Al Brozek of Connecticut sent me some dances awhile back. The two quick ones he

calls Early Evening Squares, I'm going to pass along. They are the warmup variety, easy to teach and easy to do, just for fun. Any phrased music will work.

### HEADS DO SA DO

— — — —, — — **Heads go forward and**  
**back**  
 — — — —, — — **Heads do sa do opposite**  
 — — — —, — — **Sides go forward and**  
**back**  
 — — — —, — — **Sides do sa do opposite**  
 — — — —, — — **Bow to partner**  
**Corner swing, — — — —**  
 — — — —, — — **Side two couples forward**  
**and back**

Repeat for sides, then heads and sides again.

### BACK TO BACK

— — — —, **First couple right and circle four**  
 — — — —, **Pick up next and circle six**  
 — — — —, **Pick up next and circle eight**  
 — — — —, **Ladies to center stand back to**  
**back**

**Men walk around the outside track,**

— — — —  
 — — — —, — — **Swing your own**  
 — — — —, — — **And promenade**  
 — — — —, — — — —  
 — — — —, **Grand right and left**  
 — — — —, — — — —  
 — — — —, — — **Second couple right and**  
**circle four**

Repeat for couples two, three and four.

### CALLERLAB'S TRADITIONAL

No sooner had Ken Kernen finished his work as Callerlab's Chairman of the Definitions Committee than he was tapped to head the Traditional Program. Ken is most knowledgeable about the heritage of the dance and if you are a member of Callerlab and would like to be on the Traditional Committee do not hesitate to inform the Callerlab office.



# VINE-SENSE



 **ROUNDANCER**  
MODULE

*by Brian Bassett, Publisher, Round Dancer Magazine*

**E**VER WONDER how some dancers look so relaxed and comfortable doing a vine figure (whether it be a regular or twisty vine) and some look uncomfortable? Here are a couple of secrets to enable you to dance a vine with ease and grace.

First, and very important, is to flex (a very slight bend, not a crouch) your knees and allow your legs to act as shock absorbers throughout the particular vine figure you are dancing. Do not lean forward. Lean ever so slightly backward, just enough to keep your upper body perpendicular to the dance floor. This will aid you in keeping your balance. The nice thing about most vines is that you are holding your partner in either closed or butterfly position and can use your partner's upper body resistance to your own body for additional balance.

Second, and most important, is to turn your body as you execute the vine so one leg will never interfere with the other leg's progression down line of dance, or whatever direction the vine figure progresses. For example:

Using a standard vine four, beginning in butterfly facing wall, your body should turn as follows (woman does the opposite, directions for man). Step side-left down line of dance, turning your body right-face, cross right in back down line of dance turning your body one-eighth left-face back to momentary butterfly facing wall. Step side-left down line of dance turning another one-eighth left-face, forward right down line of dance turning one-eighth right-face to end in butterfly facing wall.

The one-eighth turns noted were used to facilitate writing and teaching how to do a vine smoothly. Dancers will overturn or underturn slightly to be more comfortable with the figure

or to feel good about their individual need for styling.

The "backward lean" mentioned in the beginning of this article *should not* be visible to an observer. It should be only enough of a lean that you "feel" so that no forward lean will occur that would be visible to an observer. In the vine figure your weight must be properly distributed *over* your feet to ensure good balance and control.

Turning slightly while executing a vine also pertains to the vine eight, vine three and twisty vines of all counts. Experiment with this slight turning motion and see if your vines don't smooth out and become less difficult to dance with ease and grace.

## FESTIVAL or CLINIC

*by Bob and Barbara Wilder, Longview, Texas*  
*Reprinted through the courtesy of*  
*LRDTA's Footnotes In The Round*

**T**HERE HAS BEEN MUCH written and more verbalized concerning the dance workshop level at various festivals. We believe the real problem is one of semantics. Is the event which is advertised as a festival, really a festival, or should it have been more correctly called a clinic?

Our dictionary defines festival and clinic in this manner: Festival (1) a time of celebration (2) a periodic season or program of cultural events or entertainment (3) gaiety, conviviality. Clinic — A group meeting devoted to the analysis and solution of concrete problems or to the acquiring of specific skills or knowledge in a particular field.

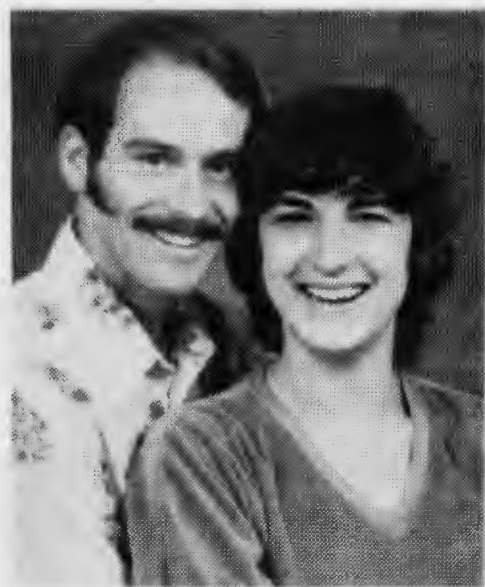
When we attend a festival, we are looking for and expecting what the name implies —

entertainment, conviviality, fun, fellowship, etc. During the workshop time we expect the dances taught to be interesting and more than a cue through, but not so hard that we are left exhausted to the point we can't enjoy the evening dance. On the contrary, when we register and attend a clinic, we expect hard work (that's what we are there for) and are disappointed if we don't sharpen our skills and acquire added knowledge in the dance field.

Don't most dancers view the two in a similar manner? We would respectfully suggest that festival or clinic planners consider the difference when planning and advertising

their events. We have made one observation which we think is significant. An advertised festival usually draws a larger crowd than an advertised clinic. From this, what would you conclude? If a particular festival gains the reputation of really being a clinic, what can be expected? Likewise, if the festival gains the reputation of usually having a dance program so esoteric that only a few can dance much of the program, what will be the results?

We must keep ourselves mindful of the fact that round dancing is not a spectator sport. Its popularity is dependent on the active participation of all. ○○○



*Doug and Leslie Dodge, Salt Lake City, Utah*

**T**HIS MONTH, LESLIE AND DOUG will celebrate meeting each other at the National Square Dance Convention in Seattle. That was four years ago and much has happened since. Up until they were married in 1982, Doug had been cueing for several square dance clubs. Now, together, they teach a basics class and have their own round dance club, Sidecar and Banjo. Two years ago, the Dodges organized the statewide cuers association in Utah, which they still chair. It is, they say, an informal gathering of round dance teachers who meet to talk, help each other and plan the programs for local festivals and other dances. Leslie and Doug are also members of Roundalab, the Universal Dance Council and the Utah Round Dance Association.

Vivacious and energetic, this young couple are most definite about their method of teaching . . . "We teach steps rather than dances,

doing a lot of "hash" cueing so that the dancers will be able to do many of the dances without a special teach. We also have our dancers switch partners in class. We believe this helps make them better dancers by not becoming dependent upon the stronger person in the partnership. Each person learns the step and those who have learned the step faster help the others. This practice also keeps tempers in check . . . We do not stress any particular styling, but do try to impart proper positioning and good posture. We like to see the dancers do easy level rounds until they become proficient and comfortable so that they can really relax and enjoy themselves. We see this same problem in square dancing if people are pushed to dance at levels of Plus or Advanced, when they haven't even mastered the basics. As a result, they become frustrated and quit!"

Aside from dancing, Leslie is a full-time student at the University of Utah, majoring in advertising and public relations. Doug is an archeologist with the Bureau of Land Management. It was, in fact, while Doug was working for the Bureau in Yuma, Arizona, that he became involved in square and round dancing. That was 1977, four years after Leslie began dancing in Denver, following a family tradition — her parents also met at a square dance, and are currently officers in the Colorado State Square Dance Association. The liason of Doug and Leslie Dodge is undoubtedly "a natural" for both the Dodges and the field of round dance leadership. We wish them luck!



# TAKE A GOOD LOOK

a feature for dancers



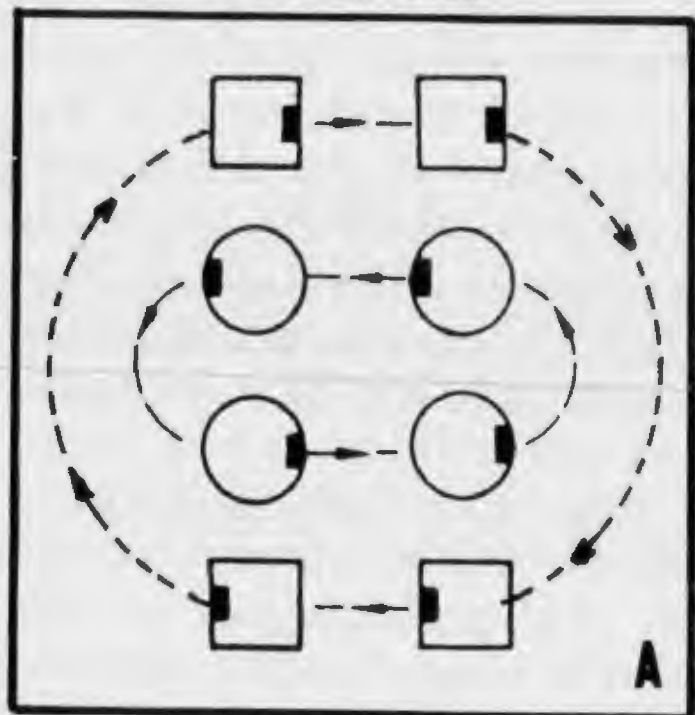
JOE

BARBARA

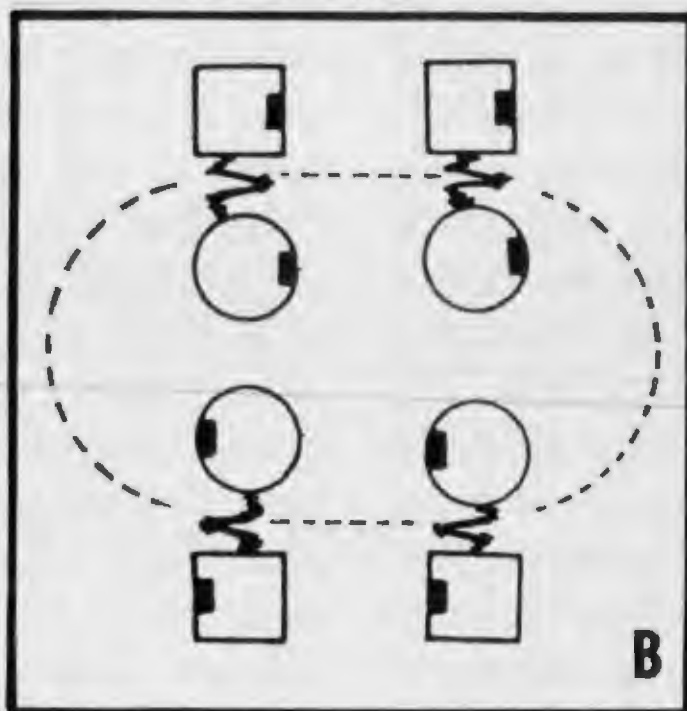


THE EMPHASIS CALL  
CIRCULATE GETS  
THE SPOTLIGHT

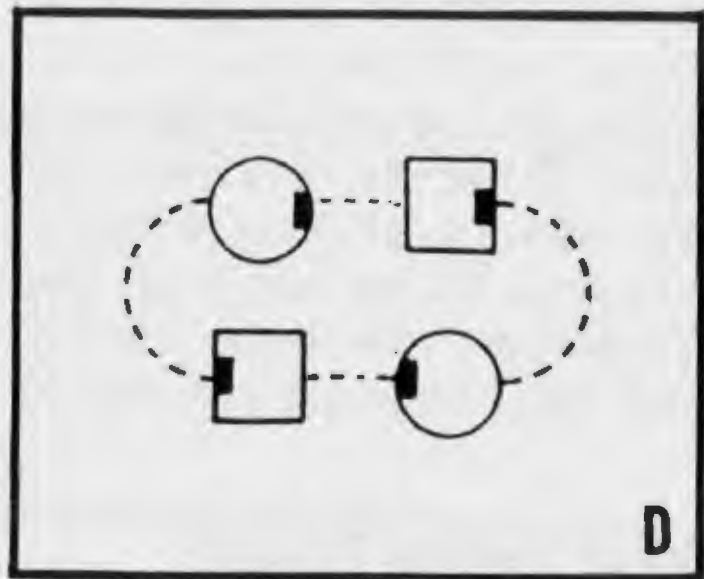
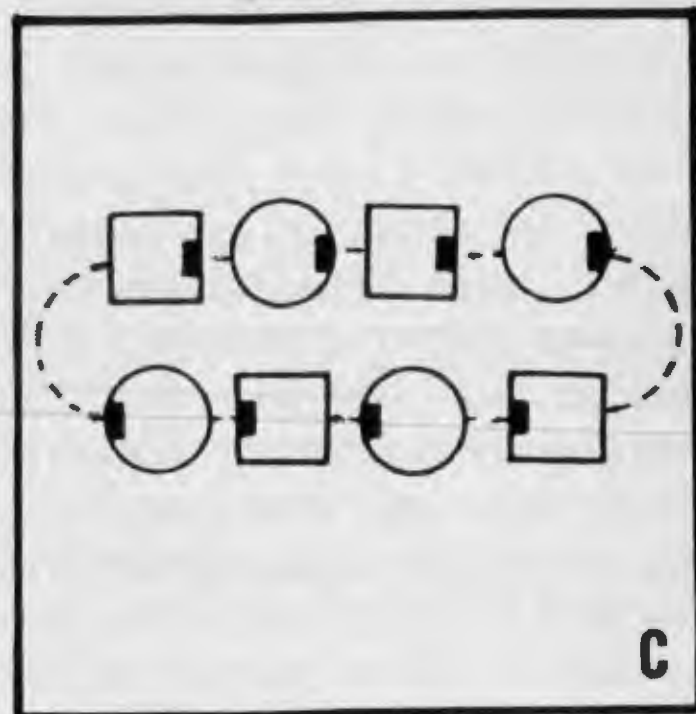
Wave or Line  
Circulate Path



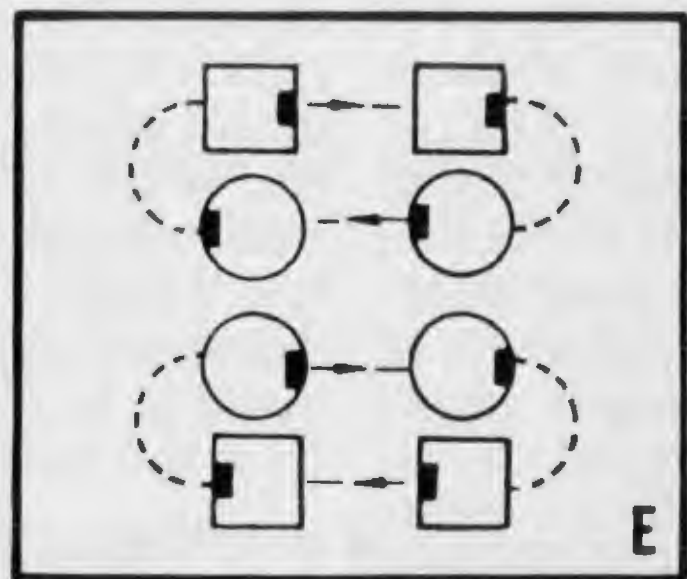
Couples  
Circulate Path



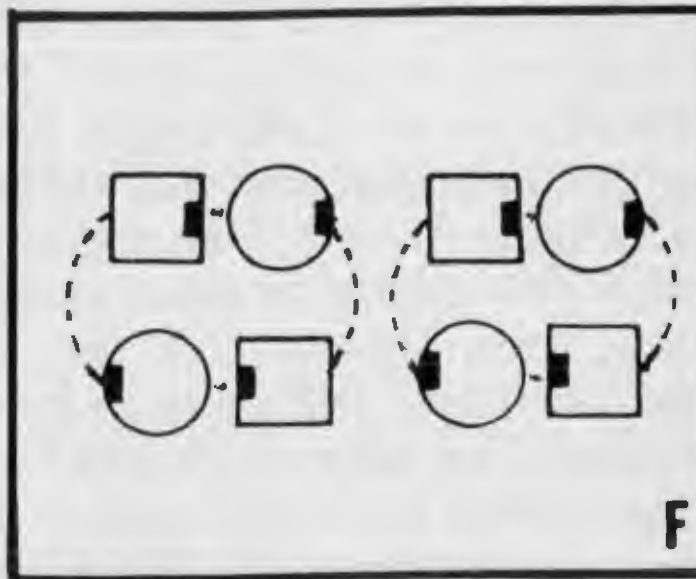
Column  
Circulate Path



Box Circulate  
Path



Wave or Line  
Split Circulate Paths



Column Split  
Circulate Paths

JOE: Callerlab regularly selects from its Mainstream list basics that need to be reviewed, and calls them emphasis calls. So we're taking one from this quarter that you'll find as Basic 47 in the revised Mainstream Handbook bound into the center of this issue.

BARBARA: The grouping of calls into families sometimes proves to be confusing and the Circulate Family is no exception. To save time, we suggest that you check the definition in the Handbook and then take a look with us at the six illustrations.

JOE: We've changed the order a bit, putting (A and B) first as they're the ones our caller uses when he introduces Circulate.

Next comes (C), Column Circulate.

BARBARA: With the introduction of Box Circulate (D) and the Split Circulates (E and F) come the ones that seem to provide the greatest amount of trouble to the greatest number of dancers. Like everything else, once you've done the different forms enough times the confusion vanishes as long as your caller gives you the opportunity to dance all of them frequently.

**WHOOOPS—again:** The April issue stated that Crossfire was an on-going Quarterly Selection. It isn't, of course. It's a regular on the Plus Program. Oh why do we do these things?

# ADVANCED DANCING

by Bill Davis, Sunnyvale, California

---

**B**Y THE TIME you read this, the question of which dancers are partners in an ocean wave may have been resolved. However, I suspect that whatever the resolution there will be strong minority opinions. To arm myself for the Callerlab convention in Phoenix, I reviewed the MS and Plus definitions to see how they might be affected by each of the potential resolutions of the question. I found an interesting thing. The version of MS definitions that I have states under partner trade (39f) "Two dancers exchange places with each other" with listed starting formations being couples and mini-waves. I had not realized before that the MS definitions include the concept that adjacent dancers facing opposite directions and standing side-by-side (i.e., a mini-wave) are considered to be partners. But there it is! If Callerlab decides that partners in an ocean wave consist of ends and adjacent centers, no change will be required in the MS or Plus definitions. (There might be reason to change the use of the word "partner" in those definitions to distinguish between prior or original partner and current partner, but that is a different issue.) However, if the vote dictates that partners must face the same direction, then I guess that the MS definition of partner trade will have to be changed. Interesting! The issue is charged with some emotion (check my mail); and in the final analysis

---

## THE SOUND OF ADVANCED DANCING

In response to the requests of many readers, **SQUARE DANCING** Magazine added to its list of yearly Premium Records a special LP devoted to Advanced dancing. For 1985 we have an amazing album — 10 calls for the Advanced Program, including two singing calls — and featuring the voices of four Chaparral callers, Ken Bower, Jerry Haag, Beryl Main and Gary Shoemake. It's a great collector's item and a fine record for dancing. Your copy is only \$2.88 when your subscription runs thru December, 1985.

---

we will have to settle it by a vote with the possibility that some will ignore the vote and go their own way. Time will tell.

### Is There A Passing Rule?

Another Hot Potato at Callerlab is the issue of the Crossing Rule. Does it exist or not? If it does, to what calls does it apply? The answer will probably be that each call will be reviewed and for those in which shoulder passing is involved, an explicit statement of the passing will become part of the definition. Whether there will be underlying guidance for making the decision is not yet clear. The calls involved include: Cross cloverleaf, cross clover and, cross over circulate from inverted lines, trail off, peel and trail, cross cast back, pass the axle, the axle, cross horseshoe turn, cross kick off, cross invert the column, (scoot and) cross ramble, and perhaps one or two others. Cross fold and cross run are already covered explicitly by the previous rule change. The idea was that for the past year right shoulder passes would be tried on all passes where dancers are essentially face-to-face when they pass. However, the idea met with only partial acceptance, and my observation is that it did not get a full (or fair) trial. For Advanced and Challenge this issue clearly needs to be cleaned up. I hope we are able to do it this year.

### Hands Up or Hands Down?

We still note controversy about the hands up vs hands down issue. Since it does not affect actual choreography, and since it is also somewhat emotional, I suspect that it will not be resolved for a while. Callerlab's position is that hands should be up. However, the rule is rejected by many on either a regional or program-level basis. Since I personally do not feel strongly, I take the path of least resistance when dancing. That is, I tend to take my cue from the dancer I am facing/meeting and go with any preference he might indicate. Left to my own devices, I'll let my hands fall to some comfortable position. The important thing is that we touch hands. The exact height is sec-

ondary. For MS and Plus, I teach hands up since that is the clear preference in use in our area. At Advanced I advise dancers to be able to handle both hands up and down since in the real world they will encounter both and, hence, will be better off if they can cope with both. I am a believer in the idea that if you know what is going on and what to expect, then you can handle it. If you don't like what is going on and want to fix it, that is harder and

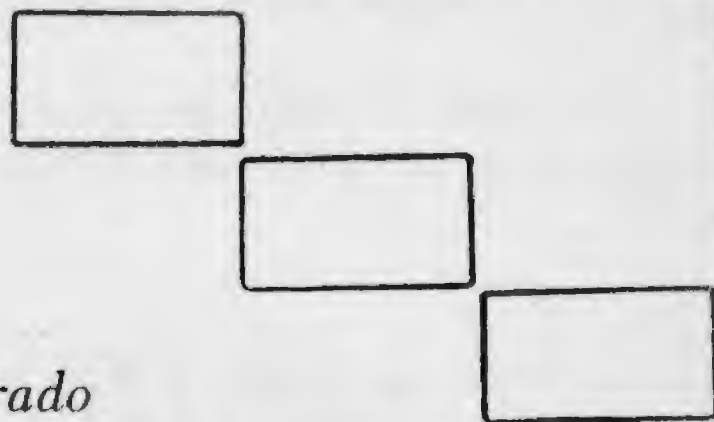
takes a certain zeal and determination.

Several other items of interest will be covered at Callerlab this year. Magazine lead time being what it is means that discussion of results will be somewhat after the event. It will likely be July before discussion of any actions will be published.

Finally, I am always looking for issues to discuss in this column. If you have one that you would like discussed, please let me know.

# MOSTLY MODULAR

by Cal Campbell, Ft. Collins, Colorado

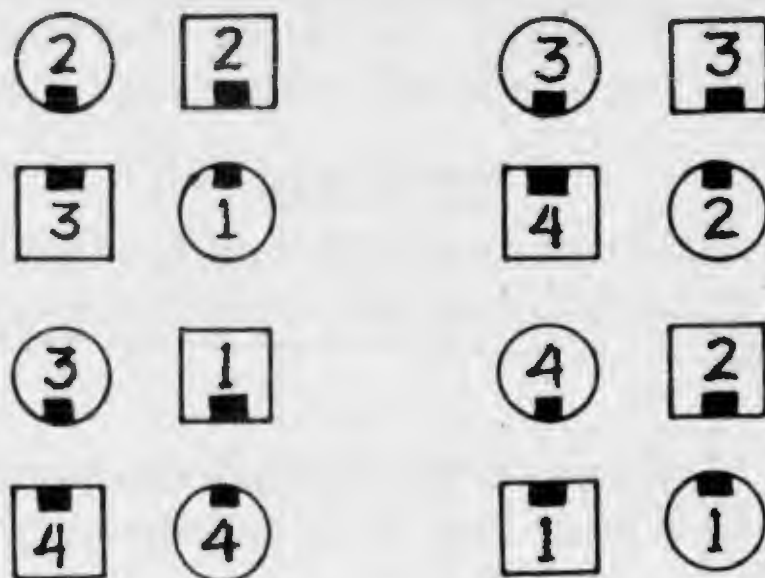


**M**OSTLY MODULES STARTED almost three years ago with two articles that appeared in the July and August issues. Since then the ground rules for the column have remained the same, but the mail has indicated that it is time to repeat the nomenclature for the labels that are used for the modules in these articles. The theories for modular choreography are well documented in the recently published CallerText. This material first appeared in SQUARE DANCE Magazine in 1978. Bill Peters published two books titled *The Mighty Module* and *Modules Galore* in 1979. All these sources use the same nomenclature. If you are a real history buff, you may want to find a copy of *Instant Hash* written by Rickey Holden and Lloyd Litman in 1961. Les Gotcher also pointed out the usefulness of modules about the same time. These sources use older terms that are somewhat limited in usefulness.

Over the years the evolution of square dance calling has given us new insight into square dance choreography and the result has been to force us to refine the terms used by callers. One fairly recent change by Callerlab has caused some confusion. For years many callers have used the term Zero Box to mean the setup created when either the head couples or the side couples square thru four hands. Callers have also recognized a Zero Line as the lines resulting when the heads

or/and sides lead right and circle four to a line. Callerlab now recognizes any eight chain thru formation in which all the boys have the girl on the right as a zero box (OB) (see page 46 in the March issue). They also call any facing lines of four formation with the girl on the man's right a zero line (OL) (see page 45 in the February issue). In retrospect they probably would have saved a lot of confusion if they had used the terms Normal Line and Normal Box.

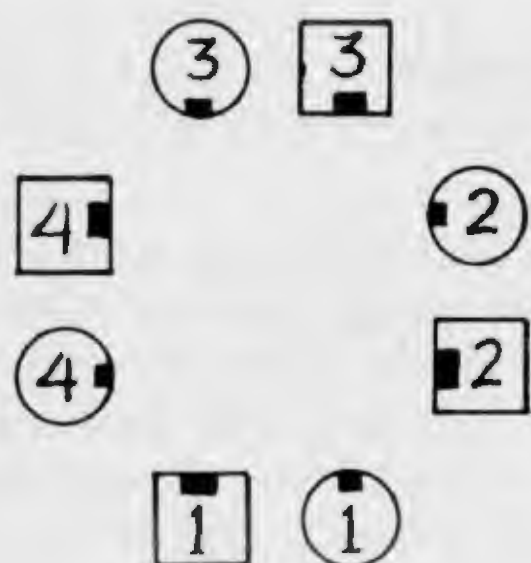
Since no other terms have been accepted this column will continue to use the label ZB to mean the specific zero box illustrated in the following diagrams. This setup has also been recognized in the past as a Box 1-4.



The label ZL will be used to mark the following two specific zero lines illustrated in the following diagrams. This setup has also been recognized in the past as a 1P2P Line.



The label ZS will be used for the normal squared up set as shown in the following diagram.



As I have pointed out in the last couple of months all true box zero modules will work from any OB arrangement and any true line zero will work from any OL arrangement. Beyond those two statements I will not get into what else will work or not work at this time. I've found that most callers don't care to know any more. You don't need any other reference points to produce excellent choreography. The following labels will be used for modules.

### SETUPS

**ZS-ZB** Modules move the dancers from a zero square to a zero box also sometimes called a Box 1-4.

**ZS-ZL** Modules move the dancers from a zero square to a zero line also sometimes called a 1P2P line.

### ZEROS

**ZB-ZB** Modules start in a zero box and end in a zero box.

**ZL-ZL** Modules start in a zero line and end in a zero line.

**FCZ** Modules work from any two normal facing couples.

**(tz)** Following the label means the zero is a technical zero.

**(nsa)** Following the label means the zero has no calls that require a specific boy-girl arrangement.

### GETOUTS

**ZB-AL** Modules start in a zero box and end in a allemande left.

**ZL-AL** Modules start in a zero line and end in a allemande left.

**ZB-RLG** Modules start in a zero box and end in a right and left grand.

**ZL-RLG** Modules start in a zero line and end in a right and left grand.

**ZB-PROM** Modules start in a zero box and end in a promenade.

**ZL-PROM** Modules start in a zero line and end in a promenade.

### CONVERSIONS

**ZB-ZL** Modules start in a zero box and end in a zero line.

**ZL-ZB** Modules start in a zero line and end in a zero box.

The basic idea of this column has always been to provide choreographic ideas. Frankly I think that the modern sight caller could learn as much from the ideas as the modular caller. The name of the game is to entertain the dancers and you can't consistently do this well without spending a lot of time studying choreography. One of the best ways to do this is to learn to understand modular choreography. When you take the time to work out choreographic ideas as modules you also have to know a great deal about formation management, body flow, hand flow and many of the other things that make good routines.



## Some Timely Contra Discussions

OVER THE YEARS, this particular department of your magazine has featured the thoughts and dances of many top-notch contra authorities. With their help, we have pointed out that contra dancing is not some strange, way-out form of dance, but rather an integral part of the square dance picture. We've contended, though we may not have come right out and said it in so many words, that the person who enjoys dancing these long line dances and the callers who have included them in their programs have, indeed, achieved an extra share of enjoyment.

Dancing is *movement to music* and, while our contemporary squares allow us to move to the rhythm of the music, the contras allow us the extra dimension of moving to the phrase and not to the rhythm alone. At the risk of being repetitive let us remind you of what that means in simple terms.

The grand square, a 32-beat figure that comes to us from the regal Lancers of the past, is a workhorse movement that appears early in the Basic program. The grand square is very visible as a break in many of the current crop of singing calls and as a result is familiar to everyone in square dancing. If taught correctly and prompted by the caller on the final beats of the previous phrase, it will allow the dancer to start on the first, or strong beat and, as a result, actually move with the music.

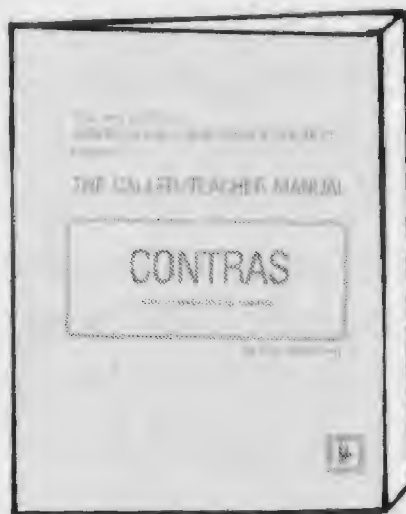
This is the one element that is often overlooked when teaching this figure and, consequently, some dancers are found to be simply moving around the pattern with complete disregard of the music and usually completing the pattern early enough to do a four count swing once they reach home or wait for the caller to catch up with them. What a hunk of fun the caller and the dancer are missing!

The dancer who feels that he doesn't enjoy the grand square has, in all probability, not been shown how to dance it. The caller/teacher who introduces the style of following a prompt by providing that extra element of

dancing satisfaction will also discover that by including simple contras in the beginner classes he will be developing a generation of square dancers who really know how to dance.

☆ ☆ ☆

Rather than starting out now with a course on contras, we'd like to recommend a complete course for those who call. It's the *Contra Manual* by Don Armstrong (check pages 156 and 157 for ordering information). This book starts where any course should start — right at the beginning. It explains the forms of contras, how they work and how to call them. With lots of photographs, diagrams and the cues for 101 of these dances, you'll find all you need to get started.



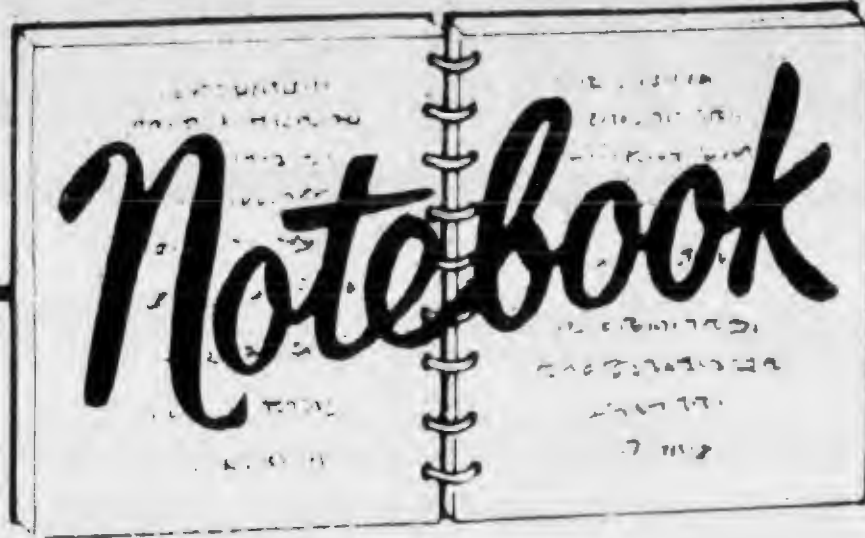
*Don Armstrong's Contra Manual Published by SIOASDS is the caller's bible for these long line dances.*

The Lloyd Shaw Foundation has, over the years, created a wondrous library of 45 rpm contra records with the calls on one side and music only on the flip. These are great for the caller who would like to study the techniques of accomplished contra prompters. The records are also perfect for dancers who would like to give contras a try in their own homes. They come with complete instruction, of course. Write for a catalog: The Lloyd Shaw Foundation Ordering Division, 12225 Saddle Strap Row, Hudson, Florida 33567.

☆ ☆ ☆

In the coming issues we'll give you, dancers and caller/teachers alike, a further insight into the world of contra dancing. And coming soon, a StyleLab with picture coverage of one of today's popular contras.

# The CALLERS



## SPEAKERS (Column vs. Folded Horn)

by Bill Peters, Zephyr Cove, Nevada

**A** QUESTION OFTEN ASKED by new callers is, "What is the best speaker to buy?". It is a difficult question to answer because, like the solution to so many other calling problems, there is no one single answer that will successfully satisfy the requirements of each and every calling situation.

For a square dance caller, the answer to any best-speaker question will usually boil down to two major considerations: the quality of the speakers themselves and the efficiency of the enclosures in which they are housed. While you rarely find callers who disagree about the quality of one particular speaker over another (you usually get what you pay for and you won't get good sound from cheap speakers), there continues to be an ongoing and sometimes fiery debate between callers who *do* disagree about the comparative merits of one speaker enclosure over another. Some callers enthusiastically sing the praises of folded horn enclosures while others, just as enthusiastically, commend the advantages of columns. For a new caller about to make a sizable investment in public address equipment, this can be extremely confusing.

One reason the debate has gone on for so long undoubtedly is due to the fact that there is a lot of merit to be found on both sides of the issue. There are times when, in a given hall, a column speaker provides optimum sound and there are also times, in a hall with a totally different set of characteristics and acoustic conditions, when a folded horn system is the best one to use. As a matter of fact, there are today quite a few callers who, for this reason, make it a point to always carry both a column speaker as well as a pair of folded horn speakers in the trunk of their car. They thus ensure that they will always be able to provide the best possible sound in each and every hall they are required to set up. While this might seem to be a perfect solution to a thorny problem, it is also unreasonable to expect that the average caller will be willing to spend the extra money the additional speakers cost, even if the trunk of his car is big enough to accommodate them. Most callers usually end up buying either a column or a folded horn system, and their decision about which one to buy is usually based on some manner of compromise in which cost, quality, efficiency, weight, size, portability, and the reputation and track record of the speaker manufacturer will usually represent the significant trade-off factors.

The major difference between a folded horn and a column is that in a folded horn enclosure, a single speaker is placed in a specially designed box in which the sound is made to reach the outside by first "folding" it inside the box

through a series of ducted ports. This, in effect, lengthens the distance the sound must travel in order to get from the speaker's driver to the edge of the enclosure. A column speaker, on the other hand, consists of a rectangular box or "column" that is typically three or four times as high as it is wide, in which several speakers are arranged from top to bottom. Before proceeding further, however, it should be noted that it is not the purpose of this article to take sides in the debate by recommending one type of enclosure over the other, but rather to describe the advantages claimed by those who do favor one or the other and, in this way, to allow the reader to draw his own conclusions.

**Speakers in a Folded Horn Enclosure:** Even those who regularly use columns will generally concede that if the speaker is of good quality, placing it in a folded horn enclosure produces the most efficient speaker in portable use. It is the only enclosure in which the efficiency of the speaker increases as the volume goes up. It projects sound at an approximate angle of 60 to 70 degrees and it projects it equally in all directions — horizontally, vertically and all points in between. However, while it is possible, in a small hall with a small crowd, to provide excellent sound with only a single folded horn speaker, most callers typically find that they need to use two such speakers to achieve the best results in the average hall.

**Speakers in a Column:** The main advantage of using a column-type speaker is that it has been deliberately designed to project the sound laterally (horizontally) in a sort of fan-like dispersion pattern that is significantly wider than the 60 to 70 degrees emanating from a folded horn system. In most cases, this increased lateral dispersion makes it possible for a caller to use only a single column unit in situations where those who use folded horns might normally require two or more speakers. And in so-called echo halls, i. e., halls where the acoustics create a high sound reverberation factor, there is an obvious advantage in using a system that minimizes echo (reverberation) by producing sound from only a single source. However, it is also true that by widening the horizontal dispersion pattern (and by thereby also compressing the vertical), a column speaker typically suffers a measureable degree of loss in the areas of speaker efficiency, range of frequency response, and the ability to function at high volume without distortion. The degree to which this loss compromises the acceptability of the sound that is produced by the amplifier defines the basic issue of the debate. How much, in other words, is too much?

And so we see that there are definite pluses and minuses on both sides of the argument and that it is difficult to find a 100% black-and-white solution to the problem. It is, therefore, important for every working caller to find the most comfortable, or the most feasible, shade of grey he can live with.

---

**Bill Peters** created this section for the new *CallerText*. You will find it there, together with a number of articles covering the subject of sound in square dancing. Virtually every subject on the curriculum for caller learning is included in the *CallerText*, and, if you have not yet ordered your special volume, we suggest that you consider doing it today. You'll find an order form on page 157. The *CallerText* is an edited collection of several hundred articles written by some of the top caller/leaders and published in the pages of **SQUARE DANCING Magazine** over the last 37 years.

---

# LADIES ON THE SQUARE

## QUAKER STITCH CAPE

by Dorothy M. Huckle, La Mesa, California



*This beautiful to behold and delicious to wear cape was especially designed for the readers of SQUARE DANCING Magazine by Dorothy Huckle. We thank her for her expertise and her gift of love.*

### Materials

3 balls white Unger Roly Poly  
4 balls Columbia Minerva Civona white Baby Pomp (50 grams)  
Plastic markers  
(Note) Both yarns are knitted together throughout the cape.  
Size #11 circular needles

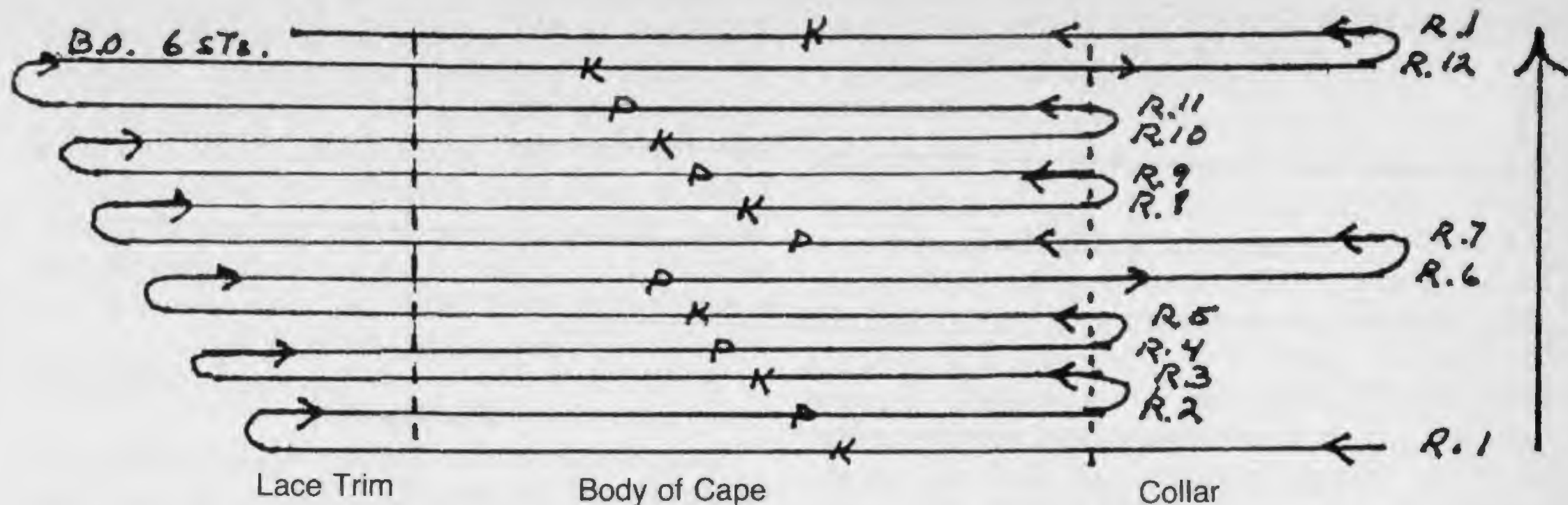
### Directions

Cast on 66 stitches. Knit 3 rows in garter stitch. (Knit every row)

### Pattern for Cape

- Row 1:** (Right side) Knit 10 stitches (collar), place marker. Knit 28 stitches (body of cape), place marker. Lace Trim: Knit 1, YO, K2tog, across ending with YO, K1. (There are now 19 stitches in Lace Trim section.)
- Row 2:** (Wrong side) Knit 19 stitches, purl 28 stitches. Turn work. Do not work 10 collar stitches.
- Row 3:** Knit 28 stitches, K2, YO, K2tog, across ending with YO, K1. (20 stitches in Lace Trim section.)
- Row 4:** Knit 20 stitches, purl 28 stitches. Turn work. Do not work 10 collar stitches.
- Row 5:** Knit 28 stitches, K1, YO, K2tog, across ending with YO, K1. (21 stitches.)
- Row 6:** Knit 21 stitches, purl 28 stitches, knit 10 collar stitches.
- Row 7:** Knit 10 collar stitches, purl 28 stitches, K2, YO, K2tog, across ending with YO, K1. (22 stitches.)
- Row 8:** Knit 22 stitches, knit 28 stitches. Turn work. (Do not work 10 collar stitches.)
- Row 9:** Purl 28 stitches, K1, YO, K2tog, across ending with YO, K1, (23 stitches.)
- Row 10:** Knit 23 stitches, knit 28 stitches. Turn work.
- Row 11:** Purl 28 stitches, K2, YO, K2tog, across ending with YO, K1. (24 stitches.)
- Row 12:** Bind off 6 stitches (loosely). Knit 18 stitches, knit 28 stitches, knit 10 collar stitches.



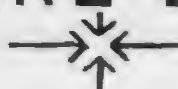


Repeat 12 rows of pattern until desired length. Sample shown has 21 complete patterns. End with 3 rows of garter stitch over 66 stitches. Bind off loosely.

Knit a 3 stitch cord as follows: Using a size 7 or 8

double pointed needle, cast on 3 stitches. Knit these 3 stitches. Slip the 3 stitches to other end of needle and knit again. Repeat. You are knitting a small tube. Repeat for desired length and tie off. Cord is inserted in spaces between collar and body of cape.

## ROUND THE WORLD of SQUARE DANCING



Those with items of special interest should send them to NEWS EDITOR, SQUARE DANCING, 462 No. Robertson Boulevard, Los Angeles, Calif. 90048. Letters will be read and appreciated although time may not allow the personal acknowledgment of each one.

### Idaho

"Half Sashay Magic Valley Way" to the 21st Idaho State Square and Round Dance Festival, June 7-8, at East Minico Jr. High in Rupert. Featured on squares will be Joe Sal-tel; Herb and Erna Egender on rounds. Write Dan and Irma McFaddan, Emerald Valley Ranch, Rt. 1, Box 406, Hagerman 93332 (208) 837-6649.

### Pennsylvania

The 6th Annual White Rose Square Dance Festival at York College is limited to 1,100

dancers . . . and there's no problem in reaching that capacity. Want to take part? Contact Harry and Nancy Knaub, Box 84, Loganville 17342 (phone 717-428-1496). The dates are June 21-23; the staff is Chuck Stinchcomb, Dick Bayer, Tom Miller, Bruce Busch, Henry Ferree and Rob Bissey. Rounds will be by Bill and Carl Goss and Don and Roberta Spangler.

Since 1980 Village Square Dancers of Downingtown have held annual dances to benefit the American Cancer Society. Multiple-Sclerosis, Muscular Dystrophy and in 1984 they added a dance for the Statue of Liberty

Gussie and Cliff Irons present a check to Stanley Landis to benefit the American Cancer Society.



# ROUND THE WORLD of SQUARE DANCING

fund. Each such dance is run as a 50/50 program. Additional funds are raised by appearing as entertainment in productions of plays, social clubs, retirement homes, etc. where they received remuneration if the group has "wanted to pay." Over the past five years a total of \$10,598 has been raised. Square dancers are a most loving and caring group here at Village Square, as well as everywhere.

— *Cliff and Gussie Irons*

## Ohio

When Gus Guscott walks into a dance, all the women notice. So do all the men. You see, Guscott is a good, old-fashioned square dance caller . . . Gus and his wife, Dorothy, help neophytes learn "one-night stand" (recreational) square dancing. They visit schools, churches, senior centers, offices and Kiwanis clubs — anywhere there's enough room to square dance. Guscott says his strangest dance was several years ago at a farm in North

Royalton. Eight people on horseback wanted to square dance atop their mounts. "They really enjoyed themselves," says Guscott . . . For the last two years Guscott and his wife have focused their attention on helping Rocky River senior citizens learn the art of square dancing . . . "There's no way eight people can stand facing each other in a square and not have fun." That's Gus' philosophy.

— *Chronicle-Telegram*

## Minnesota

June seems to be the month for state conventions and Minnesota is no exception. The dates June 14-16; the location the Civic Center in St. Paul. Some 4,000 to 5,000 dancers are expected to be on hand to enjoy the calling of Ken Bower and the cueing of Bill and Helen Stairwalt. These individuals will be supported by a strong contingent of local Minnesota callers and cuers. A feature of the convention will be a supper cruise on the Paddleford River Boat. — *Bill and Bette Vanderbie*

## North Carolina

This year's recipients of the state's highest awards are Howard and Eva Swanson, the

They obviously had a good time, per these photos, at the International Square Dance held at Yujo Recreation Center at Yokota Air Base. 100 dancers came from at least eight different cities to dance to Tac Ozaki and others who shared the microphone.



INTERNATIONAL  
**Square Dance**  
 ☆ Mr. TAC OZAKI Caller  
 ☆ Everyone is Invited No Charge  
 ☆ Sun 3 FEB 1985 1-5 PM  
 ☆ Yujo Recreation Center Yokota  
 Air Base Fussa Gate (#2gate)

国際スクエアダンス  
 尾崎タクオック 主催  
 ☆どなたでもOK! 入場無料  
 2月3日(日) 1時  
 横田基地内



Ralph Karnezay, NC Federation veep, presents plaques to the Swansons (left) and Joe Eason (right).

Golden Slipper Award given to dancers, and Joe Eason, caller, voted into the North Carolina Folk, Round and Square Dance Hall of Fame. The Swansons have been active at both club and federation level for 15 years; Joe has been calling for some 25 years.

### Illinois

The 13th Annual Chicago Area Square and Round Dance Convention, sponsored by the Metropolitan Chicago Association of Square Dancers, will be held at Illinois Benedictine College, Lisle, June 7-8. Over 16 hours of dancing will be provided by more than 80 callers and round dance leaders, with dancing at all levels. For additional information please contact Quinn and Nancy Butler, 313 E. Sunset, Lombard 60148 (312) 932-7974.

— Ann Kengott

### South Carolina

For the 29th consecutive year, square and round dancers converged on Columbia for the Carolina Capers Festival. This year about 1,500 dancers were attracted from adjacent states as well as from all over South Carolina. The first dance was held in 1957 in the YWCA. A live band was used until the early 70's. The first festival attracted about 20-25 squares. Crowds for the last few have numbered as many as 70 squares at one dance. The capital of South Carolina might well claim the title of square and round dancing capital of the state.

### Germany

On June 1st the Neckarsulm Square Dance Club will host an open air square dance festival at the Landesgartenschau in Heilbronn for the benefit of Aktion Sorgenkind (handi-

capped children). Callers, cuers and prompters will all come free of charge (our thanks to all). From 14.00 to 15.00 hours we want to form the longest contra line in the world with Heiner Fischle. There will be no other dancing activities during this time. For the philatelists, the German Post Office is going to bring out a special postmark for this event. Our club is going to print a special envelope for this. Profits from the envelopes will also go to the Aktion Sorgenkind. We would be happy to welcome all in Heilbronn.

— EAASDC Bulletin



Note: Any overseas dancers (outside of Germany) interested in receiving this special cachet should send \$2.00 to Lothar Weidich, Faiststrase 11, D 7100 Heilbronn, West Germany, prior to June 1st.

### British Columbia

Festival '85 will take place June 27-29 in Exhibition Park, Vancouver. Only full-time registration is permitted. Dancing will be from Extended Basics through Challenge; rounds and contras also will be programmed. 250 sites are available for self-contained RV

Please see **WORLD**, page 123

# THE BEST JUST GOT BETTER!

Last year Hilton Audio Products did a survey of Micro-75A owners to find out what changes they would like to see in their equipment. At this time we are proud to announce the set born of that survey!



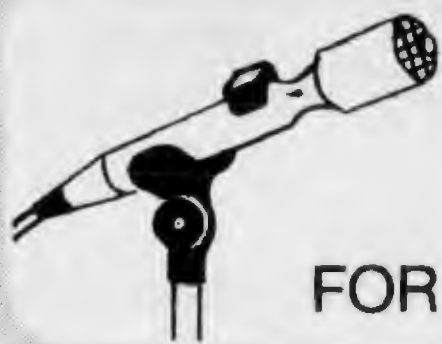
## THE **MICRO-75B**

- 20% MORE POWER
- MORE RANGE ON THE REMOTE MUSIC CONTROL
  - OPTIONAL 110/220 VOLT SWITCH
  - THE LATEST ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
- TWO 1/4 INCH PHONE JACK SPEAKER SOCKETS
- STANDARD 3 PRONG AC POWER CORD
- SAME SIZE, WEIGHT AND — PRICE!

For Full Information, Write or Phone:

### **HILTON AUDIO PRODUCTS**

1033—E Shary Circle, Concord, Ca. 94518  
**(415) 682-8390**



# WORKSHOP



FOR LEADERS IN SQUARE AND ROUND DANCING

June, 1985

## MAINSTREAM MAINTENANCE

by Bill Peters, Zephyr Cove, Nevada

IT IS OFTEN SAID that a modern square dance caller is — almost by definition — also a teacher and it is, indeed, rare these days to find a working caller who does not regularly devote a substantial portion of his club level on-mike programming to some form of teaching activity. Teaching has, in a very real sense, become not only an important part of every caller's job, it has also become a very real *responsibility*. It is, for example, probably true that there exists an implied or specified agreement between the average square dance club and its caller, that not only shall the caller be required to teach the beginner class that the club sponsors each year, but he shall also be responsible for keeping the club's dancers "up to speed" on all of the calls that appear on the Mainstream list (for Mainstream clubs) and/or the Plus list (for Plus program clubs).

From a programming standpoint, this means that a club caller must regularly include, in his week-in-week-out club programs, dance routines that are specifically designed to provide both practice and floor time in those calls which seem, for one reason or another, to be less frequently called than some of the others on the list(s). In my own opinion, there would seem to be at least four calls on the Mainstream list that seem to fit that description: peel off, fan the top, cross fold, and, surprisingly, cloverleaf. These calls, therefore, serve as the focus for this month's workshop.

### PEEL OFF

Peel off has, of course, been a Mainstream

call for some time now. The fact remains, however, that it still produces some measurable fallout whenever it is called at the average Mainstream dance. It does note some improvement in the last few years and there is undoubtedly less fallout than there used to be, but we still have a long way to go and a certain amount of fallout is still predictable. The following drills may help.

**Heads right and left thru**  
**Cross trail thru . . . separate**  
**Go round one . . . line up four . . . pass thru**  
**Wheel and deal . . . double pass thru**  
**Peel off . . . ends only box the gnat**  
**All right and left thru**  
**All rollaway a half sashay . . . pass thru**  
**Wheel and deal . . . double pass thru**  
**Peel off . . . star thru . . . zoom . . . pass thru**  
**Allemande left**

**Heads square thru . . . swing thru . . . boys run**  
**Tag the line in . . . pass thru**  
**Wheel and deal . . . double pass thru**  
**Peel off . . . square thru**  
**Right and left grand**

**Four ladies chain**  
**Heads only flutterwheel**  
**Heads star thru . . . all double pass thru**  
**Peel off . . . pass thru**  
**Tag the line right . . . couples circulate**  
**Tag the line in . . . pass thru**  
**Wheel and deal . . . double pass thru**  
**Peel off . . . pass thru . . . tag the line right**  
**Ferris wheel . . . centers pass thru**  
**Right and left grand**

### FOLDS AND CROSS FOLDS

While the average Mainstream dancer is generally able to dance the call "fold" with little or no difficulty, a call to "cross fold" will typically produce a more or less predictable level of fallout at the average Mainstream or Plus program dance. It is, therefore, a good idea for a caller to periodically review the cross fold concept with his dancers and to

regularly provide both fold and cross fold drills so as to keep the dancers "up" on the difference between the two. The first three routines below may be used as fold drills; the next three are designed to provide practice in cross folds.

**Heads square thru . . . split those two**  
**Separate go round one . . . line up four**  
**Pass thru . . . ends fold . . . dive thru**  
**Pass thru . . . swing thru . . . boys run**  
**Tag the line in . . . pass thru . . . girls fold**  
**Star thru . . . couples circulate**  
**Ferris wheel**  
**Centers square thru three quarters**  
**Allemande left**

**Four girls fold . . . star thru and promenade**  
**One and three wheel around**  
**Right and left thru**  
**Rollaway a half sashay . . . pass thru**  
**Ends fold . . . star thru . . . pass thru**  
**Tag the line in . . . pass thru . . . ends fold**  
**Square thru three quarters**  
**Allemande left**

**Heads square thru . . . touch a quarter**  
(Check your waves)

**Swing thru . . . centers trade**  
**Spin the top . . . four boys fold**  
**Four girls check a two-faced line**  
**Four girls tag the line right**  
**Four girls step forward**  
**Make a two-faced line with the boys**  
**All ferris wheel . . . zoom**  
**Girls pass thru . . . swing thru**  
**Centers trade . . . spin the top**  
**Four girls fold**  
**Four boys check a two-faced line**  
**Four boys tag the line left**  
**Four boys step forward**  
**Make a two-faced line with the girls**  
**All bend the line . . . star thru**  
**Leaders only trade . . . all star thru**  
**Pass thru . . . wheel and deal**  
**Centers pass thru**  
**Allemande left**

**Heads pass thru . . . separate**  
**Go round one . . . line up four**  
**Pass thru . . . ends cross fold**  
**Right and left thru . . . dive thru**  
**Pass thru . . . swing thru . . . boys run**  
**Bend the line . . . pass thru . . . wheel and deal**  
**Double pass thru . . . peel off . . . pass thru**  
**Ends cross fold . . . swing thru . . . girls trade**  
**Recycle . . . swing thru . . . all eight fold**  
**Allemande left**

**Heads touch a quarter . . . walk and dodge**  
**Touch a quarter . . . scoot back . . . boys run**  
**Pass the ocean . . . boys fold . . . peel off**  
**Girls cross fold . . . boys turn back**  
**Right and left grand**

### CLOVERLEAF

I also wonder if maybe callers these days are calling fewer cloverleaves than they used to. And while I cannot honestly say that I see signs that the dancers are beginning to forget how to do a cloverleaf, that could, nevertheless, turn out to be a real possibility if the trend continues. Here are some simple cloverleaf drills if you need them.

**Heads star thru . . . double pass thru**  
**Cloverleaf . . . double pass thru**  
**Cloverleaf**  
**Centers square thru three quarters**  
**Allemande left**

**Heads lead right . . . veer left**  
**Bend the line . . . pass thru**  
**Wheel and deal . . . double pass thru**  
**Cloverleaf . . . centers pass thru**  
**Split those two . . . go round one**  
**Line up four . . . ends only box the gnat**  
**All pass thru . . . wheel and deal**  
**Double pass thru . . . cloverleaf**  
**Four girls pass thru . . . touch one quarter**  
**Girls circulate . . . boys trade . . . boys run**  
**Ferris wheel**  
**Centers square thru three quarters**  
**Allemande left**

**Heads right and left thru**  
**Rollaway a half sashay . . . circle left**  
**Four boys pass thru . . . four boys cloverleaf**  
**Four girls pass thru . . . split the boys**  
**Separate . . . go round one . . . join hands**  
**Circle left . . . four girls pass thru**  
**Four girls cloverleaf**  
**All double pass thru**  
**Boys only cloverleaf . . . girls partner trade**  
**All join hands and circle left**  
**Each boy with a girl on his right**  
**Go up and back**  
**Same four pass thru . . . same four cloverleaf**  
**The other four star thru . . . partner trade**  
**Allemande left**

And then, to put a little icing on the cake, you might want to further emphasize your

#### SPECIAL WORKSHOP EDITORS

Ray Rose . . . . . Workshop Editor  
Joy Cramlet . . . . . Round Dances

cloverleaf theme with one or more of the following "quickies." First, a neat cloverleaf getout.

From a zero line

**Right and left thru . . . pass the ocean**  
**Swing thru . . . boys run**  
**Tag the line in . . . pass thru**  
**Wheel and deal . . . double pass thru**  
**Cloverleaf . . . allemande left**

The next two routines are designed to be used as cloverleaf theme tip openers.

**Heads pass thru . . . same two cloverleaf**  
**All double pass thru . . . leaders trade**  
**Allemande left**  
**Heads square thru . . . side U turn back**  
**All cloverleaf . . . right and left grand**

## ROUND DANCES

### JUST STROLLIN—Belco 324

**Choreographers:** Fred and Emiley Leach

**Comment:** An easy two-step. The music is light and pleasant. Cues on one band.

#### INTRODUCTION

1-4 **DIAGONAL OPEN-FACING Wait; Wait; Apart, —, Point, —; Pickup to CLOSED, —, Touch, —;**

#### PART A

1-4 **Walk, —, 2, —; Fwd Two-Step; Walk, —, 2, —; Fwd, Close, ¼ R Turn M face WALL, —;**

5-8 **Twisty Vine, —, 2, —; L Turn Two-Step end M face COH; Twisty Vine, —, 2, —; R Turn Two-Step end OPEN facing LOD;**

9-12 **Rock Fwd, —, Recov, —; Bkwd Two-Step; Rock Bk, —, Recov, —; Fwd, Close, ¼ R Turn M face WALL in BUTTERFLY, —;**

13-16 **Rock Side, —, Recov, —; Thru Two-Step; Rock Side, —, Recov, —; Thru Two-Step;**

#### PART B

1-4 **Twisty Vine, —, 2, —; 3, —, 4 to CLOSED, —; Turn Two-Step; Turn Two-Step;**

5-8 **(Twirl) Side, —, XIB, —; Pickup to CLOSED M face LOD, —, 2, —; Strut, —, 2, —; 3, —, 4, —;**

9-12 **Progressive Scissors; Progressive Scissors end BANJO; Fwd, Lock, Fwd, —; Fwd, Lock, Fwd end CLOSED M face WALL, —;**

13-16 **Twisty Vine, —, 2, —; L Turn Two-Step M face COH; Twisty Vine, —, 2, —; R Turn Two-Step M face LOD;**

SEQUENCE: A — B — A — B end CLOSED M face WALL — B except meas 16 Step Side, Close, Point in LEFT-OPEN, —.

### SOPHISTICATED SWING—Belco 324

**Choreographers:** Bob and Barbara Wilder

**Comment:** Not a difficult two-step. The music is adequate. Has one band of cues.

#### INTRODUCTION

1-4 **OPEN-FACING Wait; Wait; Apart, —, Point, —; Together to SEMI-CLOSED, —, Touch, —;**

#### PART A

1-4 **Run, 2, 3, Kick; Bk, Close, Fwd, —; Run, 2, 3, Kick; Face partner & WALL Side Two-Step end LEFT-OPEN facing RLOD;**

5-8 **Run, 2, 3, Kick; Bk, Side, Thru end SEMI-CLOSED facing LOD, —; Step Away, Swing, Face, Touch; Step Away, Swing, Face, Touch in CLOSED;**

#### PART B

1-4 **Side, XIB, Side, —; (Wrap) Side, XIB, Side, —; (Unwrap) Side, end facing LOD, 2, 3, —; Fwd Two-Step;**

5-8 **Side, XIB, Side, —; Side, XIB, Side, Face partner — WALL in BUTTERFLY, Touch; Scissors Thru; Recov, Side, Thru to OPEN facing LOD, —;**

#### PART C

1-4 **Fwd Two-Step; Fwd, Fan, Thru face RLOD, —; Fwd Two-Step; Fwd, Fan, Thru face LOD, —;**

5-8 **Circle Away Two-Step; Circle Together Two-Step end SEMI-CLOSED; Rock Fwd, Touch, Bk, Touch; Rock Fwd, Touch, Bk, Touch;**

SEQUENCE: A — B — C — A — B — C — A — B end SEMI-CLOSED — A plus Ending.

Ending:

1-4 **Circle Away, —, 2, —; 3, —, 4 to CLOSED M face WALL, —; Side, Close, Side, Close; Fwd twd LOD in SEMI-CLOSED, —, Swivel/Close, —.**

### THE OBJECT OF MY AFFECTION—Windsor 4766

**Choreographers:** Pete and Carol Metzger

**Comment:** A nice simple two-step with equally enjoyable music.

#### INTRODUCTION

1-4 **OPEN-FACING Wait; Wait; Apart, —, Point, —; Together to SEMI-CLOSED, —, Touch, —;**

#### PART A

1-4 **Fwd Two-Step; Fwd Two-Step; (Hitch) Scissors thru end SIDECAR M face RLOD; Fwd Two-Step;**

5-8 **Fwd Two-Step; (Bk Hitch) Scissors**

Thru end M face WALL in CLOSED; Turn Two-Step; Turn Two-Step end SEMI-CLOSED face LOD;

- 9-12 Repeat action meas 1-4 Part A;  
13-16 Repeat action meas 5-8 Part A except to end CLOSED M face WALL;

PART B

- 1-4 Side, Close, Fwd, —; Rock Fwd, —, Recov, —; Side, Close, Bk, —; Rock Bk, —, Recov, —;  
5-8 Turn Two-Step; Turn Two-Step; Vine, 2, 3, 4; 5, 6, 7, 8 end SEMI-CLOSED face LOD;  
9-12 Fwd Two-Step; Fwd Two-Step end CLOSED M face WALL; Side, Close, Fwd, —; Side, Close, Bk, —;  
13-16 Side, Close, Side, Close; Side, —, Thru, —; (Twirl) Walk, —, 2, —; 3, —, 4, —;  
SEQUENCE: Dance goes thru twice. Second time thru on meas 16 Step Apart, —, Point, —.

**MAPLE LEAF RAG—Windsor 4766**

**Choreographers:** Jack and Lone Kern

**Comment:** Fun to dance and the music has a rinky-tink sound to it.

INTRODUCTION

- 1-4 OPEN-FACING Wait; Wait; Apart, —, Point, —; Together to CLOSED M face WALL, —, Touch, —;

PART A

- 1-4 Side, Close, Fwd, —; Side Close, Thru, —; Side, Close, Bk, —; Side, Close, Thru, —;  
5-8 Side, —, Draw, Close; Side, —, Draw, Close; Side, XIB, Side, XIB end facing LOD in SEMI-CLOSED;  
9-12 Fwd Two-Step; Fwd Two-Step end CLOSED M face WALL; Turn Two-Step; Turn Two-Step end SEMI-CLOSED facing LOD;  
13-16 Repeat action meas 9-12 Part A;

PART B

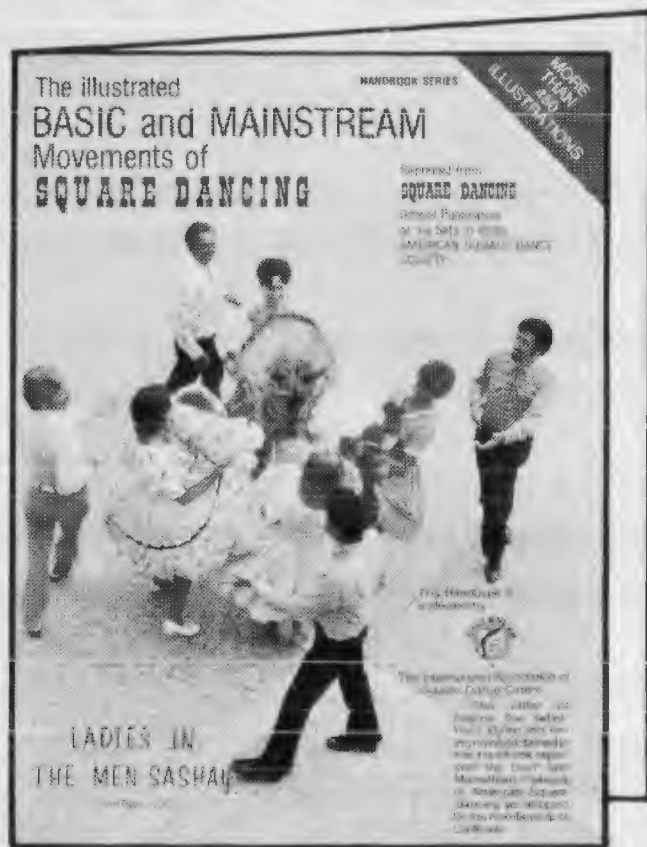
- 1-4 Walk, —, ¼ R Turn M face WALL in CLOSED, —; Open Vine, —, 2, —; 3, —, Manuv, —; Pivot, —, 2 end facing LOD in SEMI-CLOSED, —;  
5-8 (Twirl) Walk, —, 2 end LOOSE-CLOSED M face WALL, —; Twisty Vine, —, 2, —; 3, —, 4, —; Side, —, Close, —;  
9-12 Repeat action meas 1-4 Part B;  
13-16 Repeat action meas 5-8 Part B;  
SEQUENCE: Dance goes thru three times plus ending.

Ending:

- 1-4 Side, Close, Fwd, —; Side, Close, Thru, end SEMI-CLOSED; Circle Away Two-Step; Circle Together Two-Step; Point.

*More ROUNDS on page 113*

HERE'S YOUR PERSONAL COPY of THE UP-DATED MAINSTREAM HANDBOOK NOTE THE GREEN CORNER



JUST THINK

A copy of this 64-page booklet with its 450 illustrations, updated with recent Callerlab changes, could be an added incentive to new dancers in your area. A great reference book on the foundation movements of square dancing — every square dancer, new and experienced, should have a copy.

For ordering instructions, please see pages 156-157



HANDBOOK SERIES

MORE THAN 450 ILLUSTRATIONS

# The illustrated BASIC and MAINSTREAM Movements of SQUARE DANCING

Reprinted from  
**SQUARE DANCING**

Official Publication  
of the Sets in Order  
AMERICAN SQUARE DANCE  
SOCIETY



This Handbook is  
endorsed by



The International Association of  
Square Dance Callers.

## LADIES IN THE MEN SASHAY

*(see Basic 12C)*

The order of basics, the  
definitions, styling and  
timing notes contained  
in this Handbook rep-  
resent the Basic and  
Mainstream Plateaus  
of American Square  
Dancing as adopted by  
members of Callerlab.

# The Basic Movements of Square Dancing

The Basics as adopted by Callerlab — The International Association of Square Dance Callers. This Handbook has been prepared by the editors of SQUARE DANCING Magazine, official publication of The Sets in Order American Square Dance Society.

**T**HE SQUARE DANCE TERMS that fill the following pages are not square dance calls. They are the meaningful commands from which the square dance calls are made. These are the "signals" a square dancer learns through repeated practice. These are the basic ingredients of contemporary square dancing.

Although there are literally thousands of terms connected with square dancing, only a certain number of "basics" form the necessary language, which is used by the callers in directing the dancers through endless combinations.

The terms in this Handbook comprise the Basic and Mainstream programs of American Square Dancing as specified by the members of Callerlab, The International Association of Square Dance Callers, and are presented in the order in which the members approved them.

## A Word to New Dancers

Don't expect to be able to learn to square dance with just the aid of this Handbook alone. Square dancing can only be learned through involvement — by actually getting out there and dancing! This book will never replace your caller/teacher. That is not its purpose. On the contrary, this collection of terms, when used along with your class participation, should make the learning period a great deal less complicated.

After each class session, draw a line through the new basics that you have been taught. Note the parts that might be difficult for you. You'll notice that each basic is clearly defined and then, in italics, certain points on styling, including the number of steps to do the basic, are outlined. The number of counts for the comfortable completion of a movement sometimes varies, depending upon whether dancers are already in motion at the time the call is given or if they are to move from a standing start. Remember this. To be a competent dancer you will want to be able to do each basic from a number of different starting positions. Versatility is the name of the game and the full value of these movements is realized when they are learned in depth.

## An Extra Dimension

In order to better visualize the basics in this Handbook we will be using a combination of artist's drawings, geometric symbols and photographs of "live" dancers.

The artist's drawings are used for fine points of styling when the relationship of one dancer to another may best be illustrated in this manner.



When a pattern for the basic is required, the square and circle symbols are utilized — the square for the man and the circle for the lady. Black patches indicate the nose or facing direction of the "dancer." Handholds and armholds are shown when they play a factor in the styling.

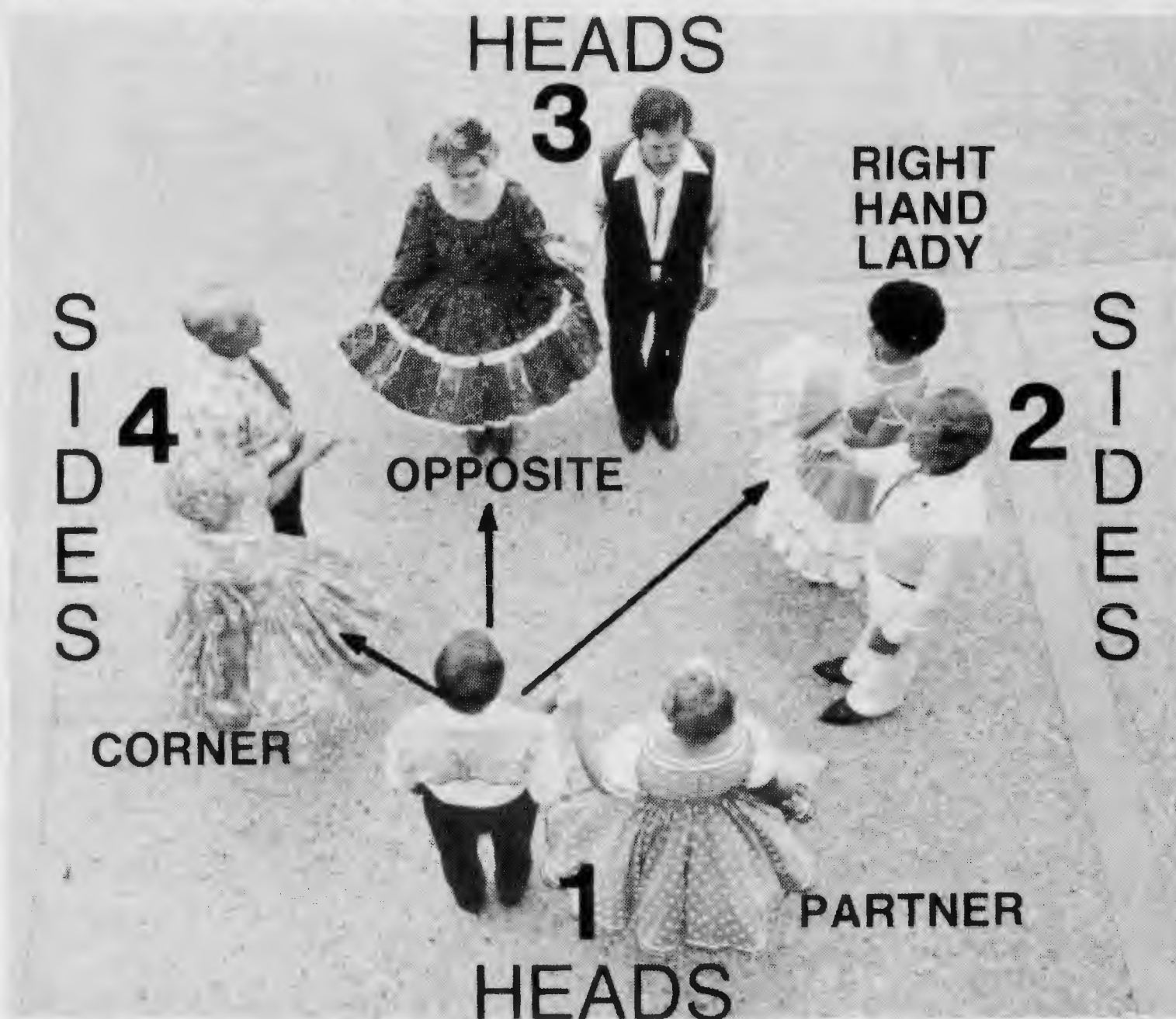


Photographs of actual dancers in action are used when details of the pattern and styling need to be pointed out.



In some instances just one of these methods will be used. In others, however, the movement will be best depicted by using two of the types or even three. It is hoped that this addi-

Here's what it's all about — May we introduce **THE SQUARE**: A square is formed by four couples facing in, with the back of each couple parallel to a different wall in the hall. Depending upon hall and space conditions, each couple is from seven to ten feet from the opposite couple. The lady is on the right of her gentleman.



**POSITIONS & DESIGNATIONS:** The couples are numbered One, Two, Three, Four around the square to the right or counterclockwise, starting with the couple whose backs are closest to the front of the hall and the caller. Head couples are One and Three. Side couples are Two and Four. The lady directly to the man's right is his partner. Next lady to his right is known as his right hand lady. The lady across the set from him is his opposite. The lady to his left is his corner or left hand lady.

tional dimension will help to make the Handbook even more meaningful to you.

If you're in a hurry to locate a certain basic call, turn to the last pages in this booklet for an alphabetical index. Following the index is a glossary of terms that augment these basic movements. We hope that this collection will help you in your enjoyment of square dancing.

The Basic Plateau is a Destination Point and after these 49 basics have been learned a square dancer should be able to dance with any group listing itself as a Basic Club. The Mainstream Plateau, which starts with basic 50, follows the Basic Plateau.

All photos, type, art and layout copyright 1982 by Bob Osgood, 462 North Robertson Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90048-1799. 3rd printing 1985  
printed in U.S.A.

#### Please Note

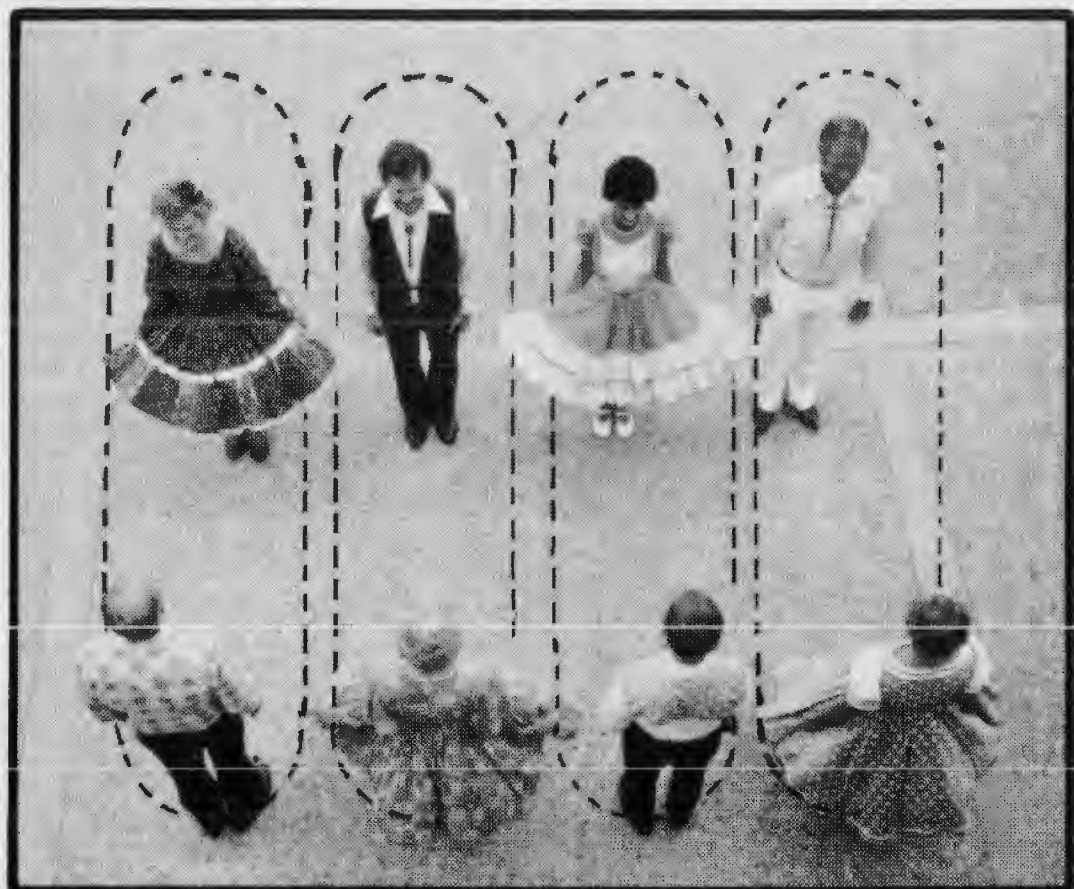
At the time this edition of the Handbook is being printed, it reflects the most recent changes made by Callerlab. Minor changes such as punctuation or word alterations may continually crop up but it is hoped that all major changes have now been accomplished. Should the suggested order of teaching be altered or a movement dropped, this will not affect the definitions, styling notes and timing of the basics in this Handbook. Future reprintings will reflect revisions that come along. The basics have been "frozen" for various lengths of time by Callerlab. Some changes, such as the definition of the Crossing Rule, may occur in the future but this should not affect how to dance a figure.

**In Appreciation:** Our thanks to all who have contributed to this Handbook which started in the mid-1950's when some 200 callers assisted The American Square Dance Society in creating descriptions, styling and timing notes for the basic movements then in use. Since the mid-1970's Callerlab committees annually have reviewed and undated the material.

# About the Formations

**A**S YOU PROGRESS through your square dance class you will become acquainted with the formations used, as well as positions in relation to yourself and the other seven dancers in the square. You will have learned to form a circle and a square during the first night of your learning period. This is the beginning. The objective of the Basics definitions is to provide clear, concise, simple explanations of the terms and calls used in the Program. As your caller introduces new combinations he will tell you what position you and the dancer(s) you will be working with will be in.

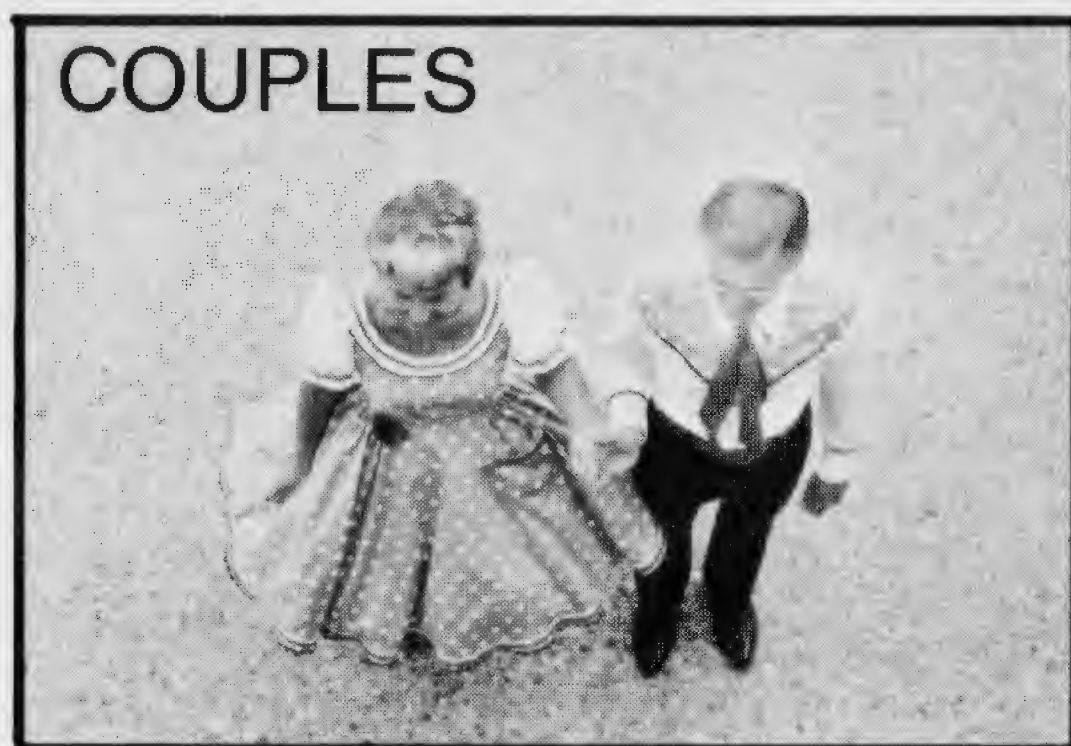
**Starting Formations:** Every basic has a starting formation. In this Handbook starting formations are listed for each of the defined calls. The smallest basic formation has been listed. Multiples of this formation may be possible. For example, the minimum number of dancers required to do sa do is two. It is possible, however, to have four dancers in a line facing four dancers in an opposite line ready for a do sa do. In this case, there are four multiples of the basic formation.



**Facing Dancers:** Facing dancers, unless otherwise specified, may be any combination of men and women.



**Couples:** Couples, unless otherwise specified, may be any combination of men and women.

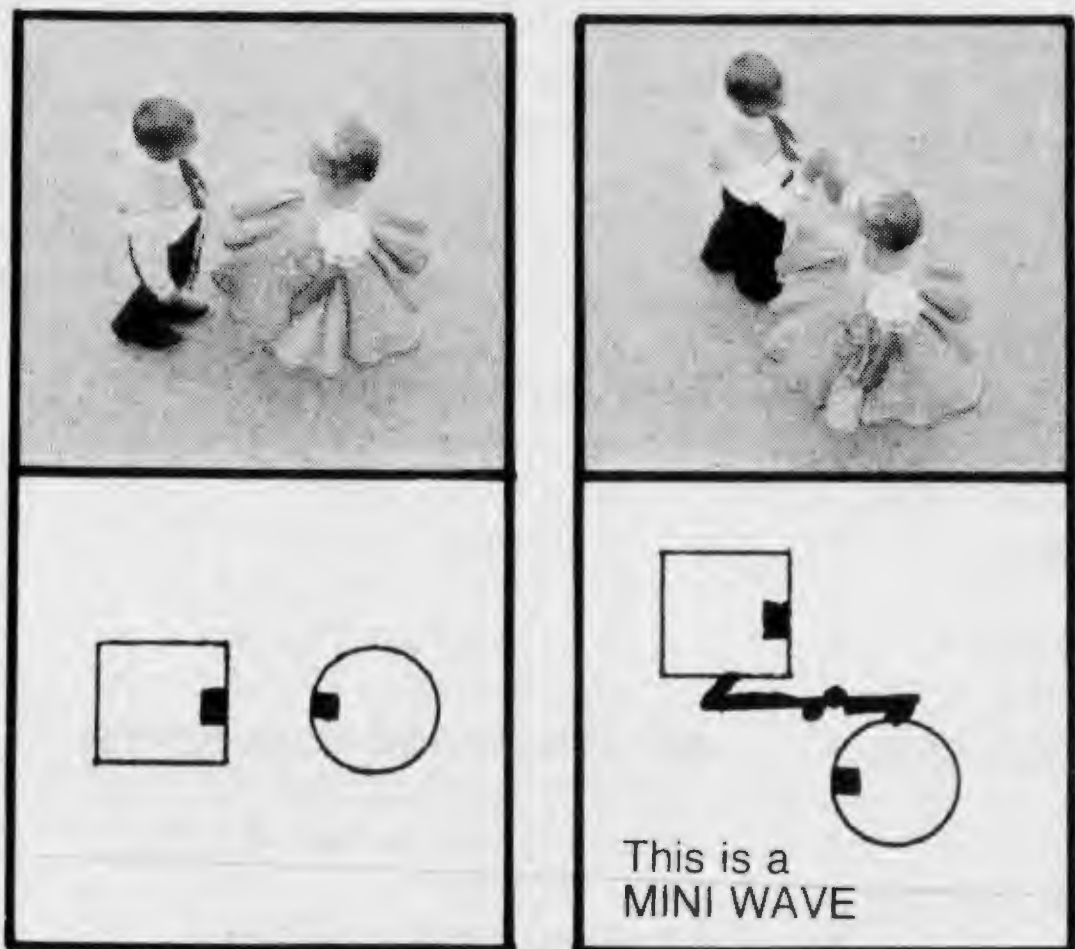


There are also rules in square dancing which apply under certain circumstances and situations.

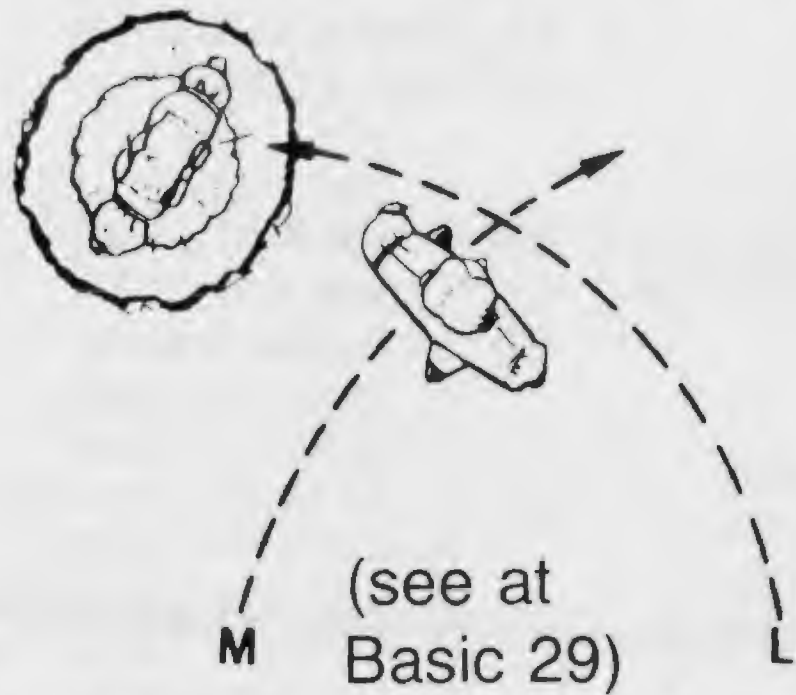
**Passing Rule:** Whenever two dancers are walking toward each other and are about to collide, they pass right shoulders and continue.



**Same Position Rule:** Whenever two dancers are walking toward each other and are required to occupy the same position, they join right hands in a mini wave, sharing that position.



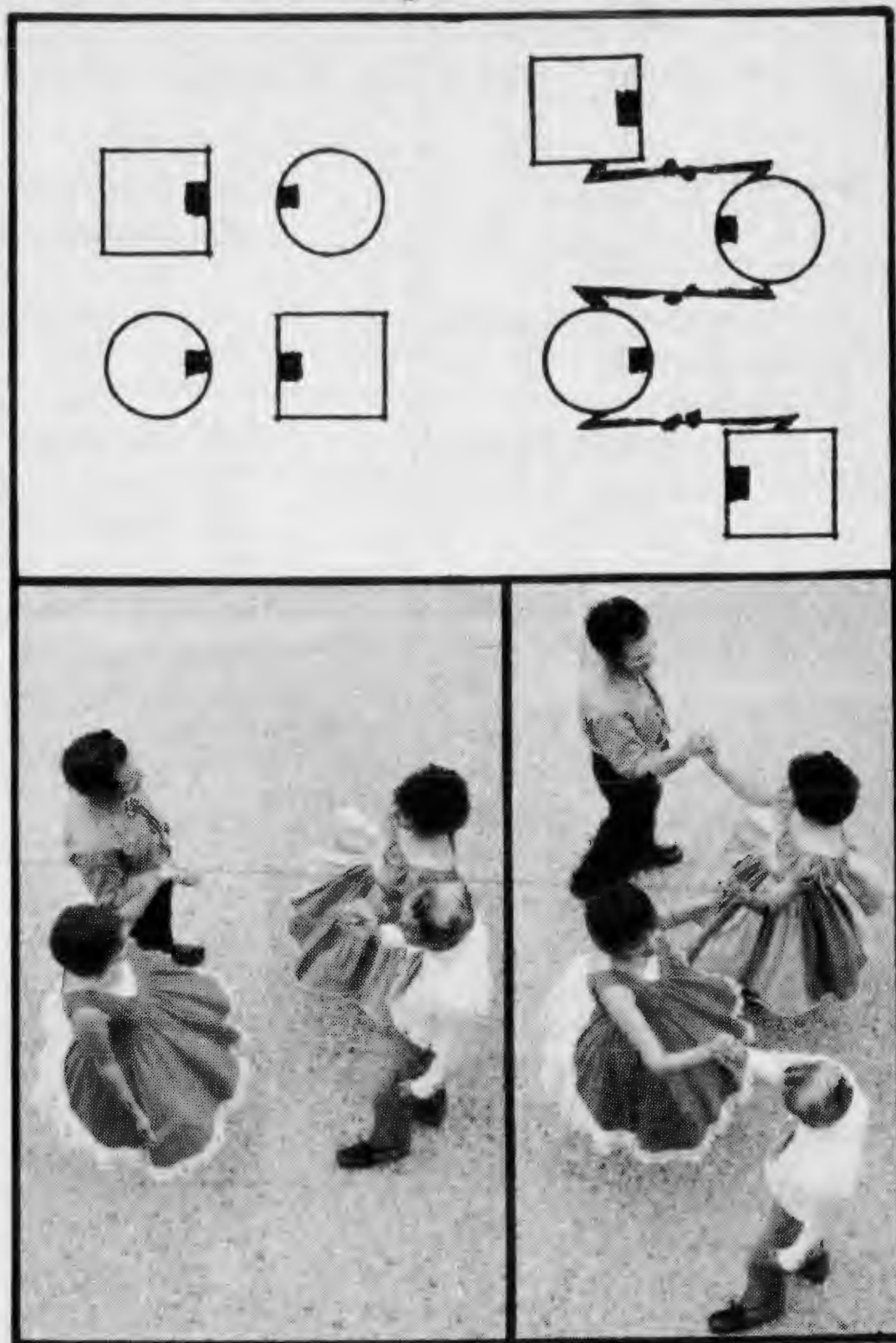
**Crossing Rule:** Whenever two dancers are facing in the same direction and are required to cross, the right hand dancer



passes to the left in front of the left hand dancer, while the left hand dancer passes to the right behind the right hand dancer.

**Facing Couples Rule:** Some calls, which normally start from ocean waves, can also be done when dancers are in facing couples (e.g. swing thru, spin the top, fan the top, etc.). In this case the dancers first step into a momentary right ocean wave and complete the call, unless the caller specifically directs a left hand call (e.g. left swing thru, etc.), in which case the dancers step into a momentary left ocean wave and complete the call. Exceptions to this rule are listed in the body of the definitions. This rule also applies when

calls which require two parallel ocean waves (e.g., spin chain thru) are called with the dancers in an eight chain thru formation.



**Ocean Wave Rule:** Some calls which normally start from facing couples can be done when dancers are in ocean waves (e.g., right and left thru, box the gnat, square thru, slide thru, pass to the center, etc.). In this case the dancers have already stepped forward toward the facing dancers and are ready to complete the remaining action of the directed call. For the sake of dancer comprehension, it may be necessary to initially have the dancers back up into facing couples, then step back into the wave and complete the call. This rule also applies when calls which normally start from two facing dancers (e.g. turn thru) are called from a mini wave.

☆☆☆

There is a correct and comfortable way to execute each of the movements covered in this Handbook. The styling notes following each description will be of great value. If the Definitions or Styling Committees of Callerlab make changes, your own caller/teacher will keep you apprised of these.

# Your Basic Movements Check List

For the person learning to square dance: Use this list to check these basics as they are taught. You may wish to put an X in front of the basic the first time the movement is taught and then later run a line through it when you have thoroughly learned the basic.

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p><b>1. Circle Family</b><br/>a. Circle Left<br/>b. Circle Right</p> <p><b>2. Forward and Back</b></p> <p><b>3. Do Sa Do</b></p> <p><b>4. Swing</b></p> <p><b>5. Promenade Family</b><br/>a. Couples (full, 1/2, 3/4)<br/>b. Single File<br/>c. <i>Wrong Way</i></p> <p><b>6. Allemande Family</b><br/>a. Allemande Left<br/>b. Allemande Right<br/>c. Left Arm Turn<br/>d. Right Arm Turn</p> <p><b>7. Right and Left Grand Family</b><br/>a. Right and Left Grand<br/>b. Weave the Ring<br/>c. <i>Wrong Way Grand</i></p> <p><b>8. Star Family</b><br/>a. Star by the Right<br/>b. Star by the Left</p> <p><b>9. Star Promenade</b></p> <p><b>10. Pass Thru</b></p> <p><b>11. Split Family</b><br/>a. Split the Outside Couple<br/>b. Split the Ring (one couple)</p> <p><b>12. Half Sashay Family</b><br/>a. Half Sashay<br/>b. Rollaway<br/>c. Ladies In, Men Sashay</p> <p><b>13. Turn Back Family</b><br/>a. U Turn Back<br/>b. Gents or Ladies Backtrack</p> <p><b>14. Separate Family</b><br/>a. Separate<br/>b. <i>Divide</i></p> | <p><b>15. Courtesy Turn</b></p> <p><b>16. Ladies Chain Family</b><br/>a. Two Ladies (regular and 3/4)<br/>b. Four Ladies (regular and 3/4)</p> <p><b>17. Do Paso</b></p> <p><b>18. Lead Right</b></p> <p><b>19. Right and Left Thru</b></p> <p><b>20. Grand Square</b></p> <p><b>21. Star Thru</b></p> <p><b>22. Circle to a Line</b></p> <p><b>23. Bend the Line</b></p> <p><b>24. All Around the Left Hand Lady</b></p> <p><b>25. See Saw</b></p> <p><b>26. Square Thru Family</b> (1-5 hands)<br/>a. Square Thru<br/>b. <i>Left Square Thru</i></p> <p><b>27. California Twirl</b></p> <p><b>28. Dive Thru</b></p> <p><b>29. Cross Trail Thru</b></p> <p><b>30. Wheel Around</b></p> <p><b>31. Thar Family</b><br/>a. Allemande Thar<br/>b. <i>Wrong Way Thar</i></p> <p><b>32. Shoot the Star</b> (Regular, full around)</p> <p><b>33. Slip the Clutch</b></p> <p><b>34. Box the Gnat</b></p> <p><b>35. Ocean Wave Family</b><br/>a. Right Hand Wave<br/>b. <i>Left Hand Wave</i><br/>c. Alamo Style Wave<br/>d. Wave Balance</p> <p><b>36. Pass the Ocean</b></p> <p><b>37. Swing Thru Family</b><br/>a. Swing Thru — Right<br/>b. Alamo Swing Thru<br/>c. <i>Left Swing Thru</i></p> | <p><b>38. Run Family</b><br/>a. Boys Run<br/>b. Girls Run<br/>c. Ends Run<br/>d. Centers Run<br/>e. <i>Cross Run</i></p> <p><b>39. Trade Family</b><br/>a. Boys Trade<br/>b. Girls Trade<br/>c. Ends Trade<br/>d. Centers Trade<br/>e. Couples Trade<br/>f. Partners Trade</p> <p><b>40. Wheel and Deal Family</b><br/>a. From a Line of Four<br/>b. From a Two-Faced Line</p> <p><b>41. Double Pass Thru</b></p> <p><b>42. Zoom</b></p> <p><b>43. Flutterwheel Family</b><br/>a. Flutterwheel<br/>b. <i>Reverse Flutterwheel</i></p> <p><b>44. Sweep a Quarter</b></p> <p><b>45. Veer Family</b><br/>a. Veer Left<br/>b. Veer Right</p> <p><b>46. Trade By</b></p> <p><b>47. Touch 1/4</b></p> <p><b>48. Circulate Family</b><br/>a. Boys Circulate<br/>b. Girls Circulate<br/>c. All Eight Circulate<br/>d. Ends Circulate<br/>e. Centers Circulate<br/>f. Couples Circulate<br/>g. <i>Box Circulate</i><br/>h. <i>Single File Circulate</i> (column)<br/>i. <i>Split Circulate</i></p> <p><b>49. Ferris Wheel</b></p> |
|---|--|--|

## All Right — Sets in Order — Let's Go

The traditional invitation, "Sets in Order," is the callers signal to get on the floor, form your squares (sets) and start dancing. Now that the preliminaries are over you'll find that the pages to follow contain — in addition to the descriptions and styling and timing notes of all the movements in the first two programs of square dancing — some 450 photographs,

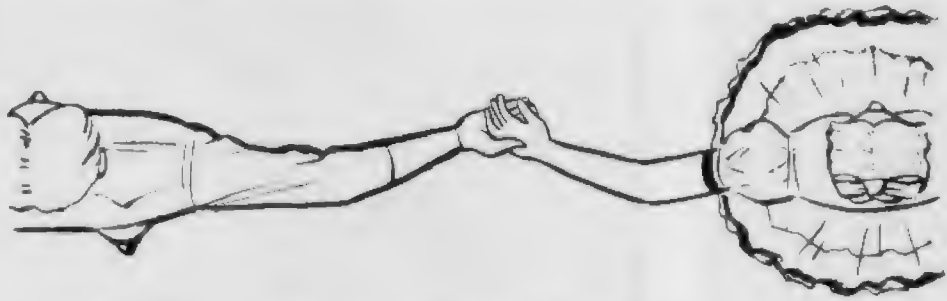
drawings and diagrams which we hope will help you with the language of this activity. In the back of this Handbook you'll find an index and a short glossary.

We suggest that you pay particular attention to the Styling Notes following each definition, for your ability to dance well plays a large part in your personal enjoyment.

# The Basic Movements of Square Dancing

(1) **CIRCLE FAMILY:** Starting formation — two or more dancers. (a) **CIRCLE LEFT**, (b) **CIRCLE RIGHT**. Dancers join hands to form a circle, face slightly left or right as directed and move forward around the circle the distance directed. When left or right is not specified for circle, it is a circle to the left.

**STYLING:** All dancers walk (dance) forward with joined hands, men's palms up and ladies' palms down, elbows bent comfortably so that hands are above the elbow. **TIMING:** Standing or static square (SS) 8 people, full around, 16 steps; three quarters, 12 steps; one half, 8 steps; one quarter, 4 steps.



Man's palm up, lady's palm down. Both elbows straight for an extended circle.



CIRCLE LEFT

(2) **FORWARD AND BACK:** Starting formation — single dancer. Each dancer steps forward three steps and pauses while bringing the free foot forward and touching it to the floor without transferring weight. Each steps back three steps beginning with the free foot and pauses while touching the free foot beside the weight-bearing foot. From facing lines of four or similar situations where eight counts are not appropriate, each dancer



FORWARD



2



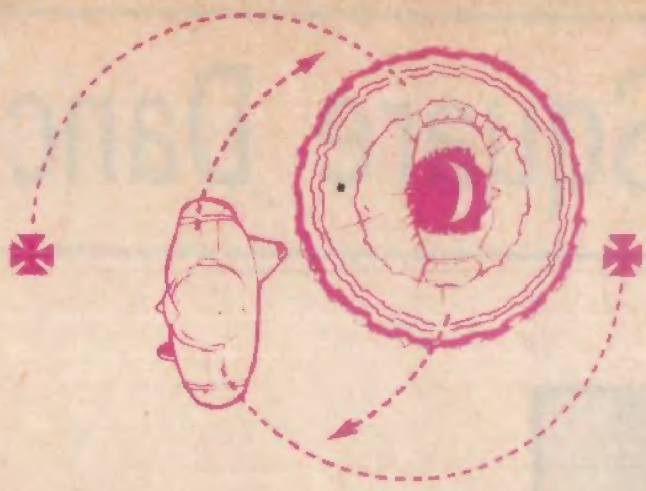
3



TOUCH

steps forward and pauses while bringing the other foot forward and touching it to the floor without transferring weight. Each steps back on the free foot and pauses while touching the other foot beside it.

**STYLING:** Couples have inside hands joined. As couples meet in the center, outside hands may be touched palm to palm. As the foot is brought to the touch (on the 4th and 8th counts), it should remain on the floor. **TIMING:** SS (static square) all, 8 steps, heads or sides, 8 steps; rock forward and back, 4 steps; balance, 4 steps.



passes left shoulders returning to starting position.

**(3) DO SA DO:** Starting formation — facing dancers. Dancers advance and pass right shoulders. Without turning, each dancer moves to the right passing in back of the other dancer. Then moving backwards, each

**STYLING:** Men — arms in natural dance position, right shoulders forward as right shoulders pass, left shoulders forward as left shoulders pass. Ladies — both hands on skirt, moving skirt forward and back to avoid opposite dancer, right hand forward as right shoulders pass, left hand forward as left shoulders pass. **TIMING:** SS with corner, 6 steps; with partner, 6; from a Box formation (see **DANCER TIPS** at Basic #20), 6, SS across the set, 8.

DO SA DO



**(4) SWING:** Starting formation — facing dancers (man and lady). Dancers step forward ending right side to right side and move around each other turning in a clockwise direction four or more counts. Dancers break out of the swing. The lady continues turning to her right until facing the same direction as the man, they form a couple.

*be erect. Ladies — right hand palm down on man's left hand, left hand on man's right shoulder, arm resting on man's right arm. Footwork: WALK AROUND — use short walking or shuffling steps around the central point. BUZZ STEP — right foot moves in small steps around the pivot point between the two dancers while the left foot pushes, as in a scooter motion. Ending position: Lady rolls off man's right arm blending smoothly to position for the next call or twirls (to a promenade position only — lady's option). To twirl, the*

**STYLING:** Men — left arm bent at the elbow, palm slightly up, right hand on lady's back slightly above the waist, posture should



man raises his left hand over the lady's head, holding lady's right hand loosely. Her hand revolves around his for stability as she turns clockwise moving down line of dance three steps, into a promenade position, joining inside hands on the 4th step. While the lady turns, the man will move forward down the line of dance to be in position for the promenade. **TIMING:** Advancing skill, usually 4 to 8 beats of music, used at caller's discretion.



the end of the promenade the couple turns, as a unit, to face the center of the set. If promenading to the man's home position, the couple always goes at least one quarter around the square. If need be, they continue past the man's home position for another full time around. (b) **SINGLE FILE PROMENADE:** Starting formation — single file promenade. Dancers move forward in single file counterclockwise or clockwise around the circle, as directed. (c) **WRONG WAY PROMENADE:** Like promenade, except that the couples promenade clockwise.



Each step of the swing should be taken on the beat of the music.

Eye contact with your partner will add to your dancing pleasure.



**STYLING:** In promenade position the man's hands are palm up, right forearm over the lady's left arm. Lady's hands are palm down in man's hand. Joined hands should be positioned equally between partners. In single file promenade man's arms are held in natural dance position; lady's hands on skirt, working with the natural swinging motion. **TIMING:** SS, couples promenading full around, 16; three quarters, 12; one half, 8; one quarter, 4; 4 people promenading inside, 8.

**(5) PROMENADE FAMILY (Full, 1/2, 3/4) (a) COUPLE PROMENADE:** Starting formation — promenade. As a unit the couple walks forward around the circle counterclockwise. Unless otherwise specified, they promenade until reaching the man's home position. At



When promenading your hands establish the direction for the next follow-up movement.

**SINGLE FILE PROMENADE**

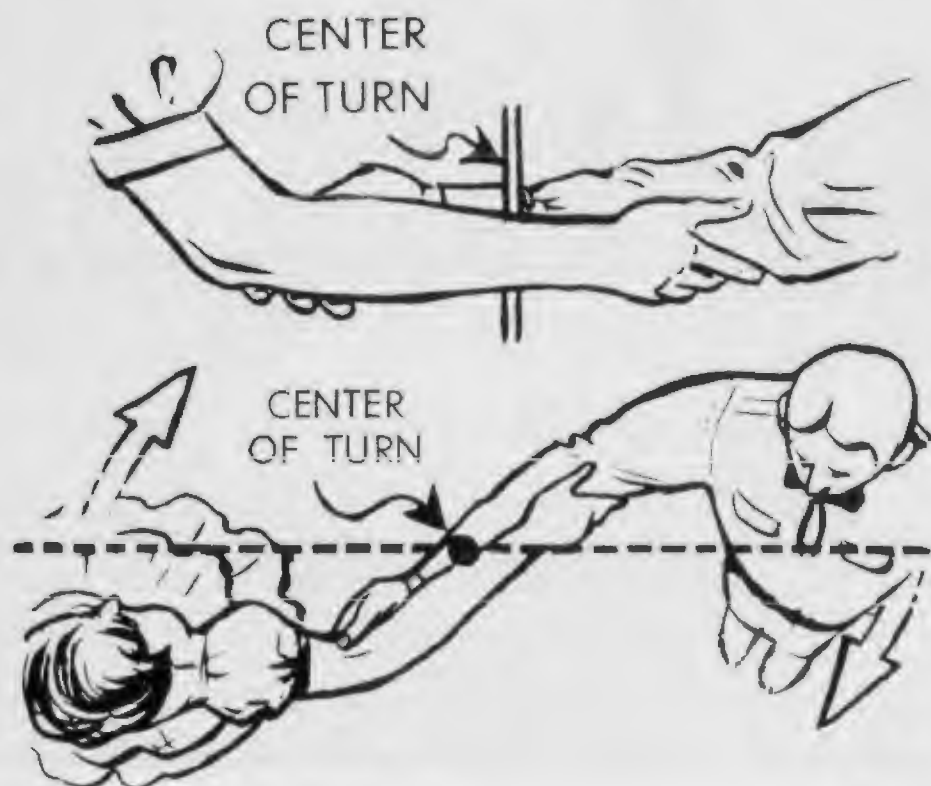




ALLEMANDE LEFT — free hands ready for a right and left grand.

(6) ALLEMANDE FAMILY: Starting formation — any position where dancers can conveniently turn  $90^\circ$  or less to face their corner. (a) **ALLEMANDE LEFT**: Dancers face their corners and turn by the left forearm. Releasing armholds and stepping forward, each dancer ends facing his partner. (b) **ALLEMANDE RIGHT**: Like allemande left, but dancers turn with the right forearm. (c) **LEFT ARM TURN**: Starting formation — facing dancers. Dancers join left forearms and walk forward around each other the distance specified, e.g. half ( $180^\circ$ ), three quarters ( $270^\circ$ ), full ( $360^\circ$ ), etc. (d) **RIGHT ARM TURN**: Like left arm turn except dancers turn with the right forearm.

RIGHT ARM TURN



Throughout your life as a square dancer the arm turn will become your most used basic. Learn it well in the early stages of your dancing and it will mark you as being a proficient square dancer.

**STYLING**: The arms are held past the wrist but not past the elbow joint. Each dancer places his hand on the inside of the arm of the person with whom he is to work. The fingers and thumb are held in close. The center of the turn will be at the joined arms, so, while turning, each dancer is moving equally around the other. **TIMING**: Full around, 8; three quarters, 6; one half, 4; one quarter, 2.



RIGHT AND LEFT GRAND

(7) RIGHT AND LEFT GRAND FAMILY: Starting formation — square or circle or any position where dancers may conveniently turn  $90^\circ$  or less (if necessary) to face opposite sex, men facing counterclockwise, ladies clockwise. (a) **RIGHT AND LEFT GRAND**: If necessary, dancers turn  $90^\circ$  or less to face opposite sex (men counterclockwise, ladies clockwise) join right hands, if not already joined, and pull by. Each moves ahead, around the circle, and gives the left hand to the next, a right to the next and a left to the next until each dancer meets the person with whom he started. (b) **WEAVE THE**



WEAVE THE RING — a right and left grand without hands.

**RING:** A right and left grand without touching hands. (c) **WRONG WAY GRAND:** Like right and left grand, but men move clockwise and ladies move counterclockwise.

**STYLING:** In the right and left grand for all dancers, hands are involved with alternating pull-by movements, no twirls. Arms should be held in natural dance position and the handhold position should be released as dancers pass each other. Men particularly should stand tall and resist the temptation to lean over and stretch out their hand to the next person. Just a comfortable extension of the arm and hand is all that is necessary. In the weave the ring, ladies will work their skirt with both hands as they move around the square, not exaggerated but with both hands on skirt. Men hold hands in natural dance position. The motion is one with the circle not too large and with the dancers leading with their right shoulder as they pass the dancer on the right, then with the left shoulder as they pass the dancer on the left. Brief eye contact should be made as they meet each dancer. **TIMING:** Until you meet your partner on the other side, 10 steps.

**(8) STAR FAMILY:** Starting formation — facing dancers, facing couples, square, circle. (a) **RIGHT HAND STAR**, (b) **LEFT HAND STAR.** The directed dancers step forward and extend designated hands to form a right or left hand star. Dancers turn the star by

walking forward in a circle around the center of the star. Turning distance of the star may be specified in fractions of one quarter, one half, three quarters, or a complete revolution.

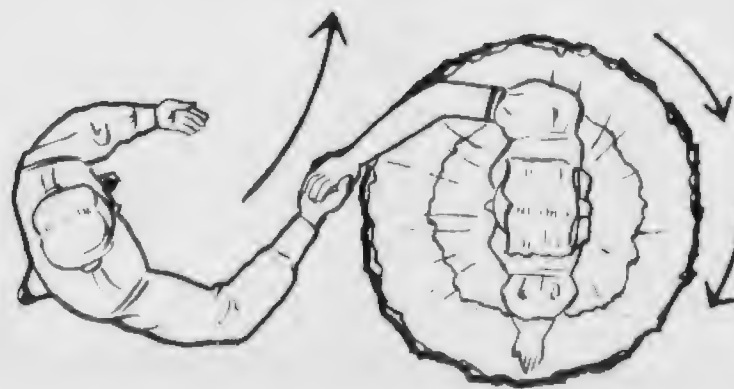
**STYLING:** In a forward moving star inside hands should be joined in a “palm star” position (hands of those making the star at about average eye level — palms touching), arms bent at elbow. Men’s outside arms in natural dance position, ladies’ outside hands work skirt. **TIMING:** 4 people, full around, 8; three quarters, 6; one half, 4; one quarter, 2. 8 people, full around, 16; three quarters, 12; one half, 8; one quarter, 4.

**(9) STAR PROMENADE:** Starting formation — star, promenade. Directed dancers form a star and place the other arm around the waist of another directed dancer. Turn the star and promenade the distance specified.

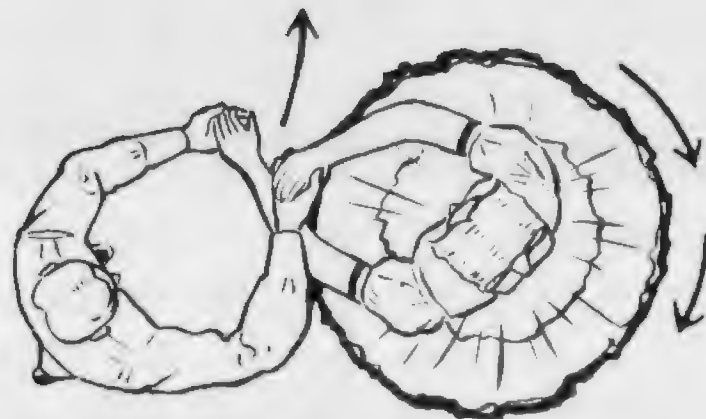
**STYLING:** Men’s inside hands joined the same as in a right or left hand star, outside arm

## DANCER TIPS

### PROMENADE PICK UP



As dancers approach each other, they take right hands ...



... the girl, anticipating the man, makes an independent right face turn and joins him in promenade position.

around the lady's waist. Lady's inside arm around man's waist under his arm, outside hand works skirt. TIMING: 4 couples full

around, 12; three quarters, 9; one half, 6; one quarter, 3. 4 couples full around with back out at home, 16.

All four men star by the right using the palm star (see styling notes in the back of this Handbook).

All eight in the square star by the left. With more dancers the fingers are just allowed to touch.



STAR PROMENADE with the men in the center — and, after the centers back out the ladies make the palm star in the middle. Remember, those on the outside set the pace for those in the hub or center.



**Your Learning Speed** — Not all dancers learn to dance at the same rate of speed. Some adjust quickly to the calls and body mechanics while for others the learning process comes more slowly. So, don't get impatient with others if they don't appear to be catching on as quickly as you. And, don't get discouraged with yourself if you feel that you're slower than the others. Be patient. Be gentle with yourself. It will all fall into place sooner or later. By using this Handbook as a learning aid you will find that the concept of square dancing comes more easily and while it can't replace actual dancing practice it *will* help to sharpen your retention skills.



PASS THRU — check Passing Rule in the front of this Handbook.

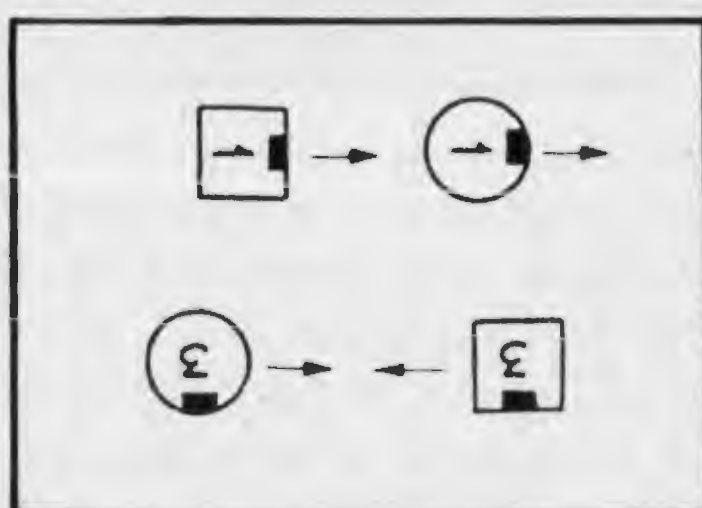
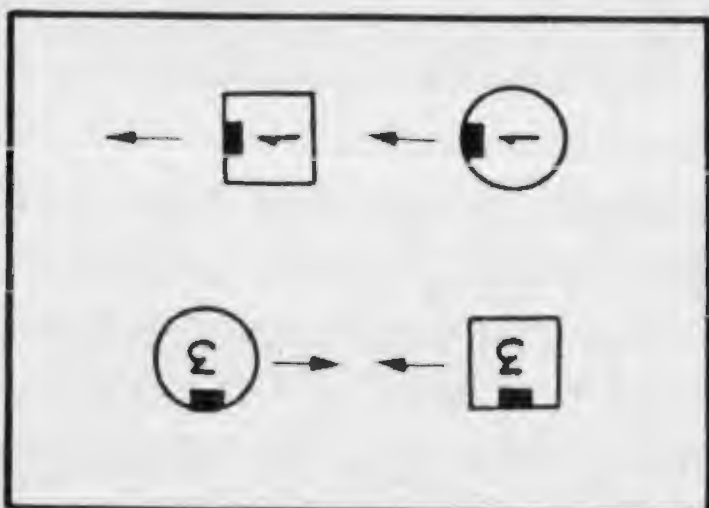
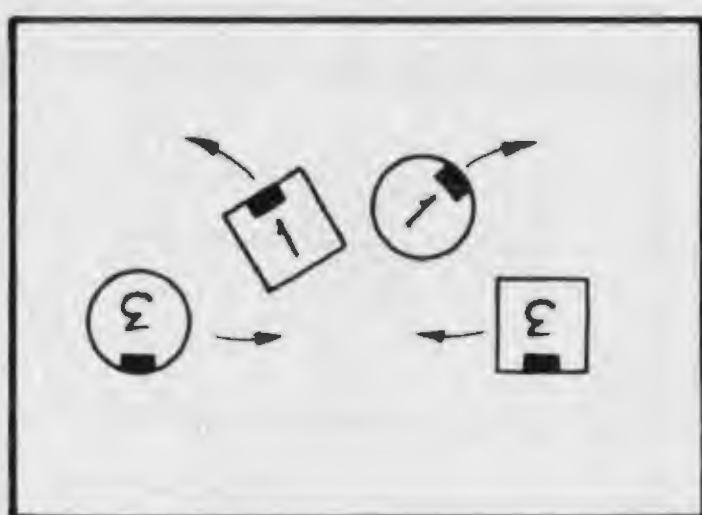
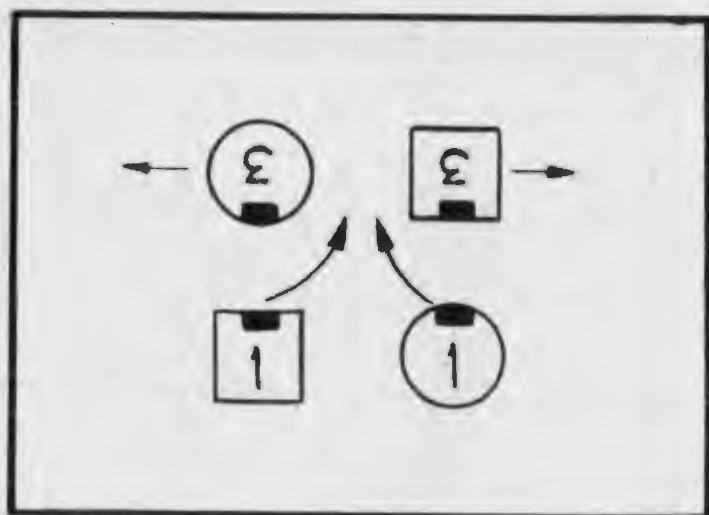
**(10) PASS THRU:** Starting formation — facing dancers. Dancers move forward, passing right shoulders with each other. Each ends in the other's starting position but neither dancer changes facing direction.

**STYLING:** *Man's right shoulder slightly forward as right shoulders pass. Arms in natural dance position. Ladies work skirts with hands, right hand leading as right shoulders pass.* **TIMING:** *From a static square (SS), heads or sides passing thru across the set, 4; Box, 2.*

**(11) SPLIT FAMILY:** (a) **SPLIT THE OUTSIDE COUPLE.** Starting formation — facing couples. The active or directed couple moves forward between the outside couple who sidesteps slightly to let them through then sidesteps back together again. (b) **SPLIT THE RING** (one couple). Starting formation — square. Like split the couple, except only one couple out of the four may be active.

*position; ladies may work skirts. The couple that is separated by the active couple simply moves out of the way so that the active couple may move between them. Once the active couple has moved through and is out of the way, the couple who separated will move together once again.* **TIMING:** *SS, couple one splits couple three, goes around one to a line, 8 steps. Heads or sides pass thru around one to a line, 8; around two to a line, 10; to home, 12. From a Box, insides split the outsides to a line, 4 steps; to home position, 6.*

**STYLING:** *Men's arms in natural dance*



**SPLIT THAT COUPLE** — following the split, the couple that separated moves back together again. The couple doing the splitting follows the next call i.e. separate (go around one to a line), both turn left (right), single file, etc.



Standard HALF SASHAY is executed without a turning movement.

**(12) HALF SASHAY FAMILY:** (a) **HALF SASHAY.** Starting formation — couple. Partners exchange places without changing facing directions. Dancer on the right side-steps to the left, while the other dancer on the left steps back, sidesteps to the right, then steps forward to rejoin partner. (b) **ROLLAWAY.** Starting formation — couple. The directed dancer, or if not specified the dancer on the right, rolls across a full turn (360°) in front of the dancer on the left, as he side-steps to the right — to exchange places. From a circle, unless otherwise directed, the ladies roll left across in front of the men. (c) **LADIES IN, MEN SASHAY:** Starting formation — circle or line with alternating men and ladies. With all dancers facing in, the ladies step forward and pause, while the men move to the left behind and past one lady. Ladies step back and rejoin hands with the men. If

the circle is moving to the right, the men sashay to the right.

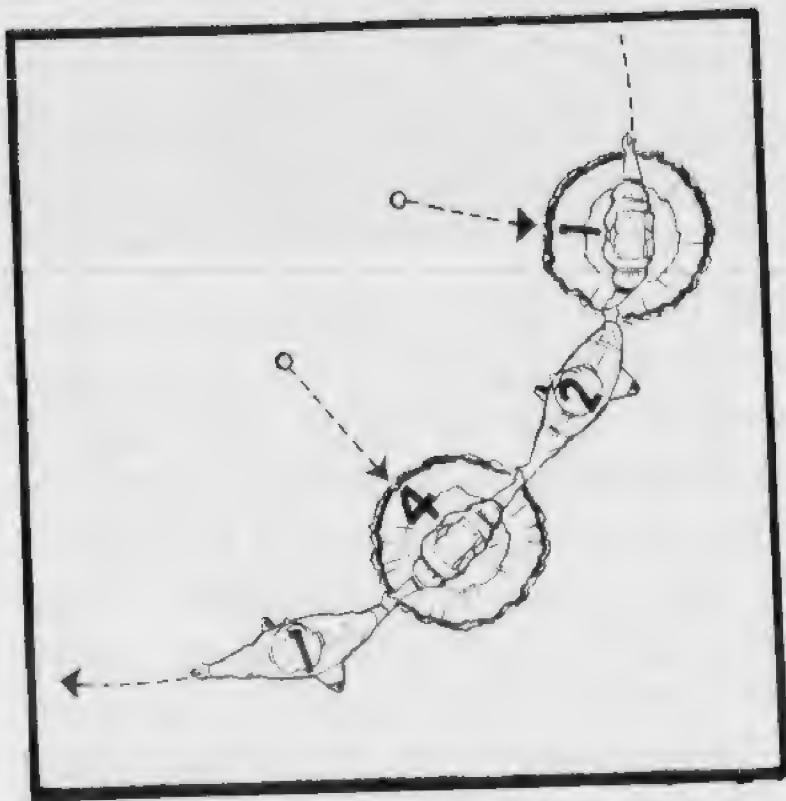
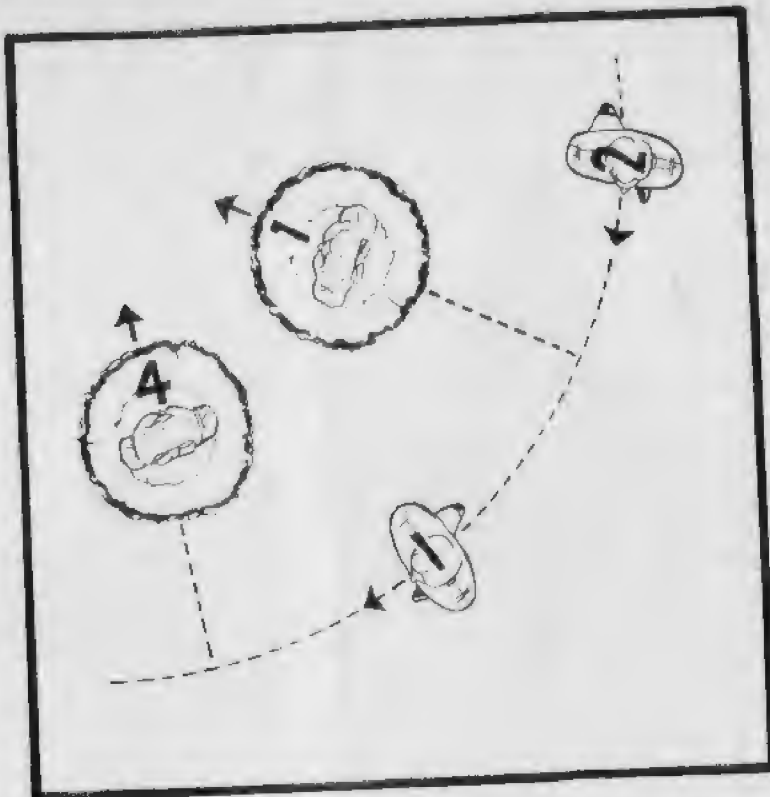
*STYLING: Hands held in normal couple handhold. Man and lady each use a slight pulling motion toward each other as they initiate the sashay movement. Rollaway: Handhold same as joined couples. Man should slightly pull lady as both man and lady reach to join hands and continue pulling motion with outside hand. Man steps back with left foot, to the side and across. Ladies In, Men Sashay: Men's hands in slightly up position ready to rejoin the ladies in the circle. Ladies should have both hands on skirt when moving to the center and momentarily bunch skirts before returning to the circle. TIMING: Half sashay, 4 steps; Rollaway, 4; Ladies in, men sashay, 4.*

ROLLAWAY HALF SASHAY — the man's right hand serves as a support for the lady.



**Learning Is An On-Going Process.** No matter how well you think you know a certain movement, there is always room for improvement. This has been emphasized for almost 37 years in the Style Lab section of **SQUARE DANCING** Magazine where dancer-photos take you through the basics and point out the pitfalls.

LADIES IN, MEN SASHAY



**(13) TURN BACK FAMILY:** (a) **U TURN BACK.** Starting formation — single dancer. The dancer does an in-place about-face turn (180°), turning toward partner unless the body flow dictates otherwise. If alone (i.e. no

partner), the dancer turns toward the center of the set. If the dancer is facing directly toward or away from the center of the set, he may turn in either direction. (b) **GENTS OR LADIES BACKTRACK:** Starting formation — single dancer. The dancer does a U turn

U TURN BACK following a pass thru.



SINGLE FILE TURN BACK — don't spin, turn one step on each beat of the music.



back by stepping out and turning away from partner or the center of the set.

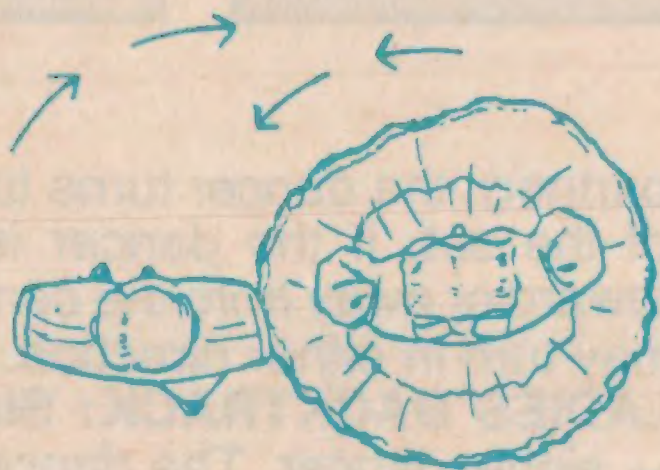
**STYLING:** *Arms in natural dance position.*  
**TIMING:** *2 steps.*



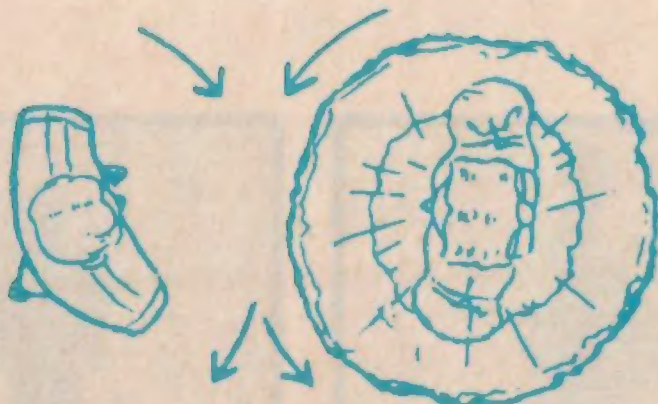
(14) SEPARATE FAMILY: Starting formation — couple. (a) **SEPARATE:** The dancers in the couple turn back to back with each other and walk forward around the outside of the square. The distance traveled is determined by the next call. (b) **DIVIDE:** The dancers in the couple turn away from each other and walk forward one quarter around the outside of the square to wait for the next call.

**STYLING:** *Those not active will move forward to get out of the way so that those moving will not have so far to go. Men's arms in natural dance position; ladies' skirt work optional.*  
**TIMING:** *2 steps.*

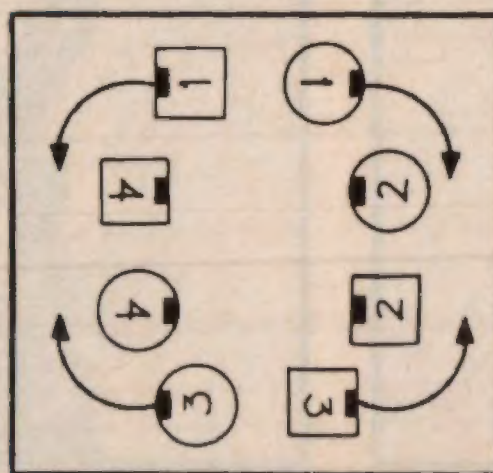
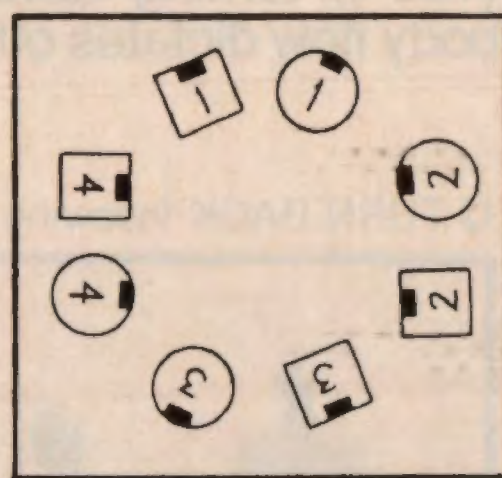
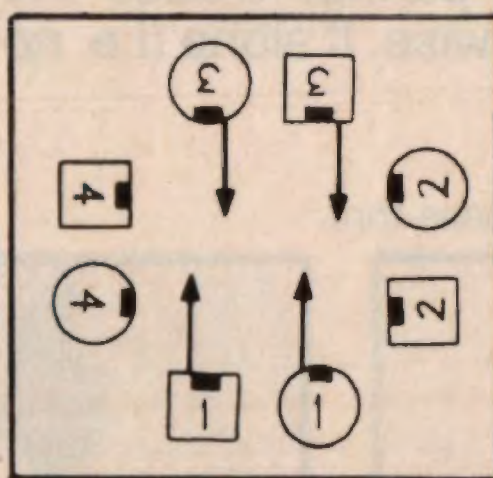
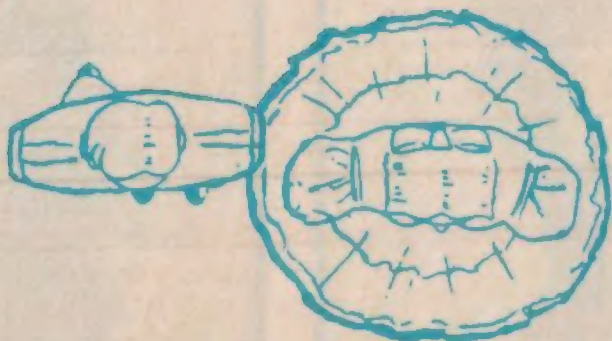
The dancer does an in-face, about-face turn (180°).



Turning toward partner



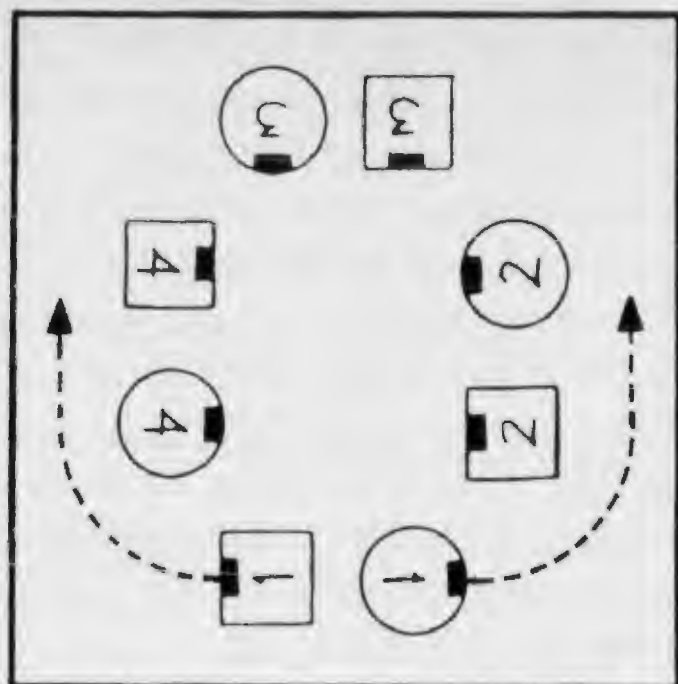
when the body flow does not dictate otherwise.



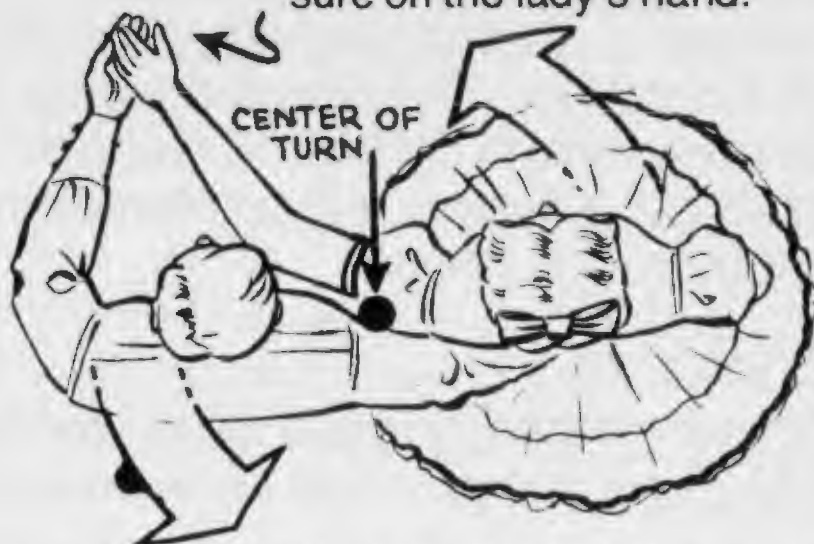
Head couples pass thru, then, turning their backs on their partners, they **DIVIDE** and move around the outside.



SEPARATE



The man's hand serves as a guide with his thumb applying gentle pressure on the lady's hand.



**(15) COURTESY TURN:** Starting formation — couple, facing dancers. The man (left hand dancer) takes the lady's (right hand dancer) left hand (palm down) in his left (palm up) and places his right hand in the small of the lady's back. Working as a unit, the couple turns around with the left hand dancer backing up and the right hand dancer walking forward. Unless otherwise specified,

the couple faces the center of the set or the center of the formation in which it is working.

**STYLING:** Men, the extended left hand serves as a direction indicator and the man uses his left hand to lead, not pull. Place the right hand in the small of the lady's back. Ladies use the right hand to work the skirt. The call courtesy turn is limited to turning a woman on the man's right.

**TIMING:** 4 steps.

**(16) LADIES CHAIN FAMILY:** (a) **TWO LADIES CHAIN:** Starting formation — facing couples (man on left, lady on right). The ladies step forward, extend right hands to each other and pull by. Each man steps forward and to the right, turning left to face the same direction as the lady beside him. The lady

extends a left hand to the man for a courtesy turn. Couples end facing each other. (b) **FOUR LADIES CHAIN:** Starting formation — square or circle of 8 dancers. Similar to two ladies chain except that all four ladies step to the center and form a right hand star. They turn the star halfway around to their

TWO LADIES CHAIN



opposite men. All courtesy turn to face the center of the set. **NOTE: TWO (or FOUR) LADIES CHAIN THREE QUARTERS:** Starting formation — facing couples, a square or circle of 8 dancers. The directed ladies step to the center, form a right hand star and turn the star three quarters. All courtesy turn to face the center of the set.

**STYLING:** Men release partner then turn right shoulder slightly toward the center of the square to begin the courtesy turn portion of

*the call, step back with the left foot. Ladies use handshake pull by for two ladies chain. No skirt work except as part of courtesy turn. Three quarter and four ladies chain, ladies use the hands up palm star, touching right hands in the star pattern. It is important that the man clears a path for receiving the lady after the chain by moving slightly to the right and starting the courtesy turn motion before the lady arrives. **TIMING:** SS, two ladies across set, 8 steps; three quarters, 10; four ladies across set, 8; three quarters, 10.*

#### FOUR LADIES CHAIN





DO PASO — a continuous flowing movement.

**(17) DO PASO:** Starting formation — circle of two or more couples. Each dancer faces partner or directed dancer and does a left arm turn half ( $180^\circ$ ) to face in the opposite direction. Releasing armholds and moving forward, each dancer goes to the corner for a right arm turn half ( $180^\circ$ ). Each returns to the starting partner to courtesy turn to face the center of the set or to follow the next call.

*STYLING: All dancers' hands in position for forearm turns, alternating left and right. When the courtesy turn portion of the do paso is replaced by a different logical basic, then the styling reverts to that basic. TIMING: SS from start to finish of courtesy turn, 16 steps; to the next call, 12.*

**(18) LEAD RIGHT:** Starting formation — couple. Directed couple(s) take a step forward, and as a unit turn to the right  $90^\circ$  and move forward.

*STYLING: Normal couple handhold between the man and lady, outside hands in normal dance position. TIMING: 4 steps.*

**(19) RIGHT AND LEFT THRU:** Starting formation — facing couples. Dancers step forward, join right hands with the dancer directly ahead and pull by. Each couple then does a courtesy turn to face the other couple.

*STYLING: Each dancer takes regular*

---

**Credit Line** — We wish to thank all of the Santa Barbara, California, square dancers whose pictures appear on these pages and who have served as models for the monthly Style Lab and Discovery photos in SQUARE DANCING magazine. To Bruce and Mary Johnson, without whom these illustrations would not have been possible, and to Ron Kelley, our photographer, a heartfelt "Thank You" to you all! — *Editor.*

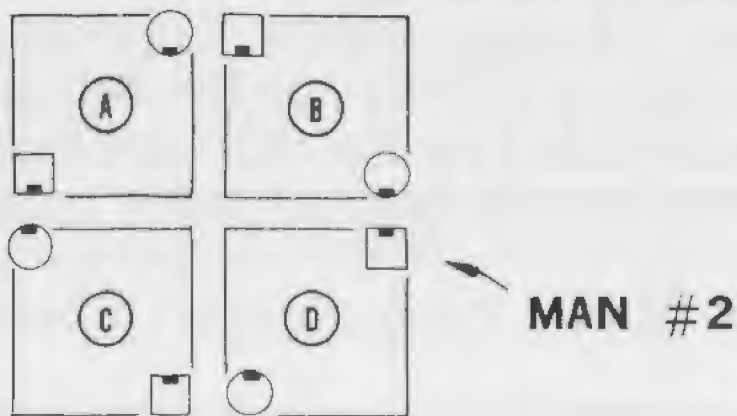


RIGHT AND LEFT THRU

handshake hold (right hands) with opposite as they move by each other. They release hands immediately as they pull by. For courtesy turn styling, refer to that basic (15). TIMING: SS,

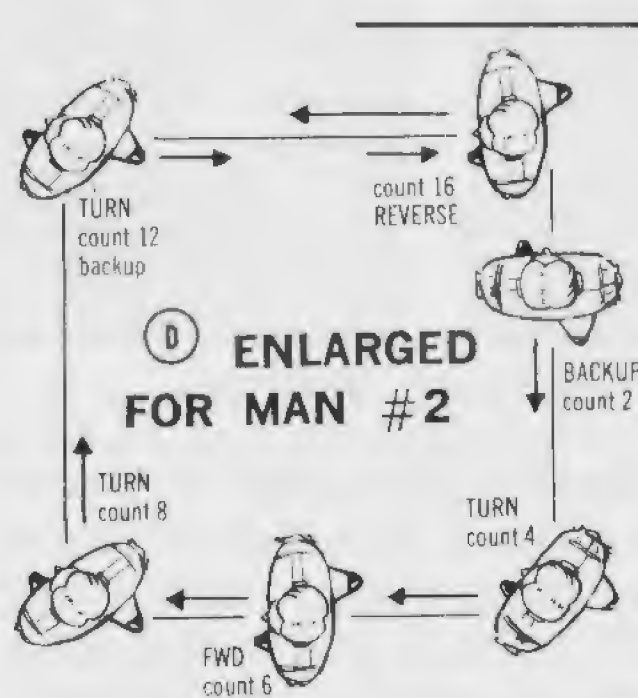
heads or sides across the set, 8 steps; Box (couples standing closer together), 6; OW (within an ocean wave – a formation that appears in basic 35), 6 steps.

**(20) GRAND SQUARE:** Starting formation — square. A call that has the sides doing one part while at the same time the heads are doing another. Heads move forward into the square (4 steps), turning one quarter (90°) on the fourth step to face partners and back away to the sides of the square (4 steps). Turn one quarter (90°) to face the original opposites. Back away to the corners of the square (4 steps) and turn one quarter (90°) to face original partners and walk forward to home (4 steps). Do not turn. (Total to here: 16 steps.) From this point the action is reversed. Heads back away from their partners (4 steps), turning one quarter (90°) on the fourth step and walk forward to the opposites (4 steps). Turn one quarter and walk forward into the center toward partners (4 steps).



In the diagram the eight dancers are in the respective positions to start the Grand Square. On the next page we trace the movement of man #2.

Turn one quarter (90°) to face opposites and



Now let's watch all eight dancers go through the first 16 steps (the first half) of the pattern. The numbers keep track of the beats of the music.

back up to home (total: 32 steps). While the head couples are doing the first 16 steps, the sides start by facing their partners to back away and do the second 16 steps. Completing this, the sides do the first 16 steps, while the heads are doing the last 16. The principle of walking three steps and then turning (or reversing) on the fourth step is followed throughout. This call may be broken into fractional parts by the caller directing the number of steps required. The call may also start with the heads, or other designated dancers, directed to face.

**STYLING:** Mens' arms in natural dance position; ladies work skirt with natural swinging action. When moving forward and backward as a couple, normal couple handhold is desired. TIMING: 32 counts.

**THE GRAND SQUARE** — It is most important to dance with music when doing this movement. In that way all dancers will turn at the same time and the movement will be finished simultaneously by all. If started on the first beat of a phrase the complete pattern will end with the phrase 32 beats later.



**(21) STAR THRU:** Starting formation — facing dancers (man and lady). Man's right hand is placed against the lady's left, palm to palm with fingers up, to make an arch. As the dancers move forward the lady does a one quarter (90°) left face turn under the arch, while the man does a one quarter (90°) turn to the right moving behind the lady. They end side by side with the lady on the man's right.

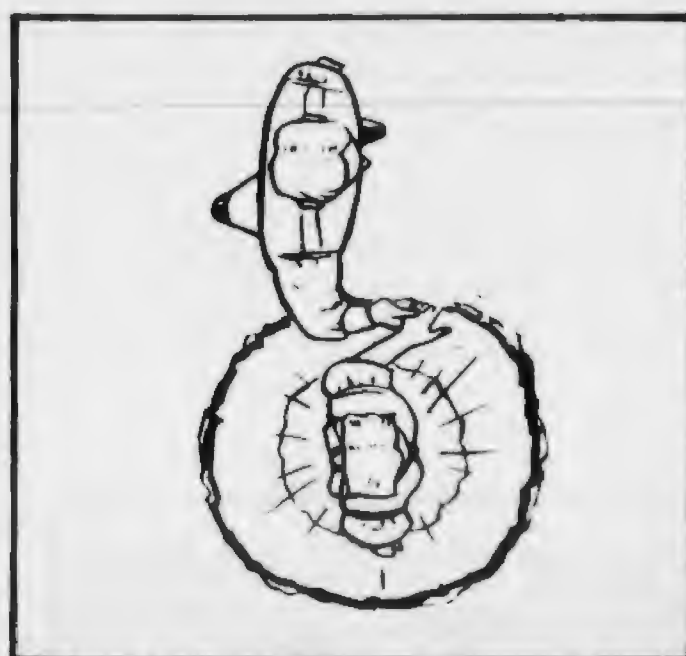
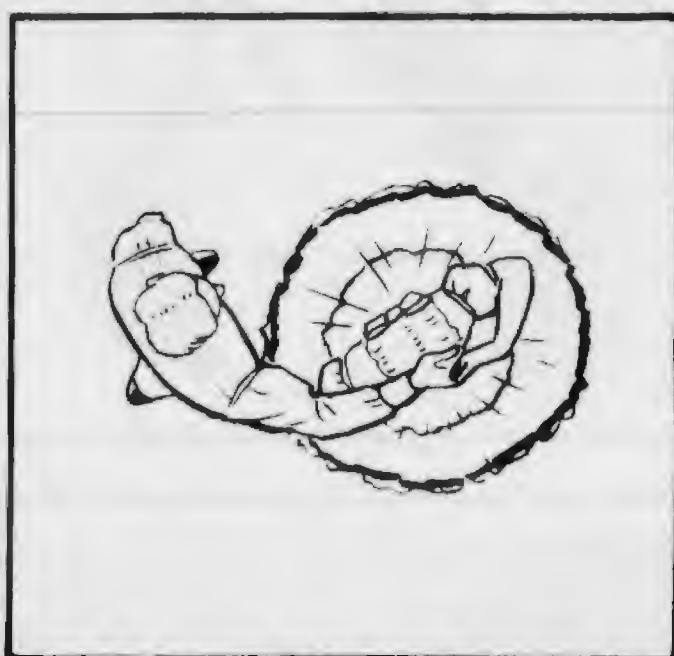
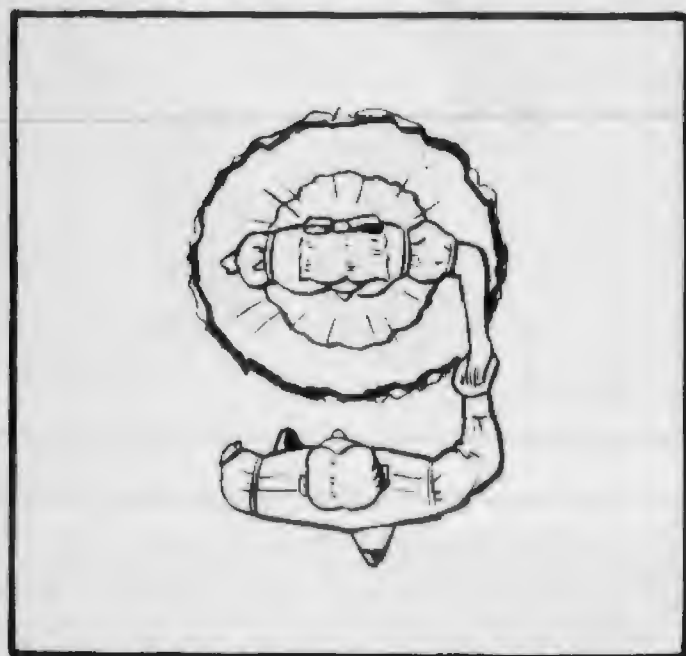
Starting contact for a star thru is retained by a slight palm pressure on the part of both dancers.



**STYLING:** Hands are joined in the arch, palm to palm, fingers pointed up. Hand grip should be readjusted to couple handhold after the basic is completed. Join hands in raised position approximately eye level. It is important that hands not be joined before that point. Man's hand should be used to stabilize

as the lady provides her own momentum. It is equally important that the man's arm remain well above the lady's head. **TIMING:** 4 steps from point of contact.

**STAR THRU:** Man walks around as lady ducks under to end side by side.



## DANCER TIPS



## Standing start

or Dancers in Motion. . .

it Makes a Difference.

The number of steps it takes for dancers to do some movements depends upon their situation when the call is given. As a simplified example, in the illustration we have a square where the head couples have stepped into the center and turned their backs on their partners to face the sides (in a Box formation). If they were in motion at this point it would take 6 steps to do a right and left thru. However, take couples one and three out of the center and have the sides do the same movement across the set from a standing start or static square (SS) and you need to add a couple of steps to make the total 8 steps.



CIRCLE TO A LINE is a frequently used maneuver and can be done quite smoothly with the person at the end of the line turning forward under the raised right hand of her partner. This final turn under should be delayed until almost the end of the movement and the result will be a straight line.

**(22) CIRCLE TO A LINE:** Starting formation — facing couples. Couples circle left one half ( $180^\circ$ ). The lead dancer in the couple who started on the inside (man's position) releases the left handhold, but retains the handhold of the dancer on his right to become the left end dancer of the line. The released dancer moves forward under a raised arm arch to become the right end dancer in the line.

*STYLING:* The circle portion is the same styling as in circle eight. As the man breaks with his left hand to form a line, he should lead the line several steps before turning. After the end lady has released her right hand, and while retaining the right hand of the man beside her, together they will raise their joined hands and make an arch. Then as the line begins to straighten out, she will move forward under this arch, turning left face gradually under her own left arm so that instead of backing up she is moving forward to the end of the line. **TIMING:** 8 steps.

**(23) BEND THE LINE:** Starting formation — any line with an even number of dancers. Dancers in each half of the line must be facing in the same direction. The center dancers in the line drop hands with each other. With each half of the line working as a unit, the ends move forward while the centers back up until both halves of the line are facing.

*STYLING:* As ends move forward, centers back up equally. Use normal couple handhold and in the event a new line is formed, immediately join hands in the new line. **TIMING:** Lines of four, six or eight, 4 steps.

### Let's Set This Straight

Square dancing is an all-inclusive term. Along with a square formation of 8 dancers, it might be a double square of 16, a round dance done by couples, a large circle dance or it could be danced in long lines known as contras. All these forms are included under the heading of square dancing.



BEND THE LINE — Centers break and back up, ends move up and couples face.

**(24) ALL AROUND THE LEFT HAND LADY:** Starting formation — square or circle. All dancers face their corners. Walking forward and around each other while keeping right shoulders adjacent, dancers return to face their partner.

*ing skirt forward and back to avoid opposite dancer. TIMING: 8 steps.*

**(25) SEE SAW:** Starting formation — facing dancers, square or circle. When combined with all around the left hand lady, each dancer walks forward and around the partner keeping left shoulders adjacent, then steps forward to face the corner. In all other cases, it is a left shoulder do sa do. Dancers ad-

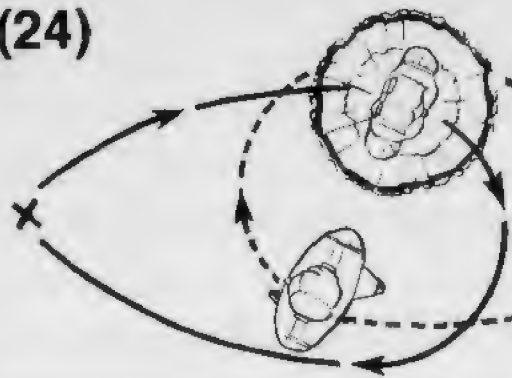
*STYLING: Men's arms in natural dance position. Ladies use both hands on skirt, mov-*

SEE SAW — as a left shoulder do sa do

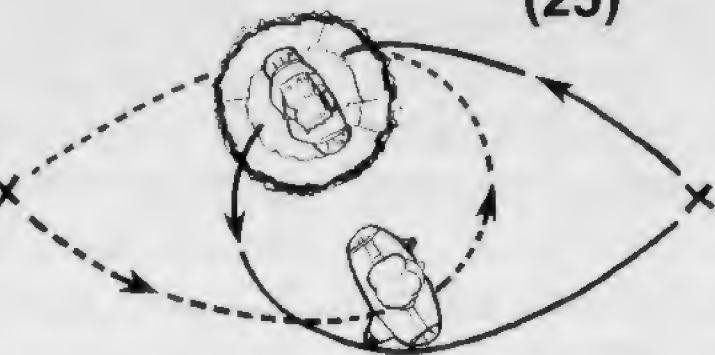




(24)



(25)



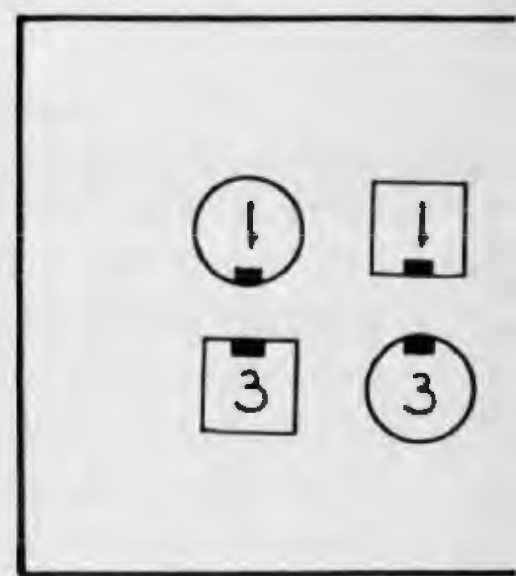
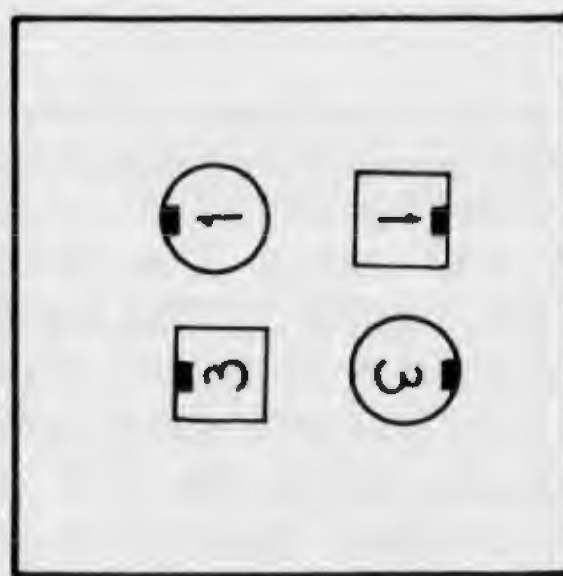
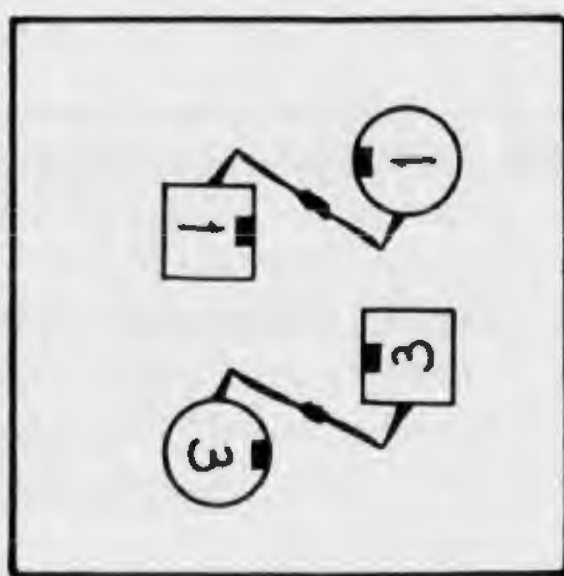
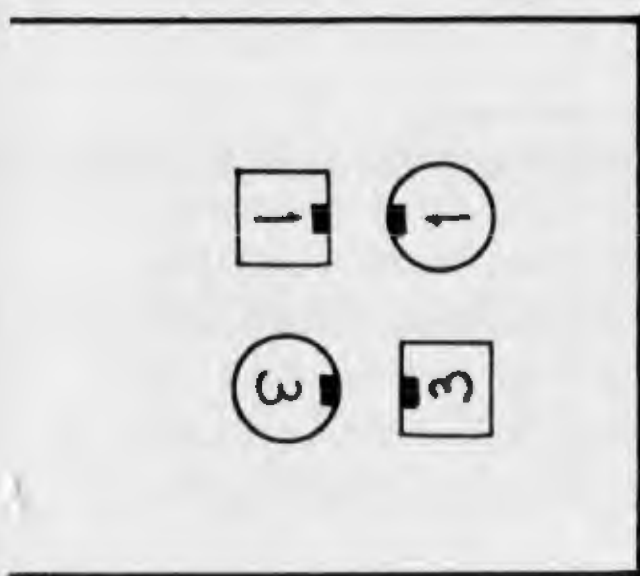
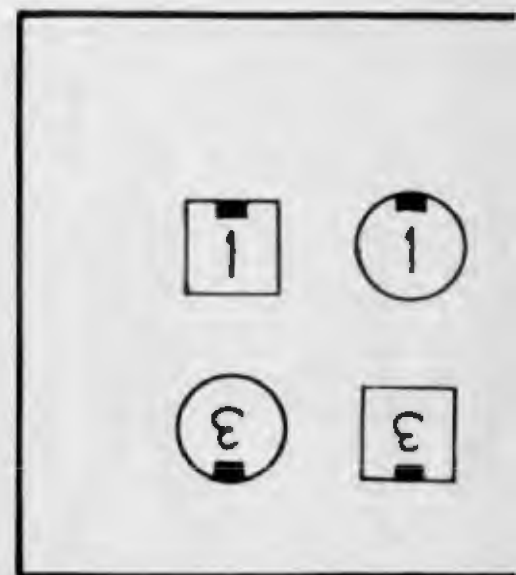
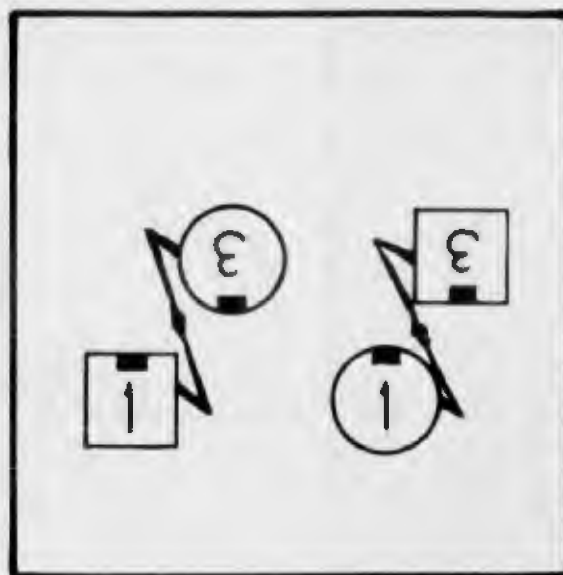
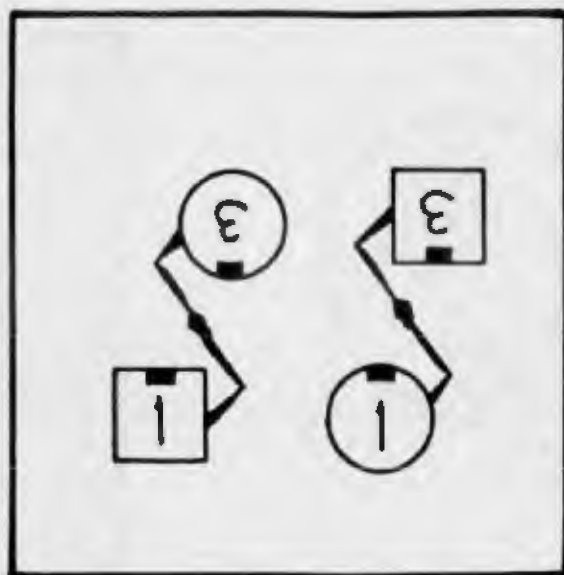
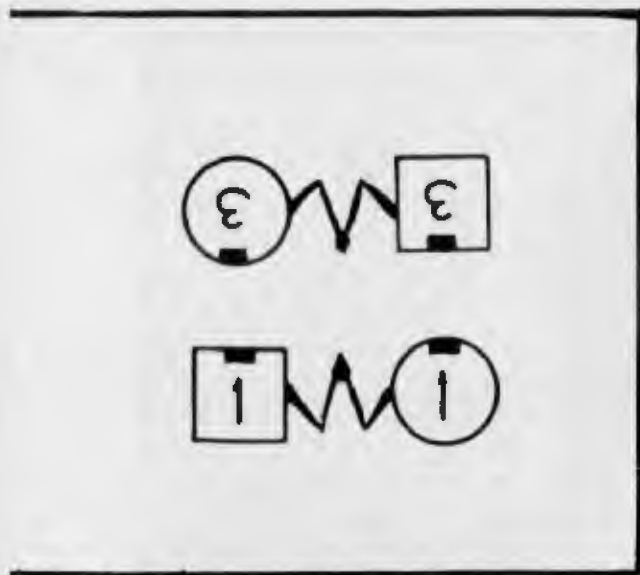
All Around and See Saw combine into a flowing figure eight pattern.

vance and pass left shoulders. Each without turning moves to the left passing in back of the other dancer and then moves backward passing right shoulders returning to starting position.

**STYLING:** When combined with all around your corner, styling is the same as in all around the left hand lady except that left shoulders are kept adjacent and left hand and left shoulder should be kept forward. When used as a left shoulder do sa do, styling is the same as do sa do except that left shoulder leads first. **TIMING:** 8 steps.

and pull by. (A three quarter square thru has been completed.) Turn in one quarter (90°), join left hands and pull by but do not turn. (A full square thru has been completed.) Variations of square thru may be specified by fractions or by the number of hands, e.g. square thru three quarters is the same as square thru three hands, etc. (b) **LEFT SQUARE THRU:** Similar to square thru except that it is started with the left hand and hands are alternated accordingly. When a left square thru is required, "left square thru" must be directed.

**STYLING:** Styling should be similar to that



The SQUARE THRU movement requires the dancers to give a right to their opposite, pull by, turn a quarter to face their partner, give a left, pull by, turn a quarter and continue on until figure is completed.

**(26) SQUARE THRU FAMILY (1-5 hands):** Starting formation — facing couples (a) **SQUARE THRU:** Facing dancers join right hands and pull by. Turn in one quarter (90°), join left hands and pull by. (A half square thru has been completed.) Turn in one quarter (90°) and join right hands with facing dancer

in right and left grand. Corners should be rounded off rather than pulling through and doing a square military turn. **TIMING:** SS, 4 people full, 10 steps; three quarters, 8; one half, 6; one quarter, 4. Box, 4 people full, 8; three quarters, 6; one half, 4; one quarter 2 steps.

**(27) CALIFORNIA TWIRL:** Starting formation — couple (man and lady). Partners join hands (man's right with lady's left) and raise them to form an arch. The lady walks forward and under their joined hands making a one half (180°) left-face turn while the man walks around the lady in a clockwise direction one half (180°). Dancers have exchanged places and are both facing in the opposite direction from which they started.

**STYLING:** Men and ladies use loose hand grip. Outside hands in natural dance position. It is important that the man does not "wind" the lady. Man's hand should be used to stabilize as the lady provides her own momentum. It is also important that the man's hand remain well above the lady's head. Hands should be adjusted to normal couple handholds after completion of the basic. **TIMING:** 4 steps.

CALIFORNIA TWIRL



**(28) DIVE THRU:** Starting formation — facing couples (man and lady). The couple whose back is to the center of the square (unless a specific couple is directed) makes an arch by raising their joined inside hands. The other couple ducks under the arch and moves forward. The couple making the arch moves forward and does a California twirl. If neither couple has its back to the center of the set, then one couple must be directed to dive thru the other couple.

**STYLING:** The couple making the arch uses a loose handhold. Stand far enough apart to allow another couple to dive under. It is permissible for dancers making the arch to part hands momentarily if it is uncomfortable to reach over diving dancers. After hands are

rejoined, styling should be the same as previously described for California twirl. Couple diving under uses couple handhold. Bend low enough and stay close enough to partner to move comfortably underneath the arch. **TIMING:** Box, couple diving, 2 steps; couple facing out, 6.

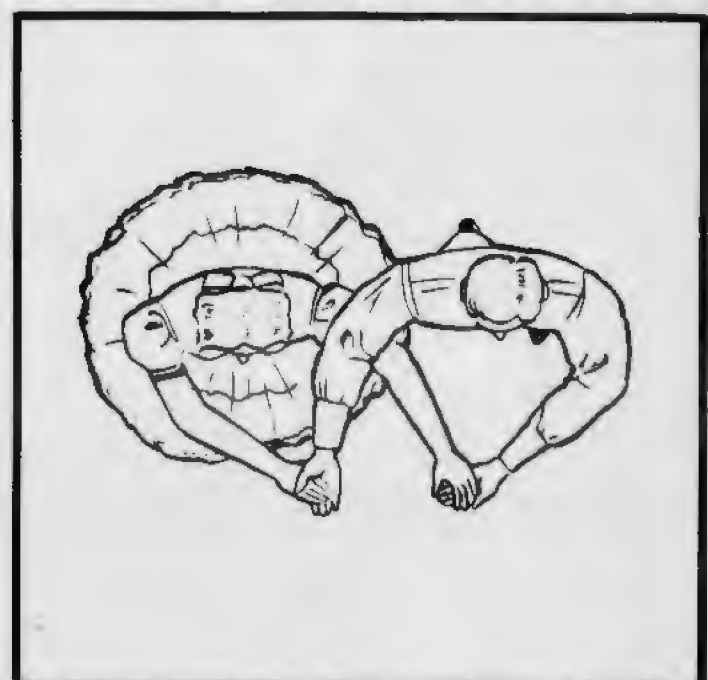
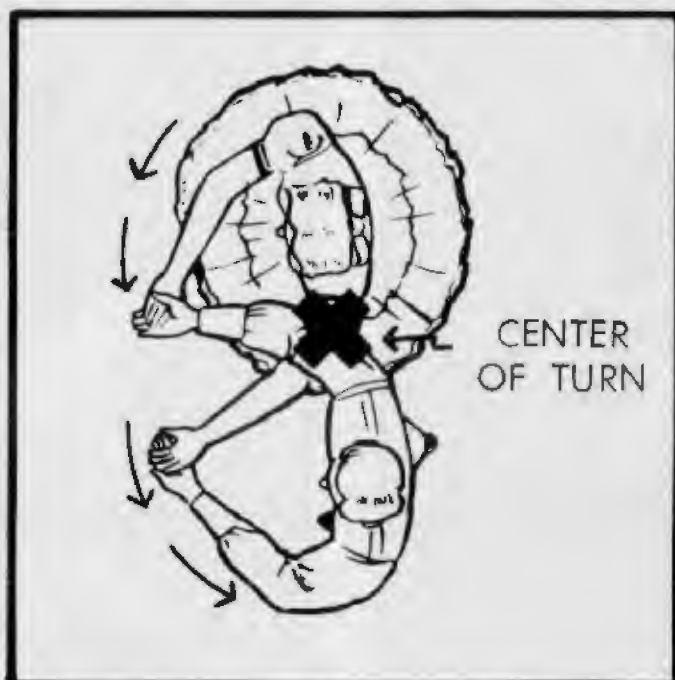
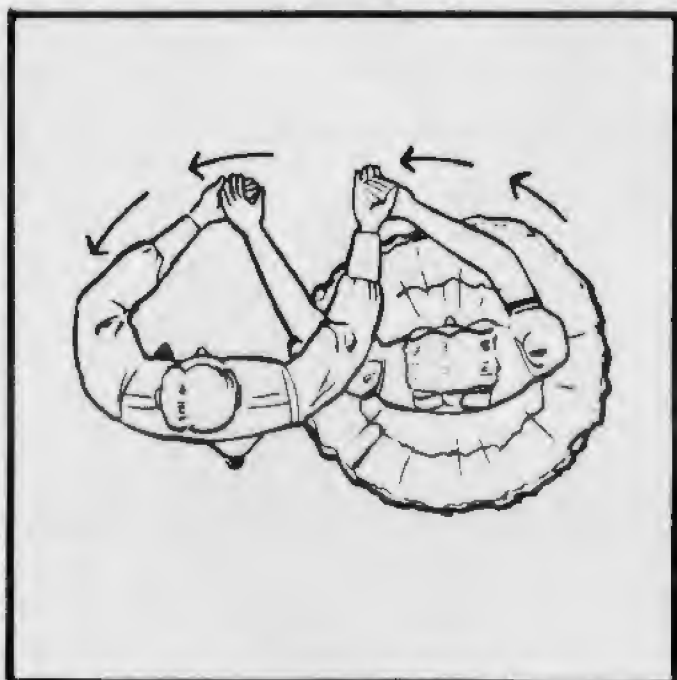
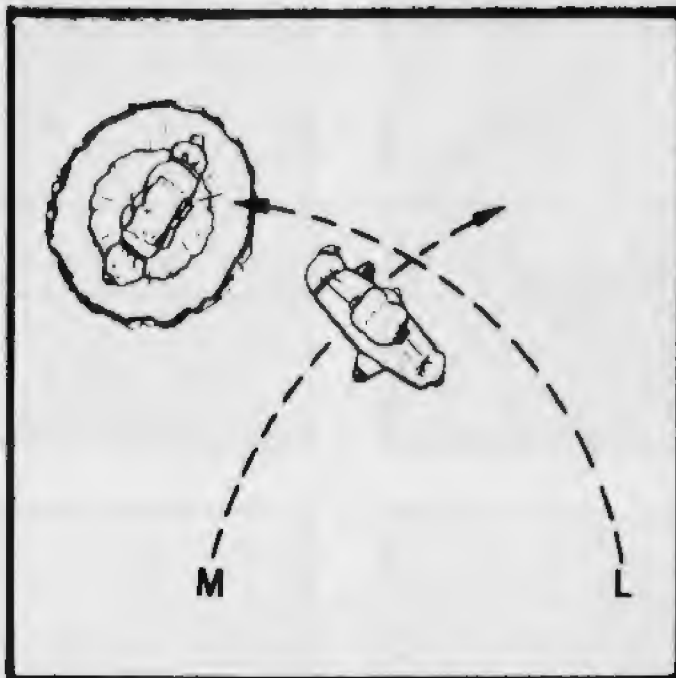
**(29) CROSS TRAIL THRU:** Starting formation — facing couples. Dancers pass thru. The right hand dancer crosses in front of partner to the left while the left hand dancer crosses behind partner to the right. The ending position of the dancers is dependent upon the next call.

**STYLING:** Men have right shoulders slightly forward as right shoulders pass, left

shoulders forward as left shoulders pass. Arms are in natural dance position. Ladies work skirt with both hands, right hand leading as right shoulders pass, left hand leading as

left shoulders pass. **TIMING:** SS, heads or sides across the set, 6 steps; around one to a line, 10; around two to a line, 12; across the set to corner, 6.

The CROSS TRAIL THRU with two facing couples starts like a pass thru. It is one of the few basics that depends upon a follow-up call (see Crossing Rule in the front of this Handbook).



**WHEEL AROUND**

**(30) WHEEL AROUND:** Starting formation — couple. The couple, working as a unit, turns around (180°). The left hand dancer backs up while the right hand dancer moves forward. The pivot point is the handhold between the two dancers.

**STYLING:** Same as in couples promenade.  
**TIMING:** 4 steps.

**(31) THAR FAMILY (a) ALLEMANDE THAR:** An allemande thar star is a formation and may be formed at the end of any left arm turn by the center dancers (or those directed) forming a right hand box star and backing up. Each outside dancer holds the left forearm of a center dancer and walks forward. (b) **WRONG WAY THAR:** A wrong way thar may be formed at the end of any right arm turn by the center dancers (or those directed)

forming a left hand box star and backing up. Outside dancers hold the right forearm of a center dancer and walk forward.

**STYLING:** When the men are in the center backing up, their right hands will form a packsaddle/box star, taking the wrist of the man in front of him. When the ladies star they



The BOX STAR or PACKSADDLE used by the men in the Allemande Thar to provide security.



SHOOT THE STAR into a right and left grand.

*will simply touch hands in the center. The dancers forming the star must remember to allow those on the outside to set the pace, since they have to travel a much further distance. If the centers move too fast, the result is that those on the outside will have to run to maintain the pace. As in any star, the ladies, while on the outside, may elect to hold their skirts. TIMING: SS, from allemande left to point of backup star, 12 steps.*

**(32) SHOOT THE STAR** (regular, full around): Starting formation — thar or wrong way thar. The handholds forming the center star are released as each center dancer and the adjacent outside dancer arm turn one half ( $180^\circ$ ) or full ( $360^\circ$ ) as directed. If half or full is not directed, the arm turn is one half.

*STYLING: The forearm position is used for shooting the star. Outside hands free and in natural dance position. Lady will continue to hold skirt until hand is needed for next command. TIMING: Regular, 4 steps; full around, 8.*

**(33) SLIP THE CLUTCH:** Starting formation — thar or wrong way thar. Dancers in the center of the thar stop and, while retaining the star, release armholds with the dancers beside them. Everyone then moves forward within the circle in which he was traveling while in the thar.

*STYLING: Despite the change of moving direction, you can make the switch flowing and comfortable if the armhold is released*



SLIP THE CLUTCH



WRONG WAY THAR

*effortlessly and that same hand is held ready to turn the next person as directed. TIMING: 2 steps.*

**(34) BOX THE GNAT:** Starting formation — facing dancers (man and lady). Dancers step forward, join and then raise their right hands. The lady steps forward and does a left-face U turn back under the raised joined hands, as the man walks forward and around the lady while doing a right-face U turn back. Dancers end facing each other, each in the other's starting position.

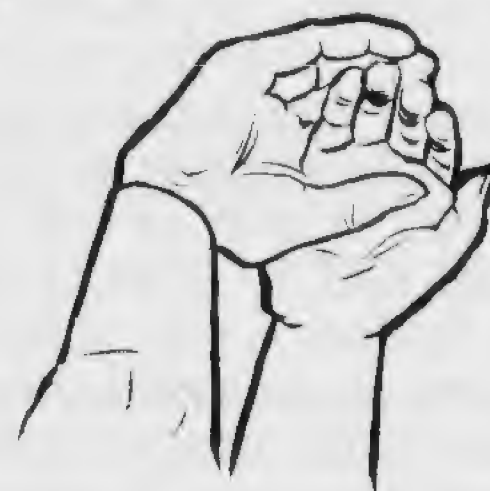
*STYLING: Start with a handshake position. The joined fingers must be held so that*



*the man's fingers may turn over the lady's*

BOX THE GNAT — hands secure but loose.

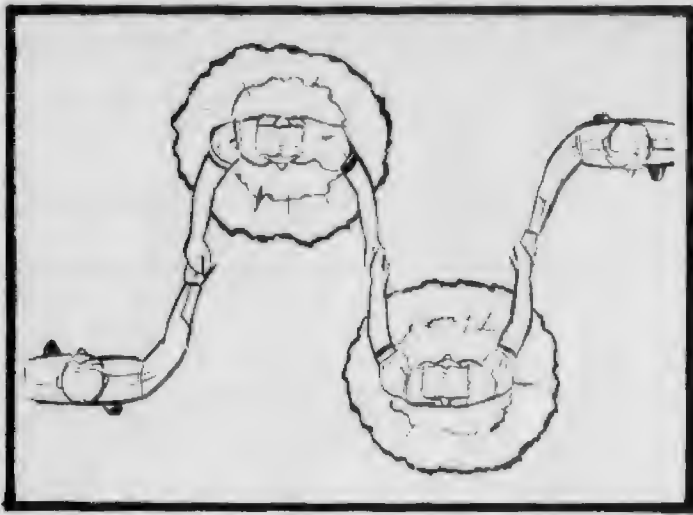
*fingers easily while still providing some degree of security or stabilization. At the completion*



*of the movement, the hands should be in handshake position. TIMING: 4 steps from point of contact.*

**(35) OCEAN WAVE FAMILY:** Ocean wave is a formation of three or more dancers holding adjacent hands and with each dancer facing in an opposite direction to that of the adjoining dancer(s). MINI WAVE is an ocean wave consisting of two dancers. (a) **RIGHT HAND WAVE:** An ocean wave with an even number of dancers is a right hand wave if the end dancers and the dancers adjacent to them

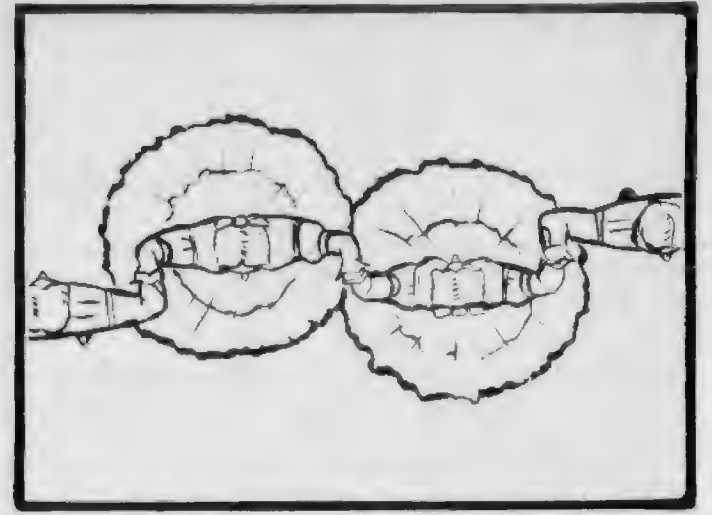




OCEAN WAVE



RIGHT HAND WAVE



and OCEAN WAVE BALANCE

have right hands joined. (b) **LEFT HAND WAVE:** An ocean wave with an even number of dancers is a left hand wave if the end dancers and the dancers adjacent to them have left hands joined. (c) **ALAMO STYLE WAVE:** Alamo style is a formation of an even number of dancers in a circle holding adjacent hands and with each dancer facing in an opposite direction to that of the adjoining dancers. (d) **BALANCE:** Starting formation — mini wave, ocean wave. Each dancer steps forward and pauses while bringing the other foot forward and touching it to the floor without transferring weight. Each steps back on the free foot and pauses while touching the other foot beside it.

*behind the shoulders. Step forward touch, step back touch. Or, as a pleasing variation, use a two-step (step, close, step, hold) forward and a two-step (step, close, step, hold) back. Hands may be used to resist forward motion to prevent stepping through too far. TIMING: One balance forward and back, 4 steps.*



MINI WAVE

*STYLING: Dancers should use hands-up position. Forward distance between dancers should be determined by the arm position of the dancer which is extended forward and bent slightly at the elbow. Care should be taken not to pull down on partner's arm. In the Ocean Wave Balance hands should never come*

**(36) PASS THE OCEAN:** Starting formation — facing couples only. Dancers pass thru, turn in to face their partners and step into a right hand ocean wave.

*STYLING: Couples who pass thru and face partner use styling similar to that described in pass thru. TIMING: 4 steps.*

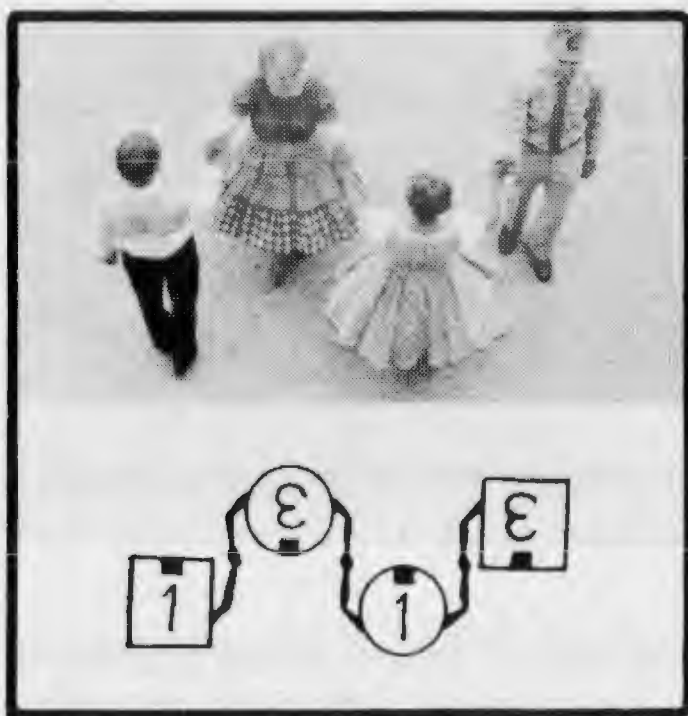
ALAMO STYLE — BALANCE forward, BALANCE back.



PASS THE OCEAN

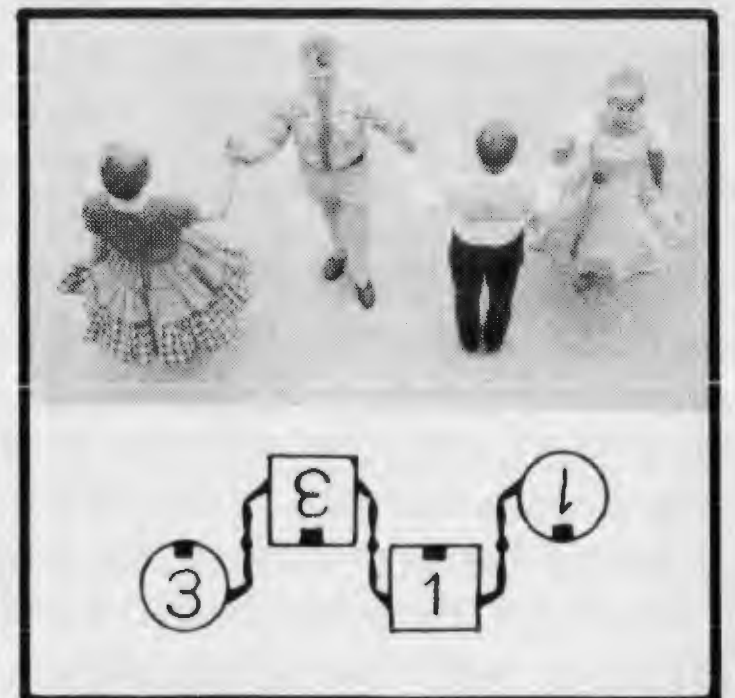


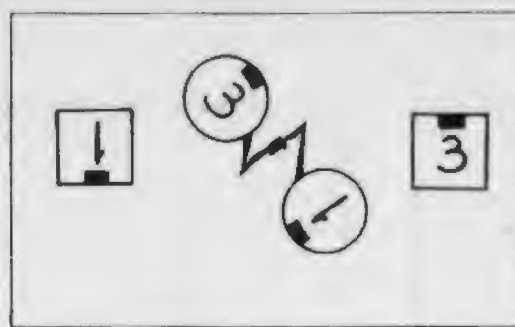
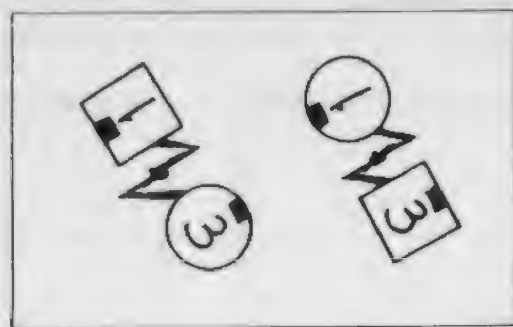
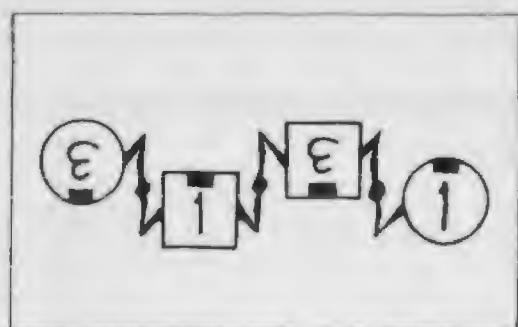
(37) SWING THRU FAMILY: Starting formation — ocean wave or alamo. (a) **SWING THRU:** Those who can, turn by the right one half (180°), then those who can, turn by the left one half (180°). If "right" is not specified preceding the command to swing thru, it is a right swing thru. (b) **(alamo) SWING THRU:** Everyone turns half by the right, then every-



one turns half by the left. When left swing thru is directed from an alamo formation, everyone turns half by the left, then everyone turns half by the right. (c) **LEFT SWING THRU:** Those who can, turn by the left one half (180°), then those who can, turn by the right one half (180°). If left swing thru is required, it must be specifically directed "left swing thru."

SWING THRU



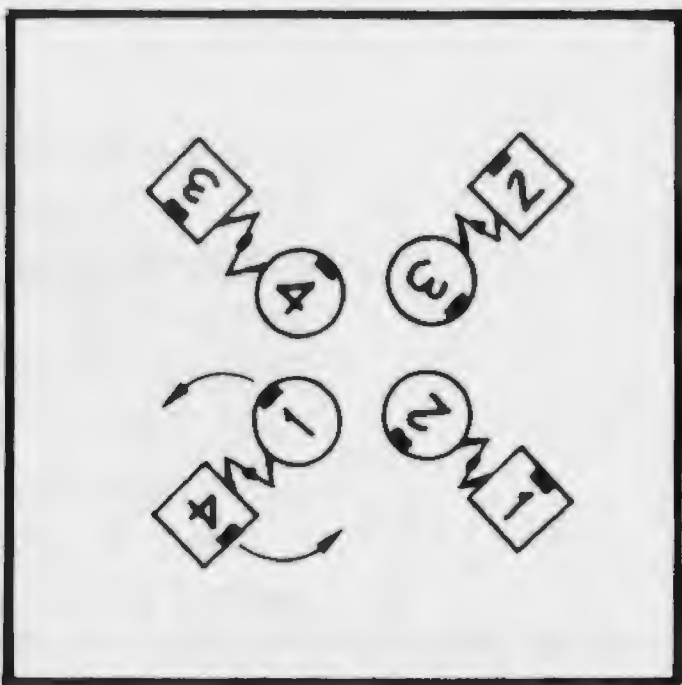
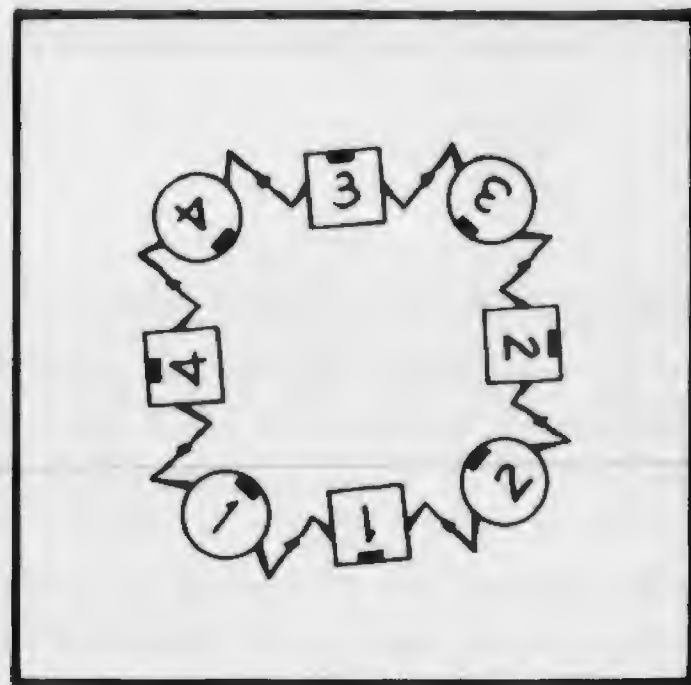


LEFT SWING THRU

**STYLING:** All hands are joined in hands-up position, elbows in close. Exert slight pressure to assist opposite dancer in turning. Arcing turns should be utilized rather than pull by

type of movements and should flow effortlessly from one turn to the other so that you are, in a sense, "weaving" along the line. **TIMING:** 6 steps from point of contact.

ALAMO STYLE SWING THRU



**(38) RUN FAMILY:** Starting formation — any two-dancer formation in which the directed dancer has a shoulder directly adjacent to the other dancer. **GENERAL RULE:** The directed (active) dancer moves forward in a semi-circle (180°) around an adjacent (inactive) dancer to end in the adjacent dancer's starting position. Meanwhile, the inactive dancer, who may be facing in any direction, adjusts by stepping (without changing facing direction) into the vacated starting position of the active dancer. The active dancer doing the run has reversed his original facing direction. If the direction to run is not specified (right or left) and if the active dancer has an

inactive dancer on each side, then centers run around ends and ends run around centers. Runs from an alamo circle are to the right unless otherwise directed. (a) **BOYS RUN**, (b) **GIRLS RUN**, (c) **ENDS RUN**, (d) **CENTERS RUN:** The directed (active) dancers run around the inactive dancers using the general rule. (e) **CROSS RUN:** Starting formation — line, two-faced line, or wave. Each of the two directed (active) dancers, who must both be either centers or ends, run into the spot vacated by the farthest inactive dancer. If the inactive dancers are centers, they sidestep to become ends; if they are ends, they sidestep to become cen-





Ends (girls) RUN



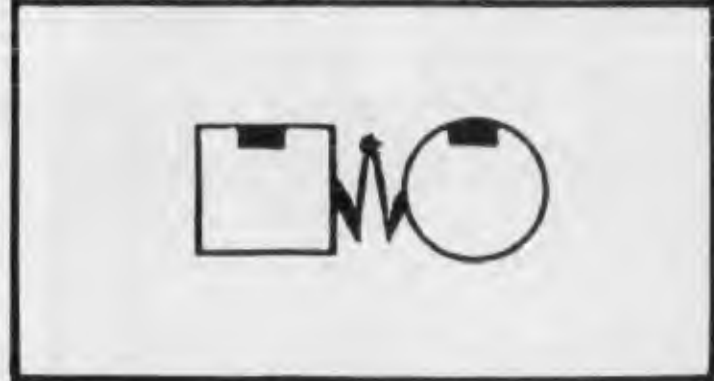
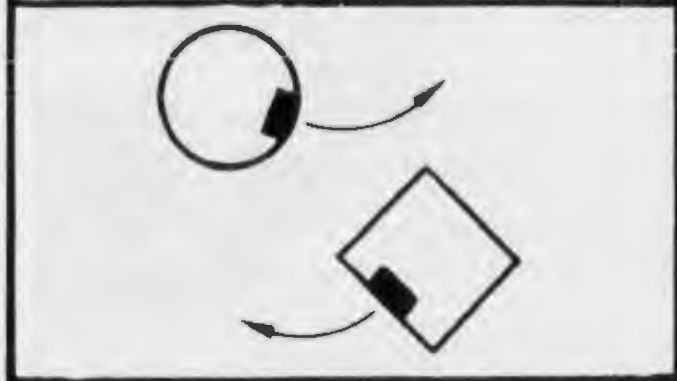
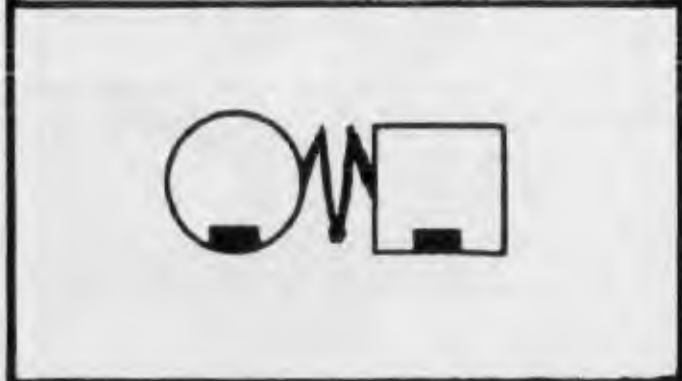
Centers (boys) RUN.

ters. When the active dancers are both facing in the same direction, they first cross with each other (right hand dancer in front of the left hand dancer, left hand dancer behind the right hand dancer per the crossing rule, see front of Handbook) and then run into the vacated spot on the far side.

**STYLING:** Hands should blend into handhold required for following formation (i.e. wave or line). **TIMING:** From ocean waves, centers, 4 steps; cross run, 6; ends, 4; ends cross run, 6.

**(39) TRADE FAMILY:** Starting formation — any wave, line or column. **GENERAL RULE:** Any two directed dancers exchange places by walking forward in a semi-circle ending in the other dancer's starting position. Each trading dancer has reversed his original facing direction. If the trading dancers start while facing in the same direction, they pass right shoulders when they meet per the

**PARTNER TRADE** — take couple handhold on completion.



right shoulder rule (See Passing Rule). (a) **BOYS TRADE**, (b) **GIRLS TRADE**, (c) **ENDS TRADE**, (d) **CENTERS TRADE**: Directed dancers (boys, girls, ends or centers) exchange places, changing facing directions using the general rule. (e) **COUPLES TRADE**: Starting formation — line or two-faced line. Working as a unit, each couple exchanges places with the other couple in the same line. Couples, as a unit, follow the right shoulder passing rule as defined for individual dancers. (f) **PARTNER TRADE**: Starting formation — couple, mini wave.

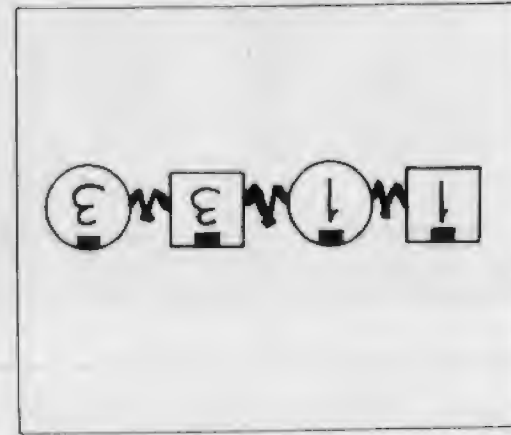
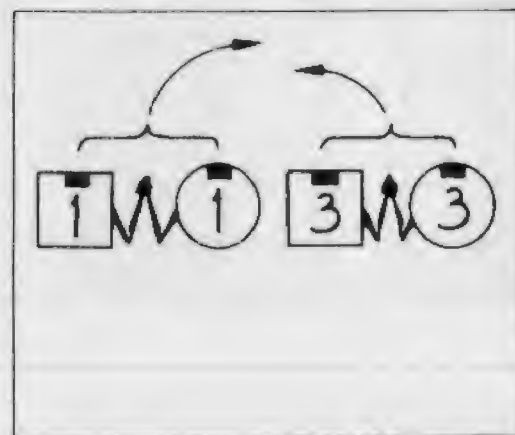
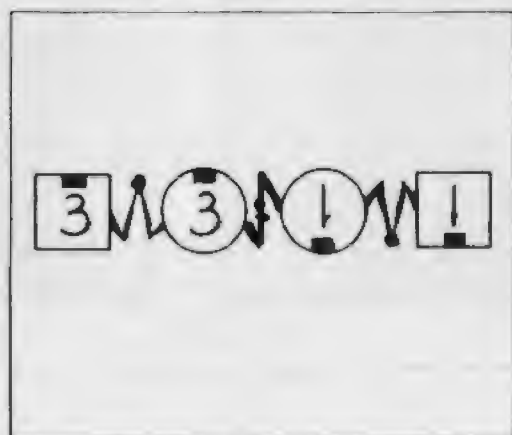
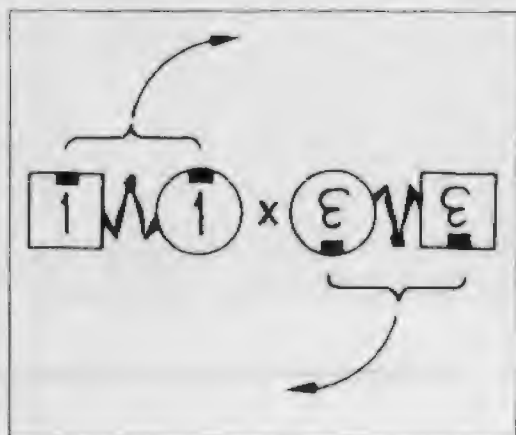
dancers exchange places with each other.

**STYLING**: Any two adjacent opposite facing dancers use normal hands up position for turning as in swing thru type movements. Girls trading (i.e. from end of line) will use normal skirt work. Couples trade use normal couple handhold and styling similar to wheel and deal (Basic 40). When doing a partner trade use inside hands to exert slight pressure to assist each other in trading. **TIMING**: SS, partner, 4 steps; OW, centers, 4; ends 4; from two-faced lines, couples, 6 steps.

from two-faced line

COUPLES TRADE

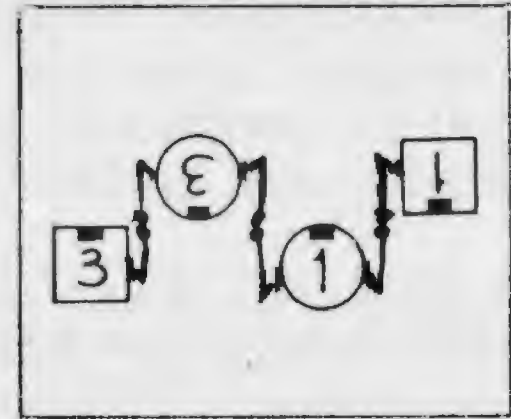
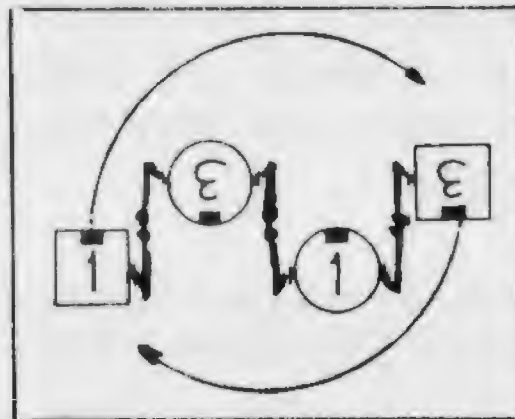
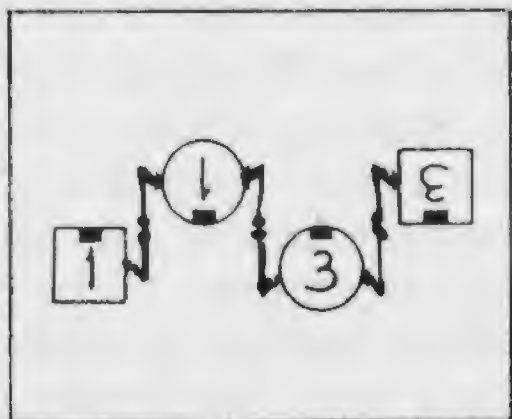
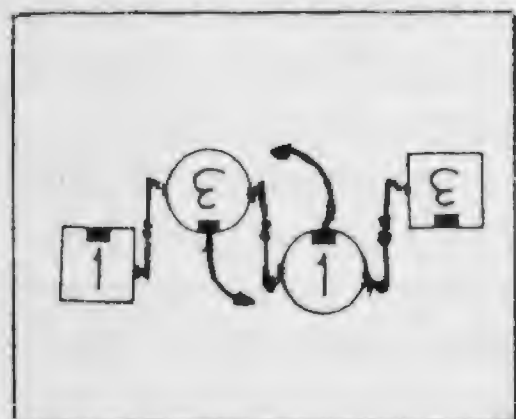
from lines of four



CENTERS TRADE

from ocean wave

ENDS TRADE



(40) **WHEEL AND DEAL FAMILY**: Starting formation — line(s) of four facing in the same direction or a two-faced line. (a) **WHEEL AND DEAL (from a line of four)**. The left hand couple only takes a step forward. The couples wheel (180°) toward the center of the line with the center dancer of each couple acting as the pivot point about

which the couples turn. The couple that started on the right half of the line wheels in front of the other couple. Both couples end facing the same direction with the original left hand couple standing behind the original right hand couple. (b) **WHEEL AND DEAL (from a two-faced line)**: Each couple steps straight ahead one step. Each couple then

WHEEL and DEAL — from a line of four facing in the same direction.



wheels (180°) toward the center of the line with the center dancer of each couple acting as the pivot point about which the couples turn. Couples end facing each other.

**STYLING:** Use couple handholds. Inside dancers serve as the pivot point and should exert slight pressure to assist as in any wheel around movement. **TIMING:** 4 steps.

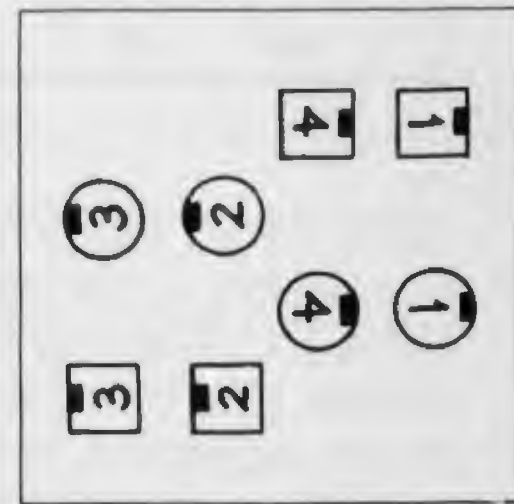
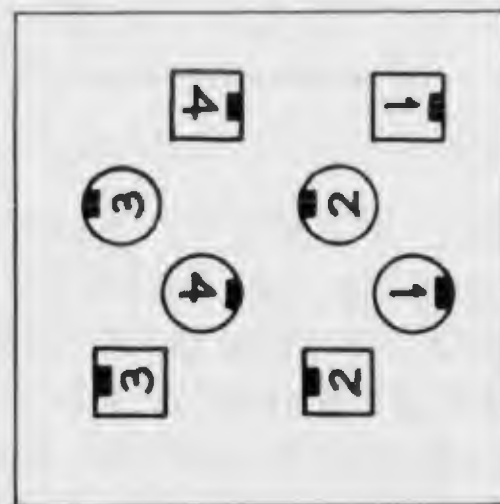
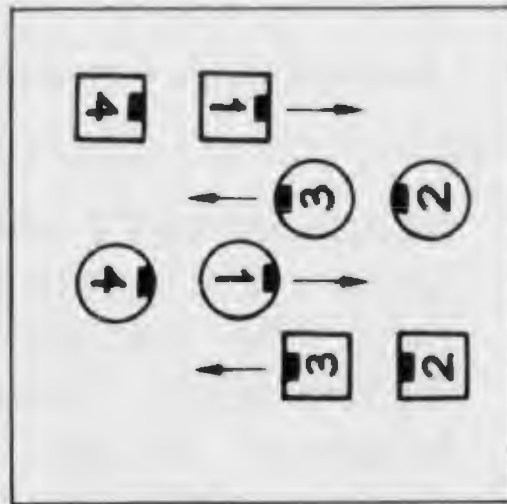
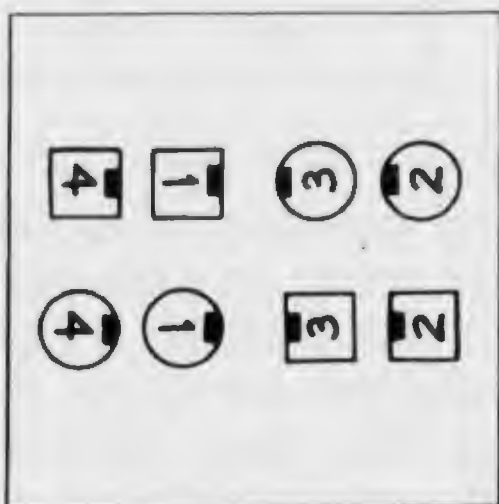
WHEEL and DEAL — from a two-faced line.



**(41) DOUBLE PASS THRU:** Starting formation — double pass thru. Dancers move forward, passing right shoulders with two other dancers to finish facing away from the center of the set in a completed double pass thru formation.

**STYLING:** Same as in pass thru. Dancer leads slightly with right shoulder and therefore the lady could use her right hand to work her skirt by putting it in front of her as she passes. **TIMING:** 4 steps.

DOUBLE PASS THRU



## How We Dance — An Important Observation

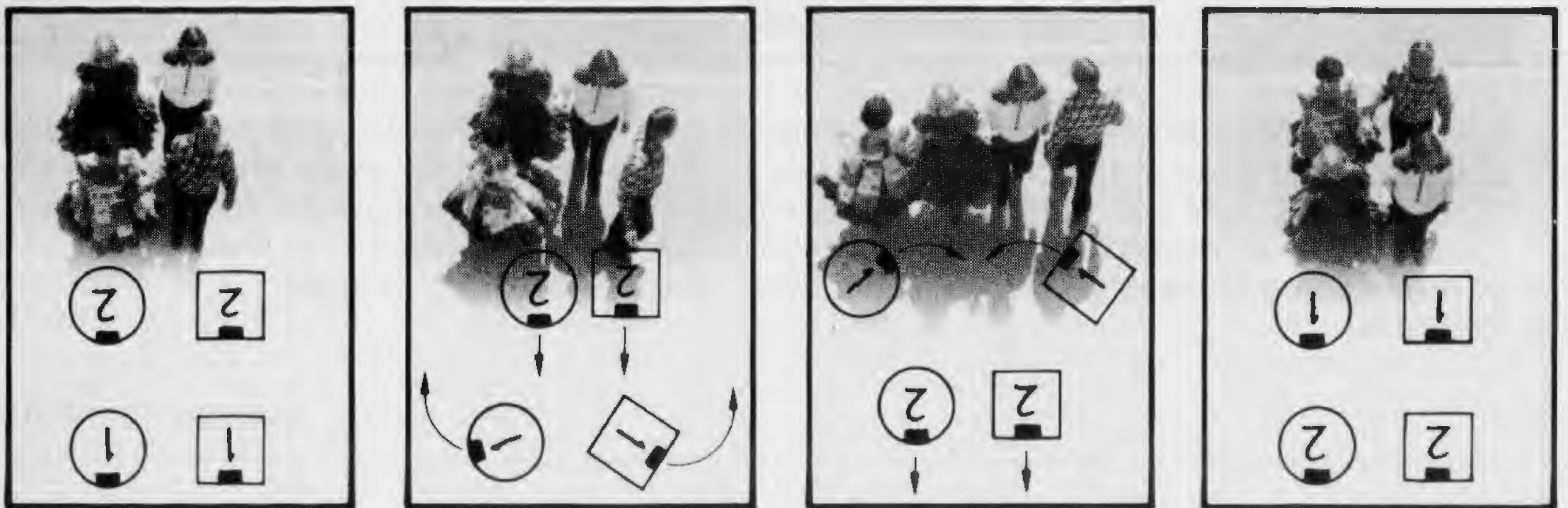
For years, the way Americans square danced was relatively unimportant. In the many decades prior to WW II it didn't much matter how a person promenaded, did a swing or a do sa do. It wasn't even a problem when a call meant different things in different areas. This was because square dancing was pretty much a localized activity. If you learned to square dance in East Podunk, that's probably the only place you would dance. If you moved to another location and went to a dance, you'd simply pick up the style of dancing done in that area. This was all before modern transportation changed everything. Today a person may learn in one part of the country and then drive 50 or 100 miles to dance in another city. Or a dancer might fly 3,000 miles across the country to attend a festival. Today square dancing is enjoyed around the world and, because of this, it's important that there is a common language and a uniform way of dancing so that all of us can enjoy the activity to its fullest. For that reason the internationally standardized definitions, styling and timing notes are used in this Handbook.

(42) **ZOOM**: From one couple following another, each dancer in the lead couple separates away from his partner and walks around a full circle (360°) to end in the position of the dancer who was directly behind him. Meanwhile, each trailing dancer steps directly forward into the vacated position of the lead dancer. Every dancer ends facing in the same direction he started. From a setup where one dancer is following another, the lead dancer walks away from the center of the square and around in a full circle (360°) to the position of the dancer who was directly

behind him. Meanwhile, the trailing dancer steps directly forward into the position vacated by the lead dancer.

**STYLING**: Lead dancers hold arms in natural dance position. Ladies skirt work optional. Trailing dancers use couple handhold. In zoom it is important that lead dancers initiate the roll out movement with a slight forward motion to allow sufficient room for trailing dancers to step through comfortably. **TIMING**: 4 steps.

ZOOM



(43) **FLUTTERWHEEL FAMILY**: Starting formation — facing couples. (a) **FLUTTERWHEEL**: The right hand dancers go in to the center and turn by the right forearm. As they move adjacent to the opposite dancer, they reach out with the free (left) hand and, taking the right hand of the opposite dancer, each continues on around to the original right-

hand dancer's starting position, releasing arms in the center and turning as a couple to face the center. (b) **REVERSE FLUTTERWHEEL**: Generally the same as flutterwheel except that the two left-hand dancers start with a left forearm turn and pick up the opposite dancers to return to their (the left hand dancer's) starting position.

FLUTTERWHEEL



FLUTTERWHEEL, continued



**STYLING:** Dancers turning in the center should remember the principle of the forearm turn (see Basics 6c and d). The dancer being picked up can enhance the movement by anticipating the approach of the opposite dancer

and step beside that person, taking normal couple handhold. If girls are on the outside, skirt work with the free hand is desirable. **TIMING:** From a static square (SS), head or side ladies, 8 steps. All four ladies, 12 steps.

REVERSE FLUTTERWHEEL



**A Multitude of Uses** — The Basics in this Handbook, particularly those in the early pages, make their way into the Traditional and Contra programs, both of which are covered each month in the pages of SQUARE DANCING magazine. The basics are our work tools and you'll find that the same descriptions included in these pages apply whether a person is just starting out or is an accomplished dancer. The rules do not change.

**CONTRA CORNER** ♀♂♀♂♀♂♀♂♀♂♀♂♀♂♀♂♀

Both of which are covered each month in the pages of SQUARE DANCING magazine. The basics are our work tools and you'll find that the same descriptions included in these pages apply whether a person is just starting out or is an accomplished dancer. The rules do not change.



SWEEP A QUARTER following a flutterwheel, Basic #43. This is not a static movement and must derive its continuing directional momentum from the pattern flow of a previous basic.

**(44) SWEEP A QUARTER:** Starting formation — facing couples in a circling movement (right or left). Dancers continue the circling movement one quarter (90°) in the direction of their body flow.

**STYLING:** All dancers use couple handholds. Couples working together should smoothly disengage previous handhold and blend into the sweeping basic. **TIMING:** 2 couples, 2 steps; all 4 couples, 4 steps.

**(45) VEER LEFT/RIGHT:** Two facing couples working as a unit, or two facing dancers move to the left (or right, as directed) and forward to end in a two-faced line or mini

wave respectively. From a mini wave or a two-faced line, the veering direction must be toward the center of the mini wave or line. Each dancer, or couple working as a unit,

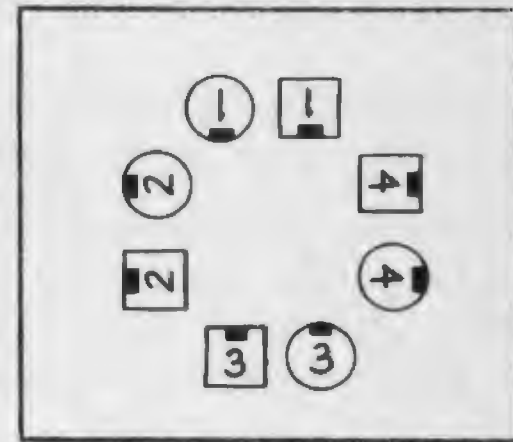
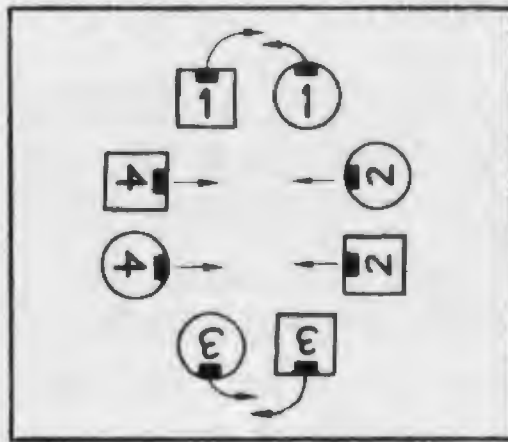
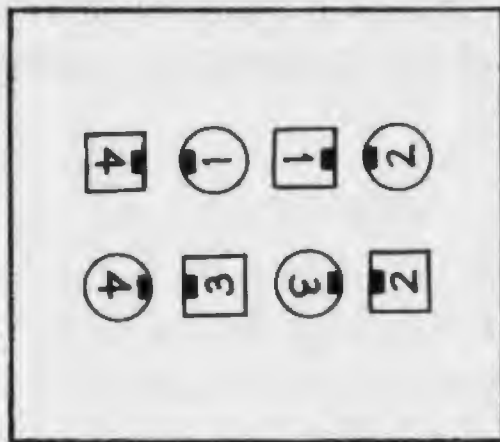
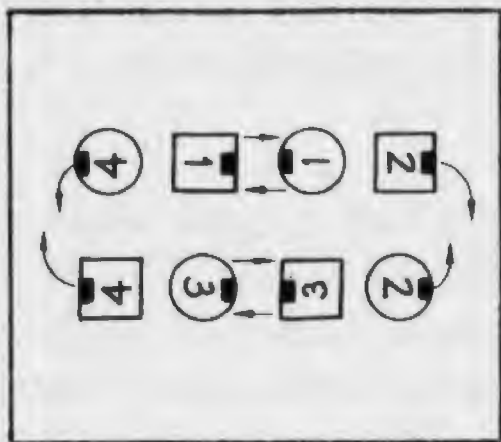
VEER LEFT — As dancers reach the two-faced line centers will make hand contact.



and VEER RIGHT — NOTE: Immediately following the Veer Left (top right) and from that two-faced line, dancers may VEER RIGHT by stepping forward and to the right to have the couples end back to back (not shown).

moves forward and inward to end back to back with the other dancer or couple respectively.

**STYLING:** All dancers use couple hand-hold. Outside hands in normal dance position.  
**TIMING:** Box, 2 steps; SS, heads or sides, 4 steps.



**TRADE BY** — (left) from a passed thru, eight chain thru formation; (right) as it might be done from a squared up set, the heads having passed thru.

**(46) TRADE BY:** Starting formation — trade by or any formation in which two couples are facing each other and the other couples are facing out. The couples facing each other

pass thru, the couples facing out do a partner trade to face in.

**STYLING:** Same as pass thru and partner trade. **TIMING:** 4 steps.

**TRADE BY** — the action as seen with “live” dancers.



**(47) TOUCH 1/4:** Starting formation — facing dancers. Dancers touch and without stopping turn one quarter (90°) by the right.

**STYLING:** Use normal hands-up, palm-to-palm position, with hands about shoulder level. **TIMING:** 2 steps.

**TOUCH 1/4**



### When Am I a Square Dancer?

That first time you circled left and right to follow a caller's commands, you were a square dancer. If you're looking for a more specific answer, then consider that once you've learned all the movements in this Handbook, you might call yourself a Mainstream dancer, one who will have no difficulty in participating in a Mainstream program, anywhere.

**(48) CIRCULATE FAMILY:** Starting formation — waves, columns, lines and two-faced lines. **GENERAL RULE:** Directed (active) dancers move forward along the circulate path to the next position. The circulate paths for various formations are indicated by the dotted lines in the diagrams.

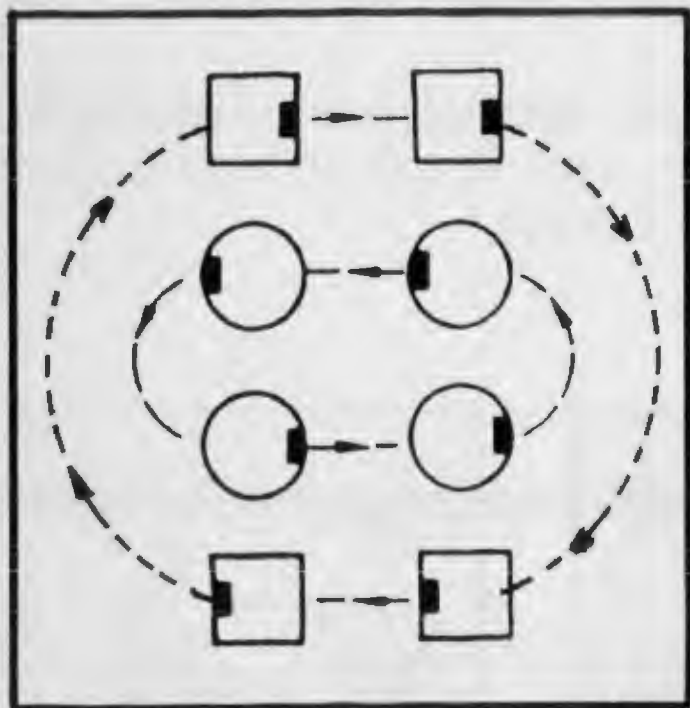
(a) **BOYS CIRCULATE,** (b) **GIRLS CIRCULATE,** (c) **ALL EIGHT CIRCULATE,** (d) **ENDS CIRCULATE,** (e) **CENTERS CIRCULATE:** Directed dancers circulate using the general rule. (f) **COUPLES CIRCULATE:** Starting formation — lines or two-faced lines. Each couple, working as a unit, moves forward along the circulate path to the next position, using the general rule. (g) **BOX CIRCULATE:** Starting formation — box circulate. Each dancer moves forward along the circulate path to the next position, using the general rule. (h) **SINGLE FILE CIRCULATE:**

**LATE (COLUMN):** Starting formation — columns. Each dancer moves forward along the circulate path to the next position, using the general rule. (i) **SPLIT CIRCULATE:** Starting formation — lines, waves or columns. The formations divide into two separate boxes and dancers circulate within their own foursome, using the general rule.

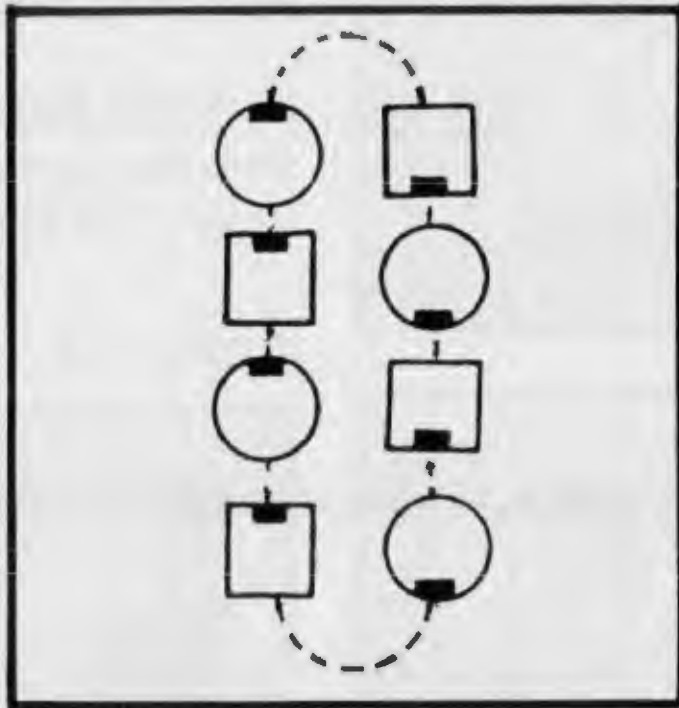
**STYLING:** All dancers use couple hand-holds when doing a couples circulate. Couples traveling the shorter distance should adjust with shorter steps to coincide with those traveling the longer distance. Those traveling the longer distance should avoid rushing. Arms should be held in natural dance position and ready to assume appropriate position for the next call. **TIMING:** From ocean waves (OW), centers, 4 steps; ends, 4 steps; all, 4 steps; couples, 4 steps.

**NOTE:** In the following six circulate "paths," the facing directions of all of the dancers in any of the examples could be reversed so that 12 different "paths" will result.

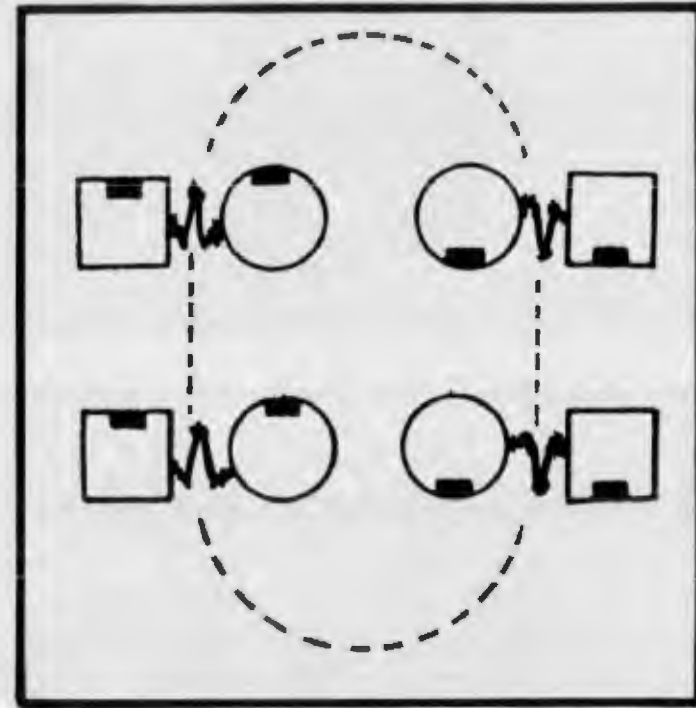
Wave or Line Circulate Path



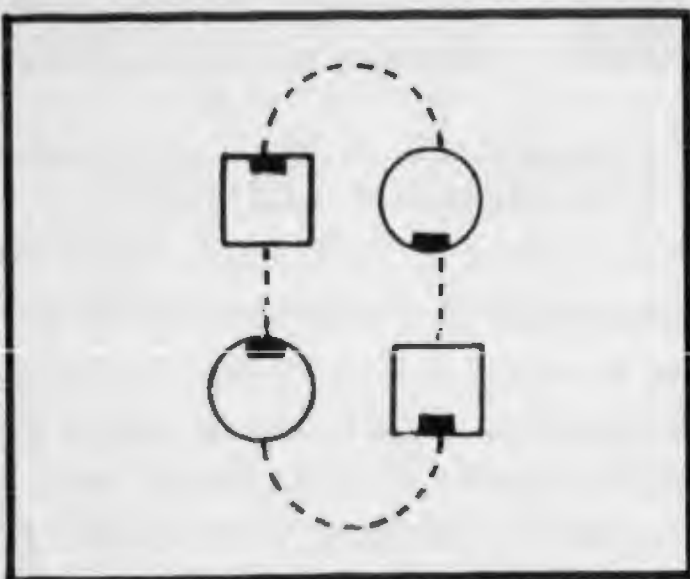
Column Circulate Path



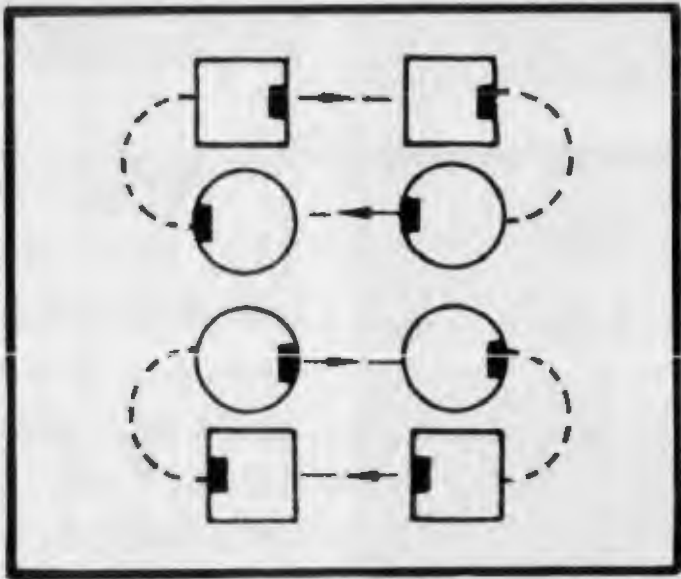
Couples Circulate Path



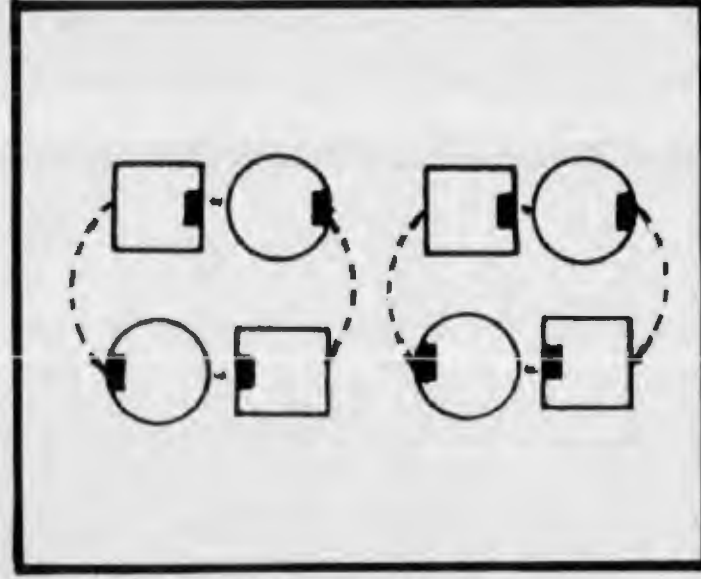
Box Circulate Path



Wave or Line Split Circulate Paths



Column Split Circulate Paths





COUPLES CIRCULATE  
(other Circulate photos  
following Ferris Wheel)



MORE  
CIRCULATES



BOX  
CIRCULATE

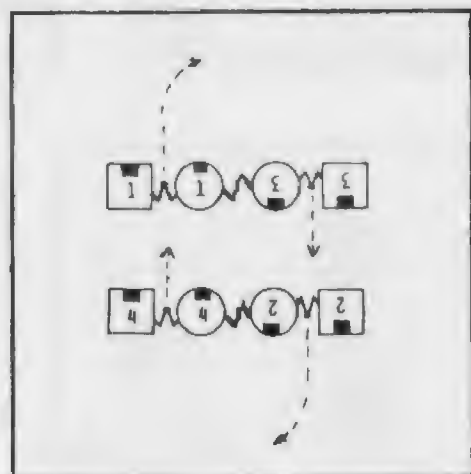


SPLIT CIRCULATE

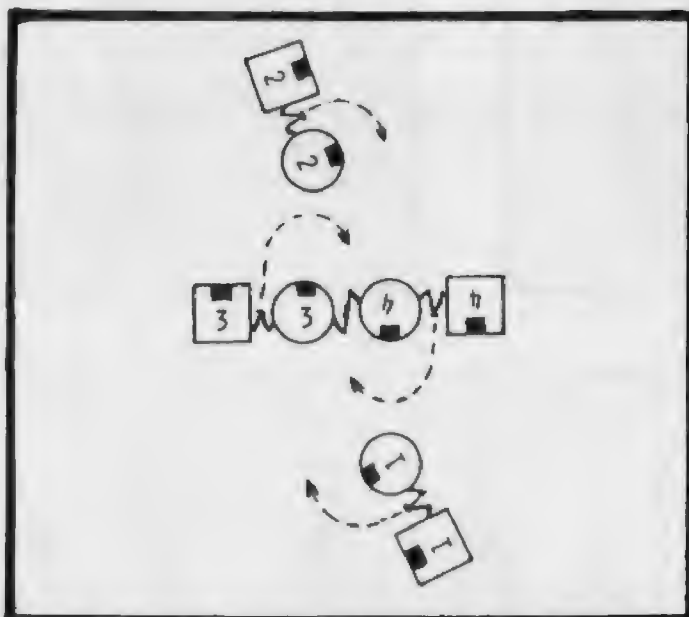


**(49) FERRIS WHEEL:** Starting formation — two parallel two-faced lines. The couples facing out wheel and deal to become the outside couples in a double pass thru formation. Meanwhile, the couples facing in step straight ahead to momentarily form a two-faced line in the center. Without stopping they wheel and deal in that line to end as the center couples in a double pass thru formation.

**STYLING:** All dancers use couple hand-holds. It is important that those couples doing a half circulate form a momentary two-faced line in the center (perhaps touching hands to ensure the two-faced line position) before starting their wheel and deal motion. Couples do not start wheel and deal motion from original starting position. They must circulate half to the momentary two-faced line. **TIMING:** 6 steps.



**FERRIS WHEEL:** The diagram (left) shows the dancers in two parallel two-faced lines with the two dancers in the center (the ladies) making hand contact. The first photo catches the dancers as they are starting to move forward. As those moving to the center become adjacent, the two in the middle (diagram below) join hands momentarily in a two-faced line and move forward as they would execute a wheel and deal to end as facing couples.



End of Part One . . . Start Part Two  
 When you have learned all of the Basics to this Stage, you have reached a "destination point." You should be able to dance with any group labeled a "Basic" club. From here you will move into Mainstream, the second plateau in contemporary square dancing. The following pages pick up from this point and cover the movements identified by Callerlab as 50 through 68.

# The Mainstream Basic Movements

as adopted by Callerlab — The International Association of Square Dance Callers.

At this point, if you have learned all the basic movements 1 through 49, you have reached the Basic Plateau. From here you may move on to Mainstream, the second plateau in Contemporary Square Dancing.

**(50) CLOVERLEAF:** Starting formation — completed double pass thru, or a single couple(s) on the outside of the square, facing out. The lead dancers separate and move away from each other in a three quarter (270°) circle. When each lead dancer meets another lead dancer from the other side of the square, they become partners and step forward to the center of the square. Each trailing dancer follows the dancer in front of him and ends directly behind that same dancer. A single couple facing out does the lead dancer's part as described, but they

may not step all the way into the center at the end of the call.

**STYLING:** *Arms are held in natural dance position, skirt work optional. It is important to move slightly forward before turning away. When lead dancers meet and become partners, use couple handhold. Trailing dancers should follow footsteps of the lead dancers and not cut the corners. When trailing dancers become partners, use couple handhold.* **TIMING:** 4 steps is required.



CLOVERLEAF — Two couples back to back have just released hands as they separate and move away to join hands with the dancer they meet.

## Your Mainstream Basic Movements Check List

You may use this to check the following basics as they are taught. Put an X in the box the first time the basic is taught and then later fill the box in solid when you have thoroughly learned the movement. You will then have a record of your progress through your class period.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 50. Cloverleaf                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 59. Fold Family                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 51. Turn Thru/Left Turn Thru     | <input type="checkbox"/> 60. Dixie Style to an Ocean Wave |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 52. Eight Chain Thru (1-8 Hands) | <input type="checkbox"/> 61. Spin Chain Thru              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 53. Pass to the Center           | <input type="checkbox"/> 62. Peel Off                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 54. Spin the Top                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 63. Tag Family                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 55. Centers In/Out               | <input type="checkbox"/> 64. Curlique                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 56. Cast Off Three Quarters      | <input type="checkbox"/> 65. Scoot Back                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 57. Walk and Dodge               | <input type="checkbox"/> 66. Fan the Top                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 58. Slide Thru                   | <input type="checkbox"/> 67. Hinge Family                 |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> 68. Recycle                      |

CLOVERLEAF — Starting from a completed double pass thru, trailing dancers “follow the leader” ending in a beginning double pass thru formation.



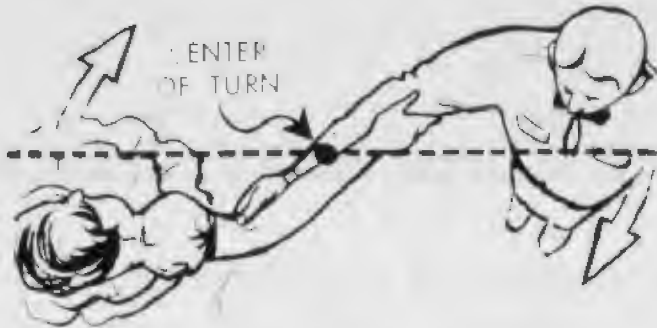
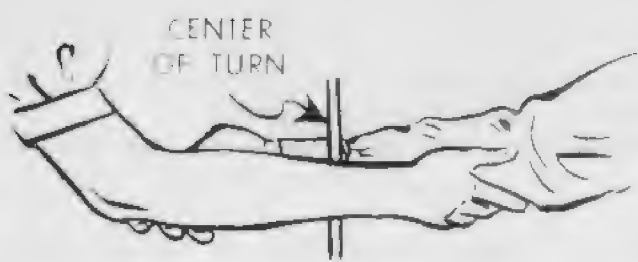
From a square where the head couples have just passed thru, they can execute a CLOVERLEAF while the side couples go into the center for a right and left thru, a square thru, etc.



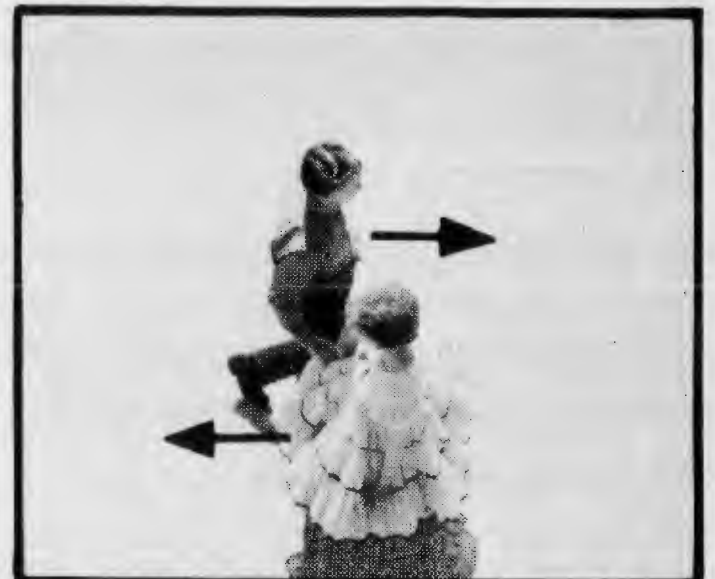
(51) TURN THRU FAMILY: Starting formation — facing dancers. (a) **TURN THRU:** Each dancer steps forward to join right forearms with the other dancer. They turn by the right one half ( $180^\circ$ ), release armholds and step forward, ending back to back with each other. (b) **LEFT TURN THRU:** Similar to turn

thru but done with left forearms and a left turn one half ( $180^\circ$ ).

*STYLING: Use normal forearm position. Men's free hand in natural dance position. Ladies' skirt work desirable for free hand.*  
**TIMING: 4 steps from point of contact.**



**TURN THRU** — as in all arm turns, the forearm turn should be a comfortable movement. The arms are held past the wrist, but not past the elbow joint. Each dancer places his hand on the inside of the arm of the person with whom he is to work. The fingers and thumb are held in close. The center of the turn will be at the joined arms so, while turning, each dancer is moving equally around the other.



TURN THRU is completed only after the dancers have moved past each other.

**(52) EIGHT CHAIN THRU (1-8 hands):** Starting formation — eight chain thru. Facing dancers join right hands and pull by (this completes an eight chain one). The center

facing dancers join left hands and pull by while the outside dancers do a courtesy turn (this completes an eight chain two). Repeat these actions in sequence to achieve eight

**EIGHT CHAIN THRU** — it isn't a flattened out right and left grand.



## The Mainstream Quarterly Selection Program

Callerlab — the International Association of Square Dance Callers — has designed a uniform approach toward workshop figures for the Mainstream program. Quarterly Selections, voted on by a committee of more than 200 callers, have a shelf life of six months unless extended by the membership of Callerlab. If a Quarterly Selection remains in that category for three years, it is eligible to be added to the Mainstream program. This is by recommendation of the Mainstream Committee, then by vote of Callerlab members. The Quarterly Selection program may include one call each quarter (starting in January) with none during the summer months. The program cannot exceed 10 calls at the start of any Callerlab year (April 1). Callers should not presume that dancers will know a Quarterly Selection and should be prepared to workshop it before calling it.

chain three, eight chain four, etc. Eight chain thru is the same as eight chain eight. Even numbers (2, 4, 6, 8) end in an eight chain thru formation. Odd numbers (1, 3, 5, 7) end in a trade by formation.

*STYLING: Use same styling as in courtesy*

*turn and right and left grand. Emphasis should be placed on the courtesy turn in that portion of the basic so that dancers can maintain an eight chain thru formation and not be allowed to drift into a right and left grand type of movement. TIMING: Box, 8 hands, 20 steps; 4 hands, 10 steps.*



**PASS TO THE CENTER** — remember to Trade when you reach the outside.

**(53) PASS TO THE CENTER:** Starting formation — eight chain thru, parallel waves. All pass thru. The dancers now on the outside partner trade. Ends in double pass thru formation.

*STYLING: Same as pass thru and partner trade. TIMING: Box, couples facing in 2 steps; couples facing out 6 steps.*

## Pause for Thought

There are a few important things, beyond the basics, that you might remember as you dance. The actual dancing itself, while it is the reason you are interested in what this book has to say, is only a part of the whole picture. A square dancer named Wendell Carlton, an enthusiast of the first water, summed up the spirit of the activity when he said: "Square Dancing is like a brick wall. The bricks are the square dancers and square dancing is the mortar that holds them together." The slogan of the European Association of Square Dance Clubs is: "Friendship is square dancing's greatest reward." And don't forget: "Square dancing is friendship set to music."

**(54) SPIN THE TOP:** Starting formation — ocean wave. Each end and the adjacent center dancer turn one half ( $180^\circ$ ). The new center dancers turn three quarters ( $270^\circ$ ) while each outside dancer moves forward in a quarter circle to meet the same center dancer with whom he started. Ends in an ocean wave which is at right angles to the

original starting wave.

**STYLING:** Use same styling as in swing thru. Dancers who become new ends should have arms in natural dance position and hands ready to assume appropriate position for the next call. **TIMING:** 8 steps from point of contact.



SPIN THE TOP



**(55) CENTERS FAMILY:** Starting formation — whenever there is a couple with their backs to the center of the set facing or standing behind another couple (e.g. eight chain thru, completed double pass thru). (a) **CEN-**

**TERS IN:** The outside dancers step apart as the center dancers step forward and between them to form a line. (b) **CENTERS OUT:** The center dancers step apart and move forward to stand beside an outside

CENTERS IN



dancer and form a line.

**STYLING:** The active couple should use couple handhold and, if stepping in between

**CENTERS OUT**

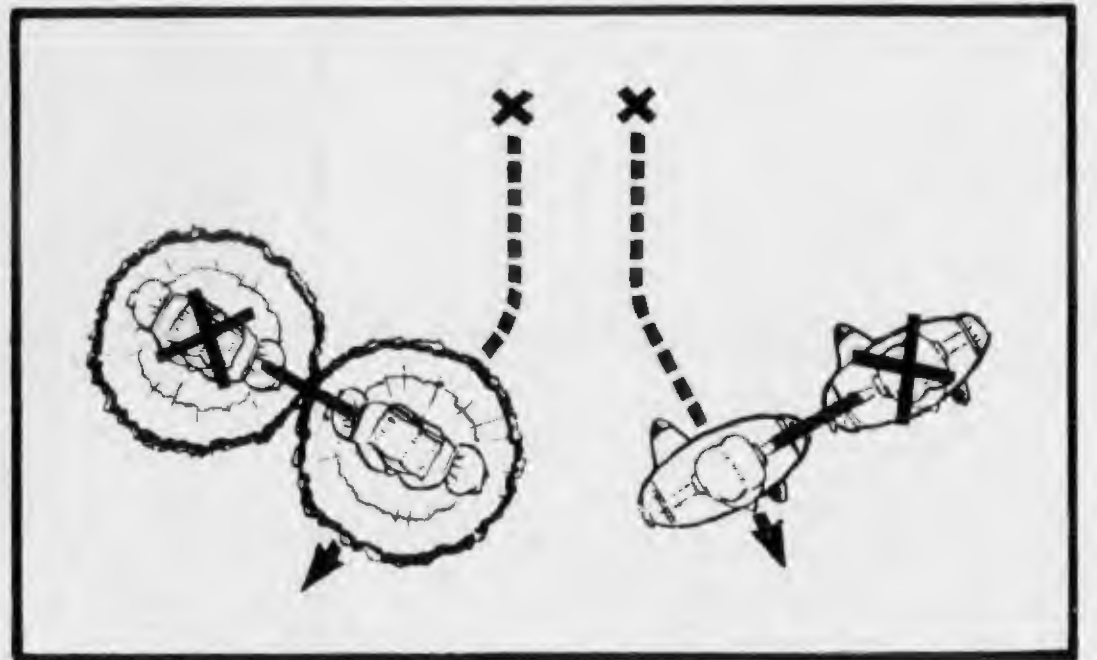
*couples facing the same direction, join hands in a line of four. If the active couple steps in between a couple facing in the opposite direction, use hands-up position with the end dancers. TIMING: 2 steps.*



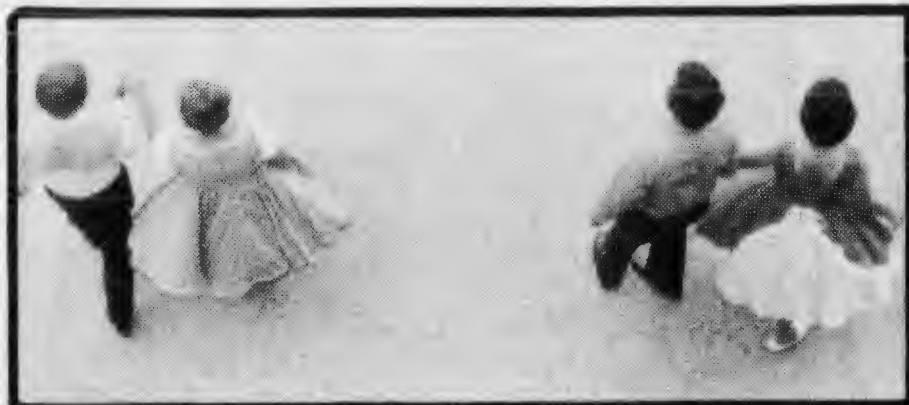
**(56) CAST OFF THREE QUARTERS:** Starting formation — any wave or line. Each half of the line or wave works as a unit and moves forward around a pivot point three quarters (270°). If the adjoining dancers are facing the same direction, the end dancer becomes the pivot while the other dancer moves in a semi-circle around the pivot. If the adjoining dancers are facing in opposite directions, the pivot point is the handhold between them and they move equally around that pivot point.

*dancers are in the same facing direction, handholds are as in couples handhold position. TIMING: 6 steps.*

**STYLING:** If joined dancers are in opposite facing directions, the handhold should be hands-up position as in swing thru. If joined



**CAST OFF THREE QUARTERS** — from a line of four the ends hold the pivot while the other dancers move forward around that pivot.

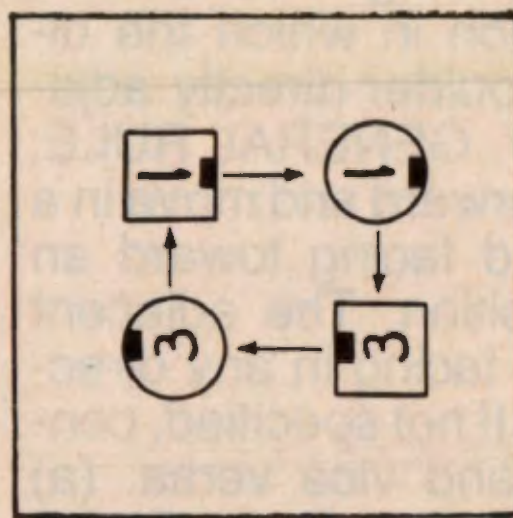




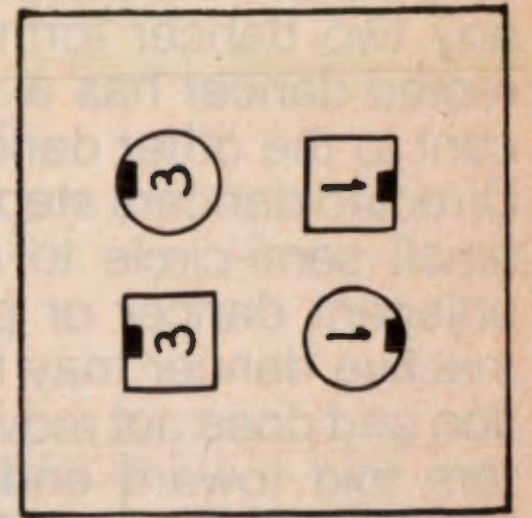


WALK and DODGE

**(57) WALK AND DODGE:** Starting formation — box circulate or facing couples. From box circulate formation, each dancer facing into the box walks forward to take the place of the dancer who was directly in front of him. Meanwhile, each dancer facing out of the box steps sideways (dodges) into the position vacated by the “walker” who was formerly beside him. Dancers end side by side, both facing out. If walk and dodge is called from facing couples, the caller must designate who is to walk and who is to dodge (e.g., “men walk, ladies dodge”). Ending is a box circulate formation.



WALK



DODGE

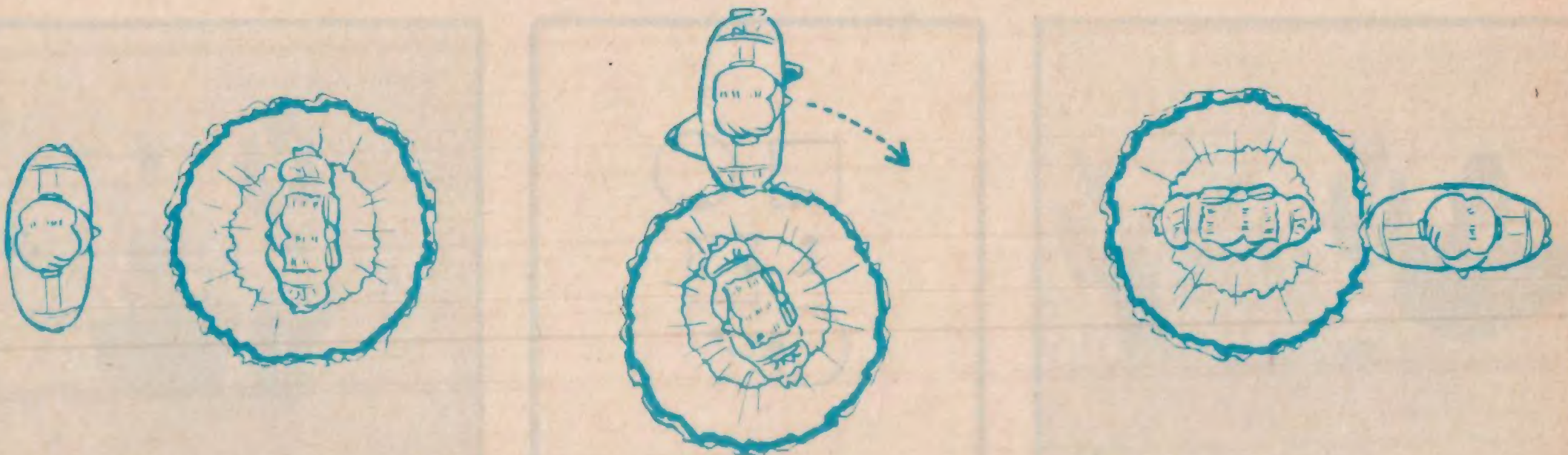
and

**STYLING:** Arms in natural dance position. Skirt work for the ladies is optional. Hands should be ready to assume appropriate position for the next call. **TIMING:** 4 steps.

**(58) SLIDE THRU:** Starting formation — facing dancers. Dancers pass thru. A man always turns right one quarter (90°); a lady always turns left one quarter (90°). Dancers end side by side with each other.

**STYLING:** Arms in natural dance position with skirt work optional for ladies. Hands should be rejoined in the appropriate position for the next call. **TIMING:** SS, heads, or sides, 6; Box, 4 steps.

SLIDE THRU. Remember that the man always turns right one quarter and the lady always turns left.





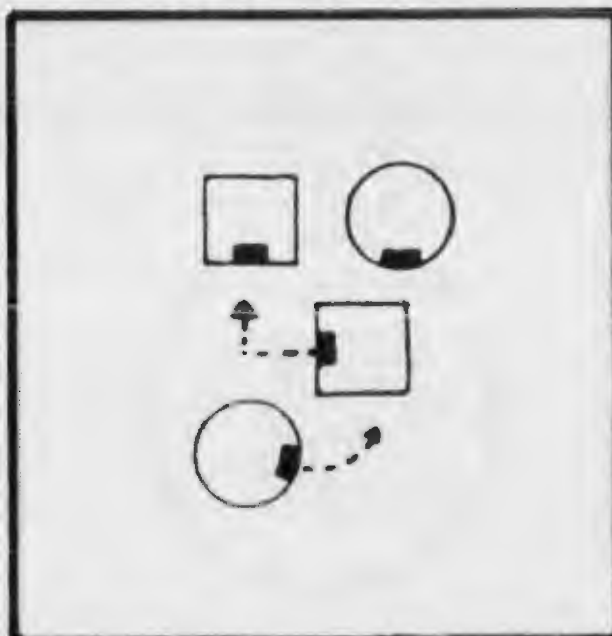
Ends FOLD

(59) FOLD FAMILY: Starting formation — any two dancer formation in which the directed dancer has a shoulder directly adjacent to the other dancer. GENERAL RULE: Directed dancers step forward and move in a small semi-circle to end facing toward an adjacent dancer or position. The adjacent inactive dancer may be facing in any direction and does not move. If not specified, centers fold toward ends and vice versa. (a) **BOYS FOLD**, (b) **GIRLS FOLD**, (c) **ENDS FOLD**, (d) **CENTERS FOLD**: Directed active dancers fold toward the inactive dancers using the general rule. (e) **CROSS FOLD**: Starting formation — line, two-faced line, or wave. The directed (active) dancers who

must either both be centers or both be ends, fold toward the farthest inactive dancer by walking in a semi-circle to end facing toward that same dancer. If the active dancers are both facing in the same direction, they first cross with each other (right hand dancer in front of left hand dancer per the crossing rule) and then fold toward the inactive dancer.

*STYLING: Hand position depends on starting formation, i.e. hands up from a wave, couple handhold from a line or circulate. Using appropriate hand position, the inactive dancer should exert slight pressure to adjacent dancer and assist in initiating folding action.*  
**TIMING: Fold, 2 steps; cross fold, 4 steps.**

Girls FOLD, partner stays put.



Ends CROSS FOLD from a line of four.

Ends CROSS FOLD from an ocean wave



and from a two-faced line.

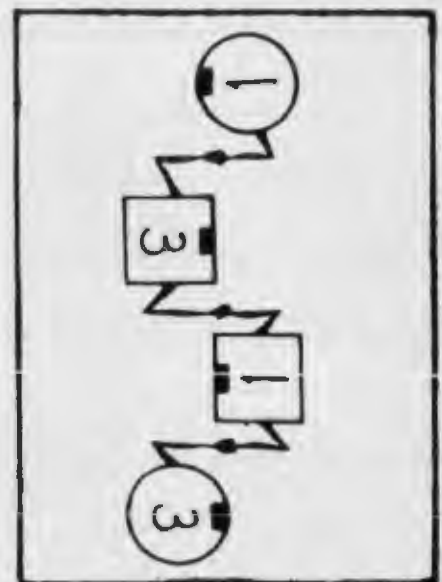
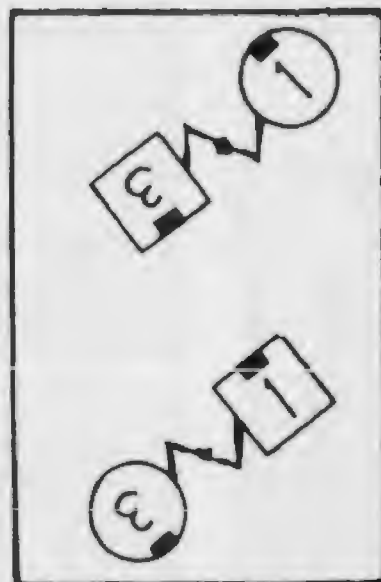
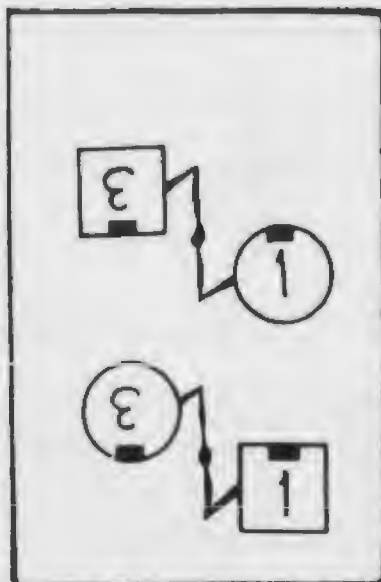
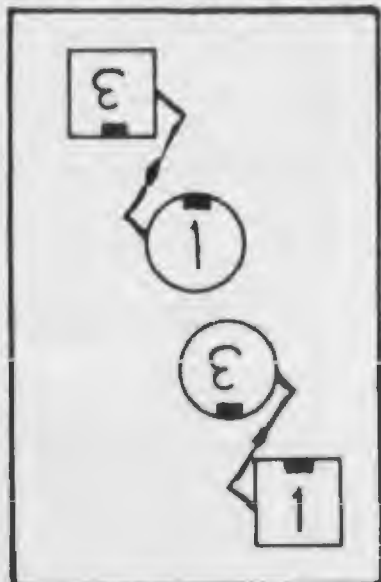
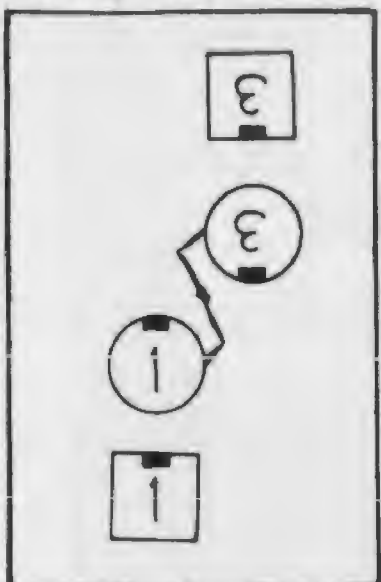


**(60) DIXIE STYLE TO AN OCEAN WAVE:**

Starting formation — facing couples or facing tandems. From facing couples, the right hand dancer steps forward and to the left to become the lead dancer in a tandem. Lead dancers join right hands and pull by. Moving to the other trailing dancer, each extends a left hand and touches to a left hand mini wave and turns one quarter (90°). New center dancers join right hands and form a left hand ocean wave.

*STYLING: Lead dancers initially pulling by in the center should use handshake hold as in right and left grand. When forming mini waves with trailing dancers, dancers must adjust to the right, using hands-up position and same styling as in swing thru. TIMING: SS, heads or sides to the wave, 6; all 4 couples to the wave, 8.*

**DIXIE STYLE TO AN OCEAN WAVE**



DIXIE STYLE continues next page

DIXIE STYLE TO AN OCEAN WAVE with "live" dancers.



All four couples DIXIE STYLE to a four-handed ocean wave (an allemande thar star). The men make a packsaddle or box star in the center and their handhold with the ladies changes to a forearm hold.



**(61) SPIN CHAIN THRU:** Starting formation — parallel waves. Each end and the adjacent center dancer turn one half ( $180^\circ$ ). The new centers of each ocean wave turn three quarters ( $270^\circ$ ) to make a new ocean wave across the set. The two centers of this wave turn one half ( $180^\circ$ ) to reform the wave across the set. The two outside pairs of dancers of the center wave now turn three

quarters ( $270^\circ$ ) to join the waiting ends and form parallel ocean waves.

*STYLING: Hands up as in swing thru. It is important that the waiting ends remain in static position with hands ready to assume appropriate position for the next call. TIMING: Box, 16.*



SPIN CHAIN THRU — ends hold their position and wait with hands at the ready to form the ocean wave.

**Strive for Improvement** — For the golfer or the bowler who has learned the rules of the game, striving to improve is a continuing challenge. The same holds true for the person who square dances. Simply learning to get from Point A to Point D in a figure like spin chain thru is not enough. Being able to dance it well and to the music is the test of an accomplished dancer.

**62) PEEL OFF:** Starting formation — one couple following another, box circulate or Z formation. Each lead dancer turns away from the center of the starting formation, walks in a semi-circle and steps forward to become an end dancer of the new line. Meanwhile, each trailing dancer steps forward and does a U turn back, turning away from the center of the starting formation to become the center dancer of the new line. From one couple following another, the ending formation is a line of four; from a Z, the ending formation is a two-faced line; from a box circulate, dancers may have to take one step forward to adjust to a two-faced line.



PEEL OFF with one couple following another ends in a line of four.



**STYLING:** Arms should be held in natural dance position and ready to assume appropriate position for the next call. It is important that lead dancers move slightly forward before starting the "peeling" motion. **TIMING:** 4 steps.

PEEL OFF from a Z formation ending in a two-faced line.



**(63) TAG FAMILY (a) TAG THE LINE:** Starting formation — any line with an even number of dancers. **FULL:** Each dancer turns to face the center of the line. Taking a short side step to the left, each dancer walks forward passing right shoulders with oncoming dancers until he has walked past all of the dancers from the other half of the line. The call may be followed by any one of the directions In, Out, Right or Left. When this happens, dancers turn in place one quarter (90°) in the direction indicated. **HALF TAG:** Like tag the line, except the dancers stop walking forward when the original center from each side of the line meets the original end from the other side. If started from a four person line, the ending is a right hand box circulate formation; from longer lines the ending is a right hand column formation. (b) **PARTNER TAG:** Starting formation — couple. Two dancers turn to face each other and pass thru. (See 3/4 TAG at end of Plus II movements.)





**TAG THE LINE.** Dancers move forward to a quarter tag, half tag and into a full tag. Directed to face either right or in, as the movement nears completion they automatically adjust into the ending formation.



**PARTNER TAG**

**STYLING:** Arms in natural dance position, hands ready to assume appropriate position for the next call. A flowing type of movement can be achieved by taking a slight step forward before turning toward the center of the line,

thus avoiding the abrupt military type pivot. **TIMING:** Facing lines with pass thru, tag the line full, 8 steps; three quarters, 7; one half, 6; one quarter, 5 steps. Two-faced line tag the line full, 6 steps; three quarters, 5; one half, 4; one quarter, 3. Partner tag, 3 steps.



CURLIQUE

**(64) CURLIQUE:** Starting formation — facing dancers (man and lady) The man and lady touch raised right hands to form an arch. The lady steps forward under the arch while turning left face three quarters (270°). Meanwhile, the man walks forward around the lady while turning to the right one quarter (90°). The ending formation is a right hand mini wave.

*revolve around each other maintaining contact and a certain degree of stability in order that the lady can turn comfortably under the man's arm. The movement ends in hands-up position. TIMING: 4 steps from point of contact.*

*STYLING: After hands meet, with the back of the lady's hand in the man's palm, hands*

**(65) SCOOT BACK:** Starting formation — box circulate. Dancers facing in step straight

SCOOT BACK





forward to join adjacent forearms, turn half (180°) and step forward to end in the position vacated by the dancer who was facing out. Meanwhile, each dancer facing out runs into the position vacated by the dancer who is doing the forearm turn. When done from right hand boxes, the dancers facing in turn by the

right and the dancers facing out run right. When done from left hand boxes, the dancers facing in turn by the left and the dancers facing out run left.

**STYLING:** *Similar to that of turn thru and fold.* **TIMING:** 6 steps.



FAN THE TOP



**(66) FAN THE TOP:** Starting formation — ocean wave or two-faced lines. The centers of the line or wave turn three quarters (270°) while the outside dancers move forward in a quarter circle. The ending formation is at right angles to the starting formation. Centers remain centers and ends remain ends.

**STYLING:** *Center dancers use hands-up position and styling similar to that of swing thru. End dancers' arms are in natural dance position and hands are ready to assume appropriate position for the next call.* **TIMING:** 4 steps.

**(67) HINGE FAMILY:** A hinge is a half of a trade. Any two adjacent couples or dancers who can trade can also hinge. (a) **COUPLES**

**HINGE:** Starting formation — line or two-faced line. Working as a unit, each couple does half of a couples trade to end in a two-faced line at right angles to the original line.

(b) **SINGLE HINGE:** Starting formation — mini wave. Dancers do half of a trade with each other to end in a mini wave at right angles to the original mini wave.

(c) **PARTNER HINGE:** Starting formation — couple. Dancers do half of a partner trade to end in a right hand mini wave at right angles to the starting position.

**STYLING:** *Couples use couple handhold and styling similar to wheel and deal. Single hinge use hands up position. Partner hinge ends in a mini wave, hands up position.* **TIMING:** *Couples hinge 3 steps; partner or single hinge, 2 steps.*

COUPLES HINGE





SINGLE HINGE



PARTNER HINGE



**(68) RECYCLE:** Starting formation — ocean wave only. The ends of the wave cross fold as the centers of the wave fold in behind the ends and follow them around, then face in to end as two facing couples.

*STYLING: All dancers, arms in natural dance position, hands ready to adjust for next call as quickly as possible. TIMING: 4 steps.*



RECYCLE — just as the movement is ending couples would take normal couple handhold ready to adjust for the next call.



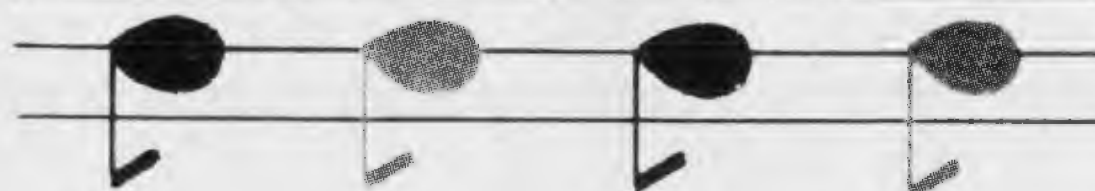
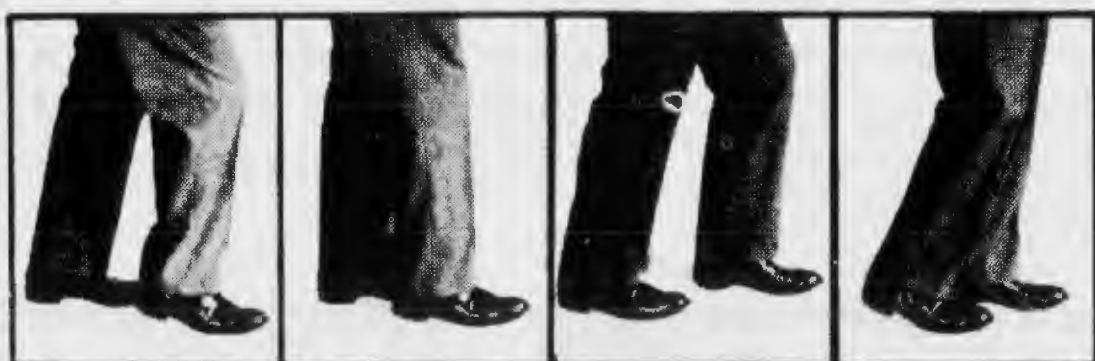
# Styling Comments from

## CALLERLAB

**Arms in Natural Dance Position:** Arms should be held slightly bent in comfortable position in anticipation of the next movement.



**Dance Step:** Should be a smooth, effortless gliding step in which the ball of foot touches and slides across the surface of the floor before heel is gently dropped to floor. The length of stride should be fairly short



with the movement coming mostly from the knees down. Dance step must be coordinated with the beat of the music. In general terms, short gliding steps which utilize both ball and heel of the foot make a comfortable dance step.

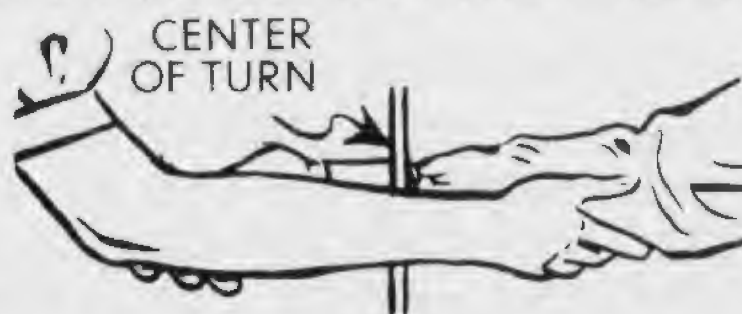
### DANCING HAND POSITIONS

**Couple Handhold:** Inside hands joined. Men should always hold palms up, ladies palms down. In the event of a same sex couple, the left hand dancer turns palms up,



right hand dancer turns palms down. Arms should be bent with hands held slightly higher than the elbow. Forearms adjacent can be held close together in locked-in position for wheel around type of movement.

**Forearm:** The arms are held past the wrist but not past the elbow joint. Each dancer places the hand on the inside of the arm of the person with whom he is to work.



The fingers and thumb are held in close. The center of the turn will be at the joined arms, so, while turning, each dancer is moving equally around the other.

**Handshake Hold:** Use a comfortable handshake with hands reached and touched at about average waist height. Thumb



should overlap the back of the opposite dancer's hand. It is important in right and left grand to release hands when passing. Do NOT stretch or lean over to reach the next hand.



**Loose Handhold:** Hands revolve around each other maintaining contact and a certain degree of security or stabilization. Slight pressure is all that is required.

**Hands Up:** Hands are joined in crossed palm position, i.e. opposing dancers place palms together with fingers pointing up,



then tilt hand out slightly which will result in a crossed palm position. Thumbs are gently closed on the back of the opposing dancer's hand. As the turning action starts, wrists are straightened.



**Box Star/Packsaddle:** Four men with palms down take the wrist of the man ahead and link up to form a box.



**Palm Star:** Place all hands together with fingers pointing up and thumbs closed gently over the back of the adjacent dancer's hand to provide a degree of stabilization. Arms should be bent slightly so that the height of the hand grip will be at an average eye level.

**Posture:** Dancers should stand erect and tall, shoulders back. Often tall people have a tendency to stoop, but should not.

**Pull By:** The action brings two people toward each other. Hands should be dropped before bodies cross a common plane.

**Skirt Work:** Ladies hold skirt in free hand about waist high using very slight rhythmical flourish to move skirt in front and back, right hand moving with left foot, left hand moving with right foot.





The turn under of a PROMENADE ENDING TWIRL is smooth and effortless, not a stop-and-go movement. The lady illustrates "turn under". She would right face turn a 1/4 more and both would end side by side.

**Promenade Ending Twirl:** The man raises his right hand holding lady's right hand loosely as she twirls clockwise underneath, ending in squared up couples position.

### STYLING FOR BASIC SQUARE DANCE CALLS

**Bow (Honors) To Your Partner:** Men turn slightly to face your partner, making eye contact. Place left hand behind back or at left hip, palm out. Place right foot in front of left foot. The right foot should be pointed toward the lady with the toe touching the floor. Man's right hand holds lady's left hand. Both legs are straight, with weight on the back foot. An acceptable traditional variation of styling is that the men bow slightly from the waist as the ladies acknowledge with a curtsy. Ladies turn slightly to face your partner making eye contact. Left foot should be pointed forward with toe touching the floor, right foot in back. Right hand holds skirt toward center of the square, right arm bent at elbow. Place left hand in partner's right hand. Both legs are straight with weight on back foot.

**To Your Corner:** Men, right hand holding partner's left hand, turn slightly to face corner making eye contact. Place left hand behind back or at left hip, palm out. Place left foot in front of right foot. The left foot should be pointed toward corner with toe touching floor. Both legs are straight with weight on the back foot. An acceptable tra-

ditional variation of styling is that the men bow slightly from the waist as the ladies acknowledge with a curtsy. Lady's left hand in partner's right hand, turn slightly to face corner making eye contact. Place right foot in front of left foot with the right foot pointed toward corner and the toe touching the floor. Both legs are straight with weight on back foot.



### Why Uniform Terminology?

**A**S A FOLK DANCE of America, square dancing has existed in this country for more than two centuries. Many of the early dances, the contras, quadrilles, squares and rounds are kept alive in their traditional forms by dedicated groups of enthusiasts. Contemporary square dancing, as it is covered in this Handbook, emerged from the traditional but, unlike its ancestor, it has adopted standard calls and uniform methods of styling. While the *old time* dance was more or less restricted to certain areas, the square dance of today, because of its uniformity, is danced in the same manner throughout the world. Standardization makes it possible to learn the calls in one area, to one caller and then dance these same calls, and in the same manner to other callers — *anywhere*. It has taken more than 30 years to reach this point but those who love this activity say — "It was worth it!"

# YOUR INDEX OF TERMS

ALL THE TERMINOLOGY contained between the covers of this book is listed here alphabetically. The reference at the right indicates where the full description of this particular movement may be found. The index may also be used as a second check-off list.

Alamo Style Wave .....	35	Lead Right .....	18
Alamo Swing Thru .....	37	Left Square Thru .....	26
All Around the Left Hand Lady .....	24	Left Swing Thru .....	37
Allemande Left/Right .....	6	Mini Wave .....	35
Allemande Thar .....	31	Ocean Wave/Right Hand, Left Hand .....	35
Arm Turns Left/Right .....	6	Ocean Wave Balance .....	35
Backtrack, Gents or Ladies .....	13	Pass the Ocean .....	36
Bend the Line .....	23	Pass Thru .....	10
Box Circulate .....	48	Pass to the Center .....	53
Box the Gnat .....	34	Peel Off .....	62
California Twirl .....	27	Promenade/Couples (full, 1/2, 3/4) .....	5
Cast Off 3/4 .....	56	Reverse Flutterwheel .....	43
Centers Family .....	55	Right and Left Grand .....	7
Chain/Two Ladies, Four Ladies, Three Quarter .....	16	Right and Left Thru .....	19
Circle Left/Right .....	1	Rollaway Half Sashay .....	12
Circle to a Line .....	22	Recycle .....	68
Circulate/Boys, Girls, All 8 Ends, Centers, Couples .....	48	Run/Boys, Girls, Ends Centers, Couples .....	38
Circulate/Box .....	48	Scoot Back .....	65
Circulate/Single File (column) .....	48	See Saw .....	25
Circulate/Split .....	48	Separate .....	14
Cloverleaf .....	50	Shoot the Star (reg., full around) .....	32
Courtesy Turn .....	15	Single File (column) Circulate .....	48
Cross Run .....	38	Single File Promenade .....	5
Cross Trail Thru .....	29	Single File Turn Back .....	13
Curlique .....	64	Slide Thru .....	58
Dive Thru .....	28	Slip the Clutch .....	33
Divide .....	14	Spin Chain Thru .....	61
Dixie Style to an Ocean Wave .....	60	Spin the Top .....	54
Do Paso .....	17	Split the Outside Couple .....	11
Do Sa Do .....	3	Split the Ring (one couple) .....	11
Double Pass Thru .....	41	Split Circulate .....	48
Eight Chain Thru .....	52	Square Thru (1-5 hands) .....	26
Fan the Top .....	66	Star Right/Left .....	8
Ferris Wheel .....	49	Star Promenade .....	9
Flutterwheel .....	43	Star Thru .....	21
Fold Family .....	59	Sweep a Quarter .....	52
Forward and Back .....	2	Swing .....	4
Four Ladies Chain .....	16	Swing Thru .....	37
Grand Square .....	20	Tag Family .....	63
Half Sashay .....	12	Three Quarter Chain .....	16
Hinge Family .....	67	Touch 1/4 .....	47
Ladies Chain .....	16	Trade/Boys, Girls, Ends, Centers, Couples, Partner .....	39
Ladies In, Men Sashay .....	12		

Trade By .....	46	Weave the Ring .....	7
Turn Back .....	13	Wheel Around .....	30
Turn Thru Family .....	51	Wheel and Deal (lines of 4/2-faced) .....	40
Two Ladies Chain .....	16	Wrong Way Grand .....	7
U Turn Back .....	13	Wrong Way Promenade .....	5
Veer Left/Right .....	45	Wrong Way Thar .....	31
Walk and Dodge .....	57	Zoom .....	42

**AN ADDED CREDIT** to those in the office of SQUARE DANCING magazine who helped to put this Handbook together. To those who prepared and proofread the copy and most especially to Jim Spence, in production, and to June Berlin who came back out of retirement to help in the production — THANK YOU all! — Bob Osgood, editor

## ADDITIONAL SQUARE DANCE TERMS

**T**HE BASIC MOVEMENTS covered on the previous pages make up the “basic language” of square dancing. There are other “command” and “directional terms” used by the caller to steer the dancer through the patterns. Much of this is simply descriptive English, used to tell you which way to face, how far to turn and where to go. Here are a few samples.

**Break:** To release hands, to let go.

**Break to a Line:** (See Circle to a Line #21.)

**Face In—Face Out:** Calls for a 90° change of direction.

**Face the Sides—Face the Heads:** Directs a person to turn his back on his partner and face the outside couples.

**Face Those Two:** Designated persons will face those with whom they have just been working.

**Face to the Middle:** A call usually directed to active couples to change their present facing direction to make a quarter turn toward the center of the square. When in an even numbered line dancers should turn a quarter to face the center of that line.

**Face Your Own:** Designates a quarter turn to face partner.

**Full Turn Around:** The dancers execute a movement that normally has a courtesy turn or arm turn one half (180°) with a full turn (360°) instead. A good follow-up call will direct the dancers' next movement.

**Home:** For each man, his starting position in the square; for each lady, the home position of the man with whom she is at the time of the call.

**Line:** (definition) Dancers indicated are lined up shoulder to shoulder in the direction given by the call.

**On to the Next:** After executing a movement with a couple (or single dancer) the active person or couple will leave that position and move on to the next position in the direction they were going.

**Quarter More:** A one-quarter continuation of

the movement then being executed.

**Reverse:** The call to change a Right Hand Star to a Left; a clockwise moving circle to a counter-clockwise moving circle, etc.

**Roll Back:** If in couples, roll away from partner. If in single file, roll away from center.

**Roll Promenade:** When a Couple Promenade is called just before the completion of a Do Paso or any figure normally ending with a Courtesy Turn, the dancers will do a Wheel Around or “Roll Promenade” in Promenade position rather than awkwardly switching from Courtesy Turn position.

**Step Thru:** The term indicates that when dancers are in an ocean wave, mini wave or tidal wave, they release handholds and take one step forward, passing the adjacent dancer to await the next call.

**Straight Ahead:** Directional instruction to pull by or move straight ahead without turning. In an Allemande Thar setup, for example, the call Straight Ahead would be similar to a Slip the Clutch.

**Those Who Can:** Refers to those who are so situated that they can execute intelligently the given call. This is to assume that some of the dancers are not in the proper position.

**Tip:** One segment in a square dance evening from the time the squares are formed until they have completed that particular brace and have been released by the caller. Tips vary in different areas. A standard tip in some regions consists of one patter call and one singing call.

**Wrong Way:** The opposite from the normal or accepted direction.



## About the Basic Movements of Square Dancing



**T**HERE WAS A TIME, and not too many years ago at that, when square dancing was limited to only a very few terms, most of which could be learned during just one evening of square dancing. This phase of the activity was what many people refer to as the traditional style of square dancing. If you were new to the activity you would be ushered into the number four spot in the square. There you would have an opportunity to watch couple number one as they visited each couple to do a specific pattern. Then number two would

follow suit. Then number three. Finally it would be your turn and by that time you had memorized the simple pattern and were probably just as proficient as the ones who had preceded you.

The contemporary form of American Square Dancing is built along different lines. Instead of each dancer memorizing the entire pattern, during his beginner class experience he learns a number of basic movements. The caller in turn will use these movements in a seemingly extemporaneous succession of patterns and the dancer simply follows these *commands*, moving to the beat of the music and allowing the caller to lead him slightly before each call is executed.

Once you have been taught the basic terms in this Handbook, you will be able to dance hundreds of different movements, utilizing these basics in a variety of arrangements and patterns. It may be some time before you can say with assurance that you have *learned* them. Don't be discouraged if at any time the learning seems to come slowly. With practice each movement will become smooth and your dancing will reach its zenith. Happy dancing to you all!



*The Sets In Order American Square Dance Society.*



## ROUNDS *continued from page 48*

### WHEELS—TNT 229

**Choreographers:** Bud and Shirley Parrott

**Comment:** This routine has a cha cha rhythm. The music is adequate. Cues are on one side of record.

#### INTRODUCTION

- 1-4 BUTTERFLY BANJO M face WALL Wait; Wait; R Wheel ½, 2, Two-Step,; R Wheel ½, 2, Two-Step,;

#### PART A

- 1-4 Bk Away, 2, Bk/Close, Fwd; Together, 2, Fwd Two-Step end BUTTERFLY, —; Side, XIB, Side/Close, Turn Bk to Bk; Side, XIB, Side/Close, Turn to OPEN face LOD;

- 5-8 Circle Away, 2, Step/Close, Step; Together, 2, Step/Close, Step; Lace Across, 2, Step-Close, Step; Lace Bk, 2, Step-Close, Step M face WALL;

#### PART B

- 1-4 Rock Side, Recov, XIF/Side, XIF; Rock Side, Recov, XIF/Side, XIF; (R Circle, 2, Step/Close, Step) Side, Close, Fwd/Close, Fwd; (On Arnd, 2, Step/Close, Step) Side, Close, Bk/Close, Bk end BUTTERFLY;

- 5-8 Repeat action meas 1-4 Part B;

#### INTERLUDE 1

- 1-3 Apart, Point, Together, Touch BUTTERFLY BANJO; R Wheel ½, 2, Two-Step,; R Wheel ½, 2, Two-Step,;

#### INTERLUDE 2

- 1- Apart, Point, Together, Touch;

SEQUENCE: A — A — B — Interlude 1 — A — A — B — Interlude 2 — A plus Ending.

Ending:

- 1-4 R Wheel ½, 2, Two-Step,; R Wheel ½, 2, Two-Step,; (Twirl) Side, XIB, Side/Close, Side; (Reverse Twirl) Side, XIB, Side/Apart, Point.

### AROUND THE WORLD—

#### Merry-Go-Round 002-2

**Choreographers:** Syd and Penny Taylor

**Comment:** An active waltz routine to pleasant waltz music.

#### INTRODUCTION

- 1-4 OPEN-FACING Wait; Wait; Apart, Point, —; Together, Touch BUTTERFLY M face WALL, —;

#### PART A

- 1-4 Waltz Away, 2, 3; (Wrap) Fwd, 2, 3; Fwd Waltz; Fwd, ¼ R Turn M face WALL, Close in CLOSED;

- 5-8 Fwd, Side, Close; Bk, Side, Close; Dip, —, —; Recov, —, —;

- 9-12 Waltz Away, 2, 3; (Wrap end facing RLOD) ½ R Turn face RLOD, Side, Close; Bkup Waltz, 2, 3; Bk, Draw, Touch;

- 13-16 Fwd Waltz; (Roll Across) In Place, 2, 3 LEFT-OPEN; Fwd, Face M WALL, Close; Thru, Face, Close BUTTERFLY;

#### PART B

- 1-4 Rock Apart, Recov, Fwd end TAMARA; Circle Away; Together to TAMARA; Circle to BUTTERFLY;

- 5-8 Repeat action meas 1-4 Part B except to end in CLOSED M facing WALL;

- 9-12 ¼ L Turn, Side, Close; ¼ L Turn, Side, Close; ¼ L Turn, Side Close; ¼ L Turn, Side; Close;

- 13-16 Waltz Balance L, 2, 3; Waltz Balance R, 2, 3; (Twirl) Vine, 2, 3; Thru, Face Close;

SEQUENCE: Dance goes thru twice plus Ending. Ending:

- 1-2 Side, Draw, Close; Apart, Point, ACK.

### HONEYCOMB—Merry-Go-Round 002-1

**Choreographer:** Dorothy Sanders

**Comment:** This two-step is not difficult. The music is peppy.

#### INTRODUCTION

- 1-4 OPEN-FACING Wait; Wait; Apart, —, Point, —; Together to BUTTERFLY M face WALL, —, Touch, —;

#### PART A

- 1-4 Strollin Box; ; ; end OPEN facing LOD;
- 5-8 Fwd, Close, Bk, —; Bk, Close, Fwd, —; Fwd, Lock, Fwd, Lock; Fwd, —, ¼ R Turn M face WALL in BUTTERFLY, —;

- 9-12 Repeat action meas 1-4 Part A;

- 13-16 Repeat action meas 5-8 Part A;

#### PART B

- 1-4 Side, Touch, Side, Touch; Side Two-Step; Side, Touch, Side, Touch; Side Two-Step;

- 5-8 Back Apart, 2, 3, —; Together, 2, 3, —; Change Sides Two-Step; Around to Face Two-Step M facing COH;

- 9-12 Repeat meas 1-4 Part B;

- 13-16 Repeat action meas 5-8 Part B except to end M facing WALL;

#### INTERLUDE

- 1-4 Apart, —, Point, —; Together to BUTTERFLY, —, Touch, —; Side, Close, Side, Close; Side, —, Thru, —;

SEQUENCE: A — B — Interlude — A — B plus Ending.

Ending:

- 1-4 Apart, —, Point, —; Together to BUTTERFLY, —, Touch, —; Side, Close, Side, Close; Apart, —, Point, —.

## SINGING CALLS

It's never a simple task to select from a large assortment of three and four star releases when only four will be written up in the Workshop. This is *not* a contest and an effort is made from month to month to represent as many of the different labels as possible.

### WAKING UP TO SUNSHINE

By Johnnie Scott, Yucaipa, California

Record: **Prairie #1073**, Flip Instrumental with Johnnie Scott

OPENER, MIDDLE BREAK, ENDING

**Heads lead grand parade**

**Waking up to sunshine singing a favorite song**

**Doesn't take any time before**

**I'm singing along**

**I've hardly had a chance to open my eyes**

**Doesn't take too long for me to realize**

**I'm waking up to sunshine**

**Making sweet love to you**

FIGURE:

**Heads promenade halfway around**

**Down the middle square thru four hands**

**Go all the way then right and left thru**

**Turn the girl veer left ferris wheel**

**The centers square thru three hands you see**

**Swing that corner lady promenade**

**I'm waking up to sunshine**

**Making sweet love to you**

SEQUENCE: Opener, Figure twice, Middle break, Figure twice, Ending.

### MR. SANDMAN

By Jon Jones, Arlington, Texas

Record: **Kalox #1301**, Flip Instrumental with Jon Jones

OPENER, MIDDLE BREAK, ENDING

**Mr. Sandman bring me a dream**

**Make her complexion like peaches and cream**

**Walk around your corner see saw your own**

**Four men a right hand star and**

**Turn it once around you roam**

**The corner lady do a left allemande**

**Swing your own promenade the land**

**Oh please turn on your magic beam**

**Mr. Sandman bring me a dream**

FIGURE:

**Heads square thru four hands you know**

**Around that corner lady do sa do and go**

**Swing thru boys you trade run right**

**Now bend the line go in and back and**

**Square thru three hands and now**

**Swing corner lady promenade somehow**

**Please turn on your magic beam**

**Mr. Sandman bring me a dream**

SEQUENCE: Opener, Figure twice, Middle break, Figure twice, Ending.

### ICE CREAM SODAS & LOLLY POPS

By Johnnie Wykoff, Houston, Texas

Record: **Blue Star #2268**, Flip Instrumental with Johnnie Wykoff

OPENER, MIDDLE BREAK, ENDING

**Four ladies chain three quarters around**

**You rollaway and circle left in time**

**Circle that town halfway around**

**Left allemande weave down that line**

**Wind in and out and when you meet**

**Swing that gal and promenade so neat**

**Ice cream sodas and lolly pops**

**At Alice's restaurant**

FIGURE:

**Heads square thru four hands in time**

**Split two round one make a line**

**All eight pass thru do a U turn back**

**Slide thru circle four half way**

**Pass to center square thru make it three**

**Swing corner girl and promenade for me**

**Ice cream sodas and lolly pops**

**At Alice's restaurant**

SEQUENCE: Opener, Figure twice, Middle break, Figure twice, Ending.

### I'M READY TO GO

By Craig Rowe, Michigan City, Indiana

Record: **Chicago Country #9**, Flip Instrumental with Craig Rowe

OPENER:

**Walk around corner girl come back do paso**

**Partner left corner right partner left**

**Make an allemande thar**

**Men to the middle and back down the line**

**Slip the clutch left allemande and weave**

**Hallelujah I'm ready**

**You swing the ladies round and promenade**

**Hallelujah I'm ready hallelujah ready to go**

MIDDLE BREAK, ENDING

**Sides face grand square hallelujah I'm ready**

**I can hear the voices singing soft and low**

**Hallelujah I'm ready hallelujah ready to go**

**Four ladies promenade the middle of the ring**

**Well get on back swing and**

**You do a left allemande and promenade**

**Hallelujah I'm ready hallelujah ready to go**

FIGURE:

**Come on heads square thru in the middle**

**Get me four hands you know to the corner**

**Baby get a right and left thru and go**

**Come on pass thru trade by and swing thru**

**Boys run and ferris wheel come on in the**

**Centers square thru in middle three quarters**

**Swing your girl and promenade**

**Hallelujah I'm ready hallelujah ready to go**

SEQUENCE: Opener, Figure twice, Middle break, Figure twice, Ending.

## DO YOU HAVE YOUR SET?

As you renew your subscription through December, 1985, you'll have the opportunity to order any of these Documentaries in Sound. If you would like to speed up your eligibility, please write to **SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT**, c/o this magazine.

## THE 1985 PREMIUM TRACKS

Each month we have been running one series of tracks from each of the four current Premium Records, called for us by four of the Chaparral Record callers.

### Basic Program, Band 5

by Gary Shoemake, Carrollton, Texas

Bow to the partner . . . corners too  
Circle to the left . . . ladies center  
Men sashay . . . circle to the left  
Lady to the center . . . men sashay  
Circle to the left . . . allemande left  
Allemande thar . . . shoot the star  
Grand right and left . . . meet your honey  
Swing once around . . . promenade home

Heads move up to the middle  
Square thru four . . . do sa do outside two  
Make ocean wave . . . swing thru  
Boys trade . . . box the gnat  
Right and left thru . . . veer left  
Ferris wheel . . . centers pass thru  
Touch a quarter . . . girls do U turn back  
Right and left thru . . . star thru  
Right and left thru . . . dive into center  
Centers square thru three quarters  
Hello corner . . . left allemande  
Grand right and left . . . promenade home

All four ladies chain three quarters  
Sides do a star thru . . . California twirl  
Do sa do outside two  
Make your ocean wave  
Swing thru . . . girls circulate outside  
Boys trade in middle . . . boys run right  
Bend the line . . . star thru  
Right and left thru . . . star thru again  
Pass the ocean . . . check your wave  
Girls trade . . . swing thru . . . boys run  
Bend the line . . . star thru . . . dive thru  
Centers square thru three quarters  
Left allemande . . . grand right and left  
Promenade home  
Heads star thru  
California twirl . . . do sa do outside two  
Make your ocean wave . . . swing thru

Boys trade in the middle . . . boys run  
Bend the line . . . reverse the flutterwheel  
Flutterwheel girls . . . star thru  
Right and left thru . . . veer left  
Couples circulate . . . bend the line  
Right and left thru . . . flutterwheel  
Star thru . . . pass thru . . . trade by  
Left allemande . . . grand right and left  
Promenade home . . . bow to the partner  
Corners too

### Mainstream Program, Band 5

by Garry Shoemake, Carrollton, Tx

Bow to the partner . . . corners too  
Walk all around that corner  
Turn your partner left . . . do paso . . . swing in  
Make an allemande thar . . . slip the clutch  
Left allemande . . . grand right and left  
Promenade home

Heads square thru count me four . . . curlique  
Scoot back . . . boys run around the girl  
Reverse the flutterwheel  
Ladies lead to a Dixie style . . . ocean wave  
Boys cross fold . . . face that girl  
Star thru . . . right and left thru  
Flutterwheel . . . star thru  
Right and left thru . . . pass to center  
Centers square thru three quarters  
Find the corner . . . allemande left  
Grand right and left . . . promenade home

Sides star thru  
Everybody double pass thru . . . peel off  
Make a line . . . star thru . . . California twirl  
Centers pass thru . . . touch one quarter  
Scoot back . . . scoot back  
Walk and dodge . . . partner trade  
Right and left thru . . . pass thru  
Wheel and deal . . . zoom  
New centers square thru three quarters  
Do sa do . . . make ocean wave . . . swing thru  
Boys run around the girl . . . ferris wheel  
Centers square thru three quarters  
Say hello corner . . . left allemande  
Grand right and left . . . promenade home

Head two couples pass thru  
Cloverleaf . . . new centers square thru three  
Split those two . . . get around one  
Make a line . . . star thru . . . California twirl  
Right and left thru . . . veer left  
Ladies trade . . . couples circulate  
Bend the line . . . star thru . . . veer left  
Ferris wheel . . . centers touch a quarter  
Scoot back . . . scoot back  
Left allemande . . . grand right and left  
Promenade home

Side two couples do a right and let thru  
Same two flutterwheel  
Right and left thru . . . same two lead right  
Do sa do . . . left allemande  
Bow to the partner

**Plus Program, Band 5**  
by Ken Bower, Hemet, California

Bow to the partner . . . corner too  
Circle to the left . . . allemande left  
Go forward two . . . allemande thar  
Remake your thar . . . remake the thar  
Everybody slip the clutch . . . skip one  
Turn back . . . grand right and left  
Promenade home . . . head pair star thru  
Double pass thru . . . track II . . . swing thru  
Boys run . . . boys roll . . . girls trade  
Girls roll to face . . . girls do sa do  
Make an ocean wave in the middle  
Ping pong circulate . . . boys swing thru  
Ping pong circulate . . . girls swing thru  
Girls turn thru . . . boys courtesy turn her  
Make a line  
Pass the ocean . . . single hinge  
Follow your neighbor . . . don't spread  
Catch her by the left . . . left swing thru  
Girls run around this boy  
Couples circulate . . . bend this line  
Right and left thru  
Everybody pass the ocean  
Explode the wave . . . partner trade  
Pass thru . . . bend the line . . . pass thru  
Wheel and deal . . . zoom  
Right and left thru . . . substitute  
In the middle with right and left thru  
To a Dixie grand . . . on the third hand  
Box the gnat . . . right and left grand  
Meet the girl . . . promenade home

Sides square thru four . . . curlique  
Follow your neighbor . . . spread  
Girls trade . . . relay the deucey  
Recycle . . . veer left  
Girls hinge . . . diamond circulate  
Flip your diamond . . . girls trade  
All eight circulate . . . swing thru  
Boys run around this girl . . . bend the line  
Pass thru . . . wheel and deal  
Centers right and left thru . . . full around  
Single circle to ocean wave . . . boys trade  
Girls fold . . . peel your top  
Right and left thru . . . star thru  
Square thru three . . . everybody trade by  
Left allemande . . . promenade home  
Walk all around the corner lady  
Turn mother by the left  
Head ladies center with teacup chain  
Bow to the partner . . . corner too

**A-1 Program, Band 5**  
by Ken Bower, Hemet, California

Bow to the partner . . . corner too  
Side ladies chain across  
Head couples wheel thru . . . swing thru  
Boy run . . . bend the line . . . curley cross  
Right and left grand . . . promenade home

Side couples square chain thru  
Circle up four . . . make two lines . . . star thru  
Pass thru . . . right roll to wave  
Acey deucey . . . boys run around this girl  
Crossover circulate . . . turn and deal  
Curley cross . . . Make a U turn back  
Pass in . . . double pass thru . . . peel off  
Line of four . . . right and left thru  
Pass thru . . . ends bend . . . split square three  
Partner trade . . . touch a quarter  
Transfer the column . . . quarter thru  
Explode the wave . . . explode the line  
Everybody make a U turn back  
Right and left thru . . . slide thru  
Allemande left . . . promenade home

Heads right and left thru . . . left wheel thru  
Swing thru . . . boys run around one  
Tag the line . . . face in . . . half breed thru  
Pass thru . . . wheel and deal  
In the middle step to an ocean wave  
Chain reaction . . . swing thru everybody  
Explode and right and left thru . . . star thru  
Pass thru . . . trade by . . . step to a wave  
Girls hinge . . . facing diamond circulate  
Flip your facing diamonds  
Crossover circulate . . . boys cross run  
Girls trade . . . bend the line  
Right and left thru . . . pass thru  
Wheel and deal . . . in the middle star thru  
Pass thru . . . cross cloverleaf  
Others triple star thru . . . chase right  
Single hinge . . . fan the top  
Everybody grand swing thru  
Grand swing thru again . . . recycle  
Line of four . . . right and left thru  
Pass thru . . . wheel and deal  
In the middle right and left thru  
Pass thru . . . touch a quarter  
Split circulate once and a half . . . and the girls  
Swing thru . . . everybody diamond circulate  
Flip your diamond . . . girls trade  
Single hinge . . . scoot back . . . boys run  
Pass thru . . . wheel and deal  
In the middle square thru three  
Allemande left . . . promenade home  
Walk all around the left hand lady  
Seesaw the pretty little doll  
Bow to the corner

# "THE BOSS" by *Clinton*

- Power enough for 100 squares — twice the power of our previous models, yet small and light-weight for quick, convenient portability!



- Exceptional reliability — proven in years of square dance use.
- A \$1,200 value — but priced at just \$795!

## Why the P-400 is the Finest Professional Sound System Available

This 17-pound system, housed in a 14"x14"x5" sewn vinyl carrying case is easy to transport and set up — yet will deliver an effortless 120 R.M.S. watts of clear, clean power.

- \*VU meter for convenient visual sound level indication
- \*Regulated power supply to minimize distortion
- \*Two separately adjustable microphone channels
- \*Optional remote music control
- \*5-gram stylus pressure for extended record life
- \*Internal strobe
- \*BUILT-IN monitor power amplifier with music-only option
- \*Tape input and output
- \*Convenient control panel

### EXCLUSIVE CLINTON FEATURES

- Only Clinton has a floating pickup/turntable suspension, so that an accidental bump when reaching for a control knob will not cause needle to skip—
- Only Clinton offers a dual speed control—normal and extended range (0-80 rpm), and automatic speed change from 33 to 45 rpm—
- Only Clinton can be operated on motor-generator sets without getting turntable speed variations from frequency shifts, enabling any type of portable power system to be used—
- Only Clinton equipment can be operated on an inverter, on variable line voltage, or under conditions of output overload without damage—
- Only Clinton rates power output, supplies a comprehensive service handbook including SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS for easy emergency service, and makes available plug-in components for such service.

### CLINTON PRODUCTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED

*It costs you nothing to call us—  
Put in your order NOW!*

Toll free: 1-800-227-1139  
In Connecticut: 877-2871

Master Card/Visa accepted  
Call or write for brochure

**MilTech, Inc. manufacturers of Clinton Sound Systems  
51 High St., Milford, Connecticut 06460**

**SATURDAY SQUARE DANCING IN LYONS, COLORADO**

**This Summer, Dance with the Red Rock Ramblers**

7:45 Rounds . . . . . 8:15 Squares

Lyons Elementary Gym — 4th & Stickney, Lyons — Every Saturday

1985—Our 27th Summer Season of Square Dancing

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| June 8 — Jerry Haag, WY & TX                                  | July 20 — Scott Smith, UT                                |
| 15 — Colorado State Festival — Greeley                        | 27 — Gary Shoemake, TX                                   |
| 22 — Dan Nordbye, NE  | Aug. 3 — Jerry Jestin, AZ & CAN                          |
| 29 — Dave Guille, WY (Good Old Days Dance)                    | 10 — Les Main, CO & AZ                                   |
| July 6 — Bob Kendall & John Kwaiser (Summer Holiday Serenade) | 17 — Jerry Haag, WY & TX                                 |
| July 13 — Dean Salveson, CO & TX                              | 24 — Dave Kenney, AZ                                     |
|   | 31 — Les Main & Dean Salveson (27th Annual "Whing Ding") |

*Great Fun & Fellowship greets you in Lyons!*

*A Good Dance Every Saturday . . . Good Caller, Good Cuer, Good Sound, Good Floor Dancers from near and far come to Lyons! Campers call (303) 823-6692*

**ANYONE CAN YODEL**

The one and only book to attempt an explanation of how to yodel. Contains hints on learning and many patterns to yodels on currently available records. Techniques presented are proven successful in actual yodeling workshops. 12 Chapters, 5 appendices, in sturdy 3 ring binder.

**Prices: ANYONE CAN YODEL, \$20**  
**Updates \$2 or 3 / \$5 (every 3-6 months),**  
**Accompanying tape \$10.**

**Write for information or order from:**  
**Vell Runolfson, 5534 Walden Meadows Circle,**  
**Murray, Utah 84123 (801) 268-9000**

ANG SUPREME EDCOR

ELECTRO VOICE

SONY

MARANTZ

CALLERS' CORNER

CUERS' CORNER


**HOME OF SUPREME AUDIO**

The Best Sound Columns You Can Buy!

With Over 8 Years Experience Serving Callers and Cuers Across the Country. SUPREME is Your First Choice For All Your Audio Needs.

SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.


Bill and Peggy Heyman  
 271 Greenway Road  
 Ridgewood, N.J. 07450  
 201-445-7398




ASTATIC

CLINTON


SHURE CALLERS CHOICE HME



**CALLER**

**of the**

**MONTH**



*Ron Everhart, Hartford City, IN*

**T**EN YEARS AGO, while in Woodbridge, Virginia, Ron and his wife, Judy, started square dancing and became members of the Woodbridge Hi-Steppers and the Grand Squares of Arlington. A year later, interested in calling, Ron took a course in choreography, but it was not until the Everharts' arrival in Germany that a calling career was seriously formulated. As a military family, they were subject to transfers and left for Heidelberg in 1976, where they became members of the Hoedowners Square Dance Club and the Carousel Round Dance Club. Shortly after, due to the transfer of the Hoedowners' regular caller, Ron took over the mike as the group's new club caller. From this point on, Ron's leadership responsibilities increased rapidly.

He became a full member of the European Callers' and Teachers' Association at a jamboree in Shape, Belgium. Three months later, at the Fall Roundup in Augsburg, Germany, he was elected Vice-President, and by 1978 was President of the ECTA. Ron and Judy taught five square dance classes in Germany and following a cuers' course, Judy became an asso-



**NEW RELEASE**  
**WIN 4779 Back Home In Indiana** - two step by Betty & Clancy Mueller and **My Best Girl** - two step by Corky & Paulette Pell

**Windsor Records**  
 JUST FOR DANCING

**CURRENT RELEASES**  
**WIN 4773 My Ideal/Small Town**  
**WIN 4775 Cecilia/Either Way Is OK**  
**WIN 4776 Ain't We Got Fun/Beautiful Morning**  
**WIN 4778 Mean To Me/Moonglow**  
 Send for our free 1985 round dance catalog.  
 312 Monterey Pass Road, Monterey Park, CA 91754

ciate member of ECTA.

The Everharts returned to the United States in July, 1979, and continued a busy square dance schedule. Ron is now club caller for the Tri-River Squares, Crown City Squares, Christmas City Squares and Limberlost Squares. On the traveling circuit, he is known in eight states and nine foreign countries. He and Judy are the Northeast Area Caller Directors for the Indiana Dancer Association and Ron joined Callerlab in 1980.

The eighties started in an exciting way for this dedicated leader and it looks as if they will provide more challenge and recognition. Ron has already launched four recordings under the Dynamic label and we are pleased to note that as a 1985 SIOASDS Sweepstakes winner, he has earned one of its grandest prizes — a recording contract with Prairie-Mountain-Ocean-Desert. Congratulations and good luck! We'll be hearing more of Ron Everhart.

### LETTERS, continued from page 3

Moses and Salty Dog. I would like to hear from other teen groups as to such suitable records. What are you dancing? Anyone got a spare Shakin? Thanks.

Norm Wright  
21448 122 Avenue  
Maple Ridge, BC V2X 3W6

Dear Editor:

I read in just about every issue a letter from someone or an article which deplors all the new calls, and sounds a call to return to the simpler days of the "way it used to be." Without their saying so, it must be inferred from

### ATTENTION CALLERS AND DANCERS

We have a three hour dance program set up based on a 15 minute hash call, allowing 5 minutes for your singing call with a 10 minute rest period between. Each level of dance consists of 6 tips. Each tip has 6 to 8 dances with getouts. If interested in a workshop tip, please advise the figure you want. Please check the level of dance:

ONE-NIGHT-STAND	PLUS ONE
BASIC	PLUS TWO
MAINSTREAM	PLUS QUARTERLY
MAINSTREAM PLUS QUARTERLY	ADVANCE ONE

We also have a program to teach the 27 figures in the Callerlab Plus Program. Each figure is explained with 6 to 10 dances for each figure and getouts between. Enough material to dance a 2½ hour session each week for 10 weeks. Plus Quarterly is also available. The package contains 30 hours of calling and teaching material. (Copywrite 1984).

Arthur A. Gorski, 4198 Bass Bay Dr., Rhinelander, Wisconsin 54501, (715) 369-1786.

## ★ BADGES ★



**FREE SAMPLES FOR CLUB BADGES  
SEND SKETCH & QUANTITY FOR  
OUR SAMPLE & QUOTATION**

*Write for free literature and order forms.*



★ SPECIAL EVENT AND  
VISITATION BADGES  
From  
**\$25.00** per 100

★ FUN BADGES      ★ CONVENTION BADGES

Plastic Bar	1.75	Single Rover Emblem	1.50
Metal Bar	2.50		
(Cal. Residents) Sales Tax 6%		Double Rover Emblem	2.50

Postage & Handling Chg — \$1.75 per order

Have you square danced 1000 miles or more from home?

If so—YOU can become a "ROVER." A caller's OK will qualify a couple if they have completed the mileage requirement. Hang your Rover Emblem on a Bar engraved with the Town and State where you visited and danced.

### BLUE ENGRAVERS

P.O. Box 1070 (213)  
San Pedro, CA 90731 833-1581

"ORIGINALS IN SQUARE DANCE BADGES"  
For Over 30 Years

**BRIEF FORM FITTING PETTIPANTS  
NYLON TRICOT**

MATCHING LACE is ruffled on these briefs  
white, black, natural, maize, peach,  
orange, medium pink, hot pink, red wine, lilac,  
purple, light blue, royal navy, aqua, lime, brown  
and multi-pastel

buy in dress sizes: 6 - 8 - 10 - 12 - 14 - 16  
MMn30 ~~\$ 9.50~~

**THE CATCHALL**

1813 NINTH WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS 76301

**REGALIA**

(817) 766-1612

**Marketing Test**

JUNE only



**\$ 6.93**

Texas add tax \$1.18  
POSTAGE PAID

the articles that the writers only dance once a month or occasionally at best. The writers of these kinds of articles distress me somewhat in deploring what a large portion of dancers enjoy doing. They seem guilty of the same thing they accuse others of, which is trying to get the entire world of square dancing to do things just the way they think it should be done. Much of the enjoyment of square dancing is being able to progress to the level at which a dancer feels comfortable and staying there, or progressing further through the

Callerlab defined levels as one wishes. We dance at the Plus level at our club on a weekly basis. I think it would be difficult to maintain proficiency dancing A-1 or higher if you only danced once a week at most. At the same time, I know that dancing weekly at the level of the first 50 basics is not what I would enjoy either. The abilities of the caller affect all this, since some of the best callers use the basics in ways I find very interesting. Which brings one to DBD, or dancing by definition, APD to use the former term. As I implied, why don't



Bob Bennett



Chuck Mashburn

**THUNDERBIRD**



**BOB & VIVIAN BENNETT**  
Owners & Executive Directors  
2111 Hillcrest Drive  
Valdosta, GA 31602  
(912) 242-7321



Carlene Bohannon



Bud Whitten



Chuck Myers

**Singing Calls**

**TB-232 Walkin' Through the Shadows**

of My Mind by Tommy

**TB-233 Baby's Back Again** by Bud

**TB-235 Cab Driver** by Chuck & Gabby

**TB-236 Do I Ever Cross Your Mind**

by Chuck

**TB-237 Little Red Wagon** by Bud

**TB-238 Gonna Go Huntin' Tonight**

by Bob

**TB-239 Good Ole Days Are Right Now**

by Chuck & Gabby



Gabby Baker

**Hoedowns**

**TH-530 Under The Double Eagle/  
The Poor Hobo**

**TH-531 East Texas Sunday Matinee/  
Feudin'**

**Rounds**

**TR-3002 Kansas City Kick**  
by Jack & Muriel Raye

**TR-3003 Over Again**  
by Carlene & Steve Bohannon

**TR-3004 Westphalia Waltz**  
by Carlene & Steve Bohannon

**Clogging Routines Available**

**New—TB 121 Sneaky Snakes**  
by Vivian Bennett



Tommy Russell



Jack & Muriel Raye

Announcing Thunderbird Records associate label "Falcon Records" — All callers interested in recording a dream come true — Now is your chance! Limited opportunity . . . Best rates.

Contact Thunderbird Records

2111 Hillcrest Dr., Valdosta, GA 31602 or (912) 242-7321



# BADGES BY PROFESSIONALS

**GUEST  
VISITATION BADGES**

**Over  
20 Years of  
Service to  
Square Dancers**

**CLUB AND  
FUN BADGES**

\*Send CLUB BADGE With Order for Design  
\*\$40.00 per 100 Minimum  
Plus \$25.00 One Time Die Charge  
\*All orders Prepaid with \$1.00 postage

\*New Methods to Make Your  
Club Badges Stand Out  
\*Send Sketch or Present Badge  
for Estimate

Delron's of **DELL Enterprises**

P.O. Box 364, Lemon Grove, Calif. 92045  
(619) 469-2109

these people who dance only occasionally at the basics level do their thing and enjoy it? Others who dance at a different level more frequently will do our thing and also enjoy doing so. Then square dancing will be the great recreational activity it really has the potential for and will not have to suffer the dissensions from within.

Lyle Morrow  
Mesa, Arizona

Dear Editor:

We are a fast growing square dance club in

Okinawa, Japan. We are the Skoshi Squares. We are really trying to promote square dancing so we raffle/door prize a year's subscription to your magazine. This was won by our club cuer. What better door prize for a cuer!

Walter and Debra Burr  
APO San Francisco, California

Dear Editor:

Just a note to let you know that we enjoy your magazine even if I don't always agree with what is said. The February issue had a letter from a gentleman who does not appre-

## Meg Simkins

119 Allen Street  
Hampden, Mass. 01036

*Everything  
for SQUARE DANCERS*

Send \$1.00 for Catalog  
(Refunded on first order)

### #P-700 *Nylon Ruffles*

100 yards of soft Nylon Ruffling are used to trim this very full three skirt nylon "horsehair" bouffant. This is not only a very durable, but beautiful garment. Heavy elastic waistline is double stitched for comfort and long wear.

Colors:

White/White ruffles  
Hot Pink/Hot Pink ruffles  
White/Blue ruffles  
White/Multi-colored ruffles  
Pink, Blue & Yellow

Sizes: Small, medium, large

Length: 19" 21" 23"

Please give waist size & length desired

Black/Black ruffles  
Red/Red ruffles  
Soft Pink/Soft Pink ruffles  
Yellow/Yellow ruffles  
Blue/Blue ruffles  
Brown/Brown ruffles  
Orange/Orange ruffles  
Purple/Purple ruffles

**\$25.00**



Handling  
\$2.00 each

# THE YELLOW ROCK SHOPPE

SQUARE DANCE APPAREL  
AND ACCESSORIES

NASHVILLE SOUND & YOU LP'S

FASHIONS BY MARILEE

SKIRTS AND BLOUSES

TO MIX AND MATCH



Catalog Upon Request

1604 So. Buckner Blvd., Dallas, TX 75217, 214/391-7040



ciate APD (DBD) at the Mainstream level. I feel there should be more, not less, of this. It challenges us to use our "noggin's" as well as our feet. . . . Incidentally some of your readers may be interested in our club. I believe it is unique. We, 25 couples, are a motorcycle square dance club. No, we don't square dance on bikes. We do, once a month, tour to various clubs in the Pacific Northwest to attend club dances and festivals. We normally have one to three squares traveling together. We hope we are giving an enlightened perception of what

some bikers are — responsible adults who enjoy two great activities — bike touring and square dancing.

Jim Wall  
Salem, Oregon

Dear Editor:

Am not renewing as I have quit the scene. At age 70 I would love to go dancing for fun, not for a constant workshop and learning process, which is just what square dancing is.

Louise Lamoreaux  
Wilkes-Barr, Pennsylvania



Joe Saltel



Bob Stutevoss



NEW ON CHINOOK LABEL

- CK-067 DIXIE DREAMIN' by Dan
- CK-066 I'LL NEVER NEED ANOTHER YOU by Joe
- CK-065 SWEET THANG by Daryl
- CK-064 LOVIN WHAT YOUR LOVIN DOES TO ME by Daryl
- CK-063 ABILENE by Gordon

RECENT RELEASES ON CHINOOK

- CK-062 BLUE MONDAY by Dan
- C-061 SAN FRANCISCO BAY by Bill
- C-060 HEART TO HEART by Daryl
- C-059 LITTLE THINGS MEAN A LOT by Daryl
- C-058 I CAN LOVE YOU by Jim
- C-057 JUST BECAUSE by Daryl

HOEDOWNS

- CK-510 THINGAMAJIG / THUMBS UP
- C-509 TAG ALONG by Jim
- C-508 "D's" RHYTHM by Daryl

HOEDOWNER LABEL

- H-113 IF YOU CAN'T FIND LOVE by Bob

"SO YOU WANT TO SING" by Pauline Jensen . . .

VOICE LESSONS ON TAPE. Designed for callers that have no access to professional instruction in proper breath and voice techniques. Complete with step by step instruction booklet and exercise tape.

\$29.95 plus \$1.75 handling and postage. Order direct from: CLENDENIN ENTERPRISES, 7915 N. CLARENDON, PORTLAND, OR 97203.



Daryl Clendenin



Jim Hattrick



Dan Nordbye



Bill Peters



Gordon Sutton



Order Direct or  
from your nearest  
Record Dealer

PRODUCED BY CLENDENIN ENTERPRISES, 7915 N. Clarendon, Portland, OR 97203



**Keep 'em squared up with HI-HAT & BLUE RIBBON DANCE RECORDS!  
 LOOK FOR OUR NEW RELEASES ON  
 HI-HAT, BLUE RIBBON AND ELK LABELS  
 AT OUR BOOTH AT THE NATIONAL CONVENTION IN BIRMINGHAM.**

**NEW SING-ALONGS ON ELK**

- ELK 008 Help Me Make It Thru The Night**  
by Ernie Kinney
- ELK 009 Four Walls** by Ernie Kinney
- BRAND NEW 30-minute Cassette Tape—ELK 2002**  
**MOVIN' WEST** by the HI-HAT PIONEERS  
—for your listening enjoyment.

**NEW RELEASES ON HI-HAT**

- HH 5075 Wash My Hands In Muddy Water**  
by Tom Perry
- HH 5074 Don't Sweetheart Me** by Jerry Schatzer
- HH 5073 Here I Go Down That Wrong**  
Road Again by Tom Perry
- HH 5072 Send Her Roses** by Jerry Schatzer

**PRODUCER: Ernie Kinney Enterprises**

3925 N. Tollhouse Rd., FRESNO, CA 93726

Phone 209-227-2764

**WORLD**, continued from page 43  
 units. Write Festival '85, PO Box 2175, New  
 Westminster, BC V3L 5A5.

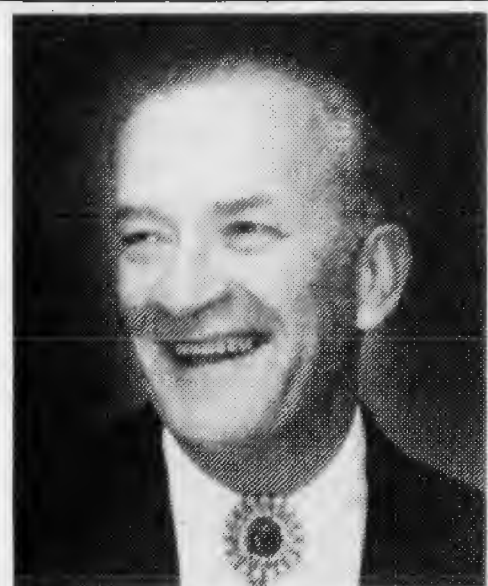
**California**

This year marks the 150th celebration of Mark Twain. It will be celebrated at the Huck Finn Jubilee, June 14-16, Victorville. Recreate the days of this boy, along with his friend, Tom Sawyer, as you river raft, paint a fence, climb a greased pole, see an Indian snake dance or a miracle tonic show. There will also be square dancing, clogging and mountain

music. For information phone (714) 783-3661.

**Washington**

The 34th Annual Washington State Square Dance Festival will be held June 21-22 at the Richland School Complex in Richland. Squares by Bob Newman and Jerry Bradley. Rounds with Herb and Erna Egender; contras by Glen Nickerson. Special teen caller will be Brent Mawdsley. Dancing will be Mainstream through Advanced 2. For information phone (509) 783-8844 or (509) 946-7039. It's bound to live up to its title, "Alive in '85."



**The BILL PETERS  
 CALLER'S SCHOOL**

**August 18 thru 23, 1985**

**In Fantastic LAS VEGAS, NEVADA  
 featuring**



**BILL PETERS and BILL DAVIS**

For the eleventh straight year this well-known school will continue to feature intensive training, guidance and caller development programs in all Callerlab approved curriculum areas. The program includes personal coaching in sight calling techniques, choreographic analysis, choreography development, formation awareness and formation management techniques, as well as in all on-mike presentation techniques. The school is held in a very well-known Las Vegas hotel.

**For additional information, contact Bill Peters,  
 5046 Amondo Drive, San Jose, CA 95129.**

# Armeta

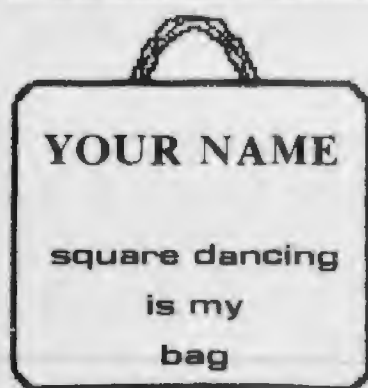
The Original Fun Club Badges

Send for list

ARMETA, Dept. M

P.O. Box 696

Canby, Oregon 97013



LARGE TOTE BAG  
CLUB NAME & CITY  
OR  
FAVORITE PHOTO  
\*\*\*\*\*ON ONE SIDE\*\*\*\*\*  
NAME AND FAVORITE  
ACTIVITY ON OTHER SIDE

square or round dancing - clogging - tennis - golf  
knitting - painting - or any other message

SEND PHOTO (B&W OR COLOR) & ALL INFO  
WITH \$8.00 PER BAG + 2.00 POST/ORDER  
TO JIFA

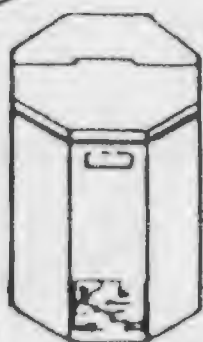
P.O. BOX 475, ORANGE BEACH, AL 36561

## Slip-Away<sup>TM</sup>

FOR THE SAFETY AND STORAGE  
OF YOUR PETTICOAT

PETTICOAT-A-PROBLEM?

SOLVE THAT PROBLEM FOREVER WITH SLIP-AWAY!



E.C. ENTERPRISES  
P.O. BOX 3289 DEPT S  
MODESTO, CA 95353

SLIP-AWAY COMES IN TWO SIZES

Regular Slip-Away is designed for slips up to 60 YARDS ONLY.  
The super Slip-Away is designed for slips OVER 60 YARDS in  
fullness.

Both the super and regular Slip-Away container is constructed  
of an attractive white heavy duty cardboard which is easy to use,  
and will SAFELY store your petticoat out of the way with NO  
DAMAGE OR CRUSHING!

REGULAR SLIP-AWAY \_\_\_\_\_ \$2.95  
SUPER SLIP-AWAY \_\_\_\_\_ \$3.95

Please add \$1.00 for shipping for each Slip-Away ordered.  
For each Slip-Away over two ordered the shipping is only  
50¢ each.

## ON THE RECORD and



### SINGING CALLS

**YOU LIFT ME UP — Blue Star 2267**

Key: G      Tempo: 128      Range: HB  
Caller: Al Brownlee      LG

**Synopsis:** (Break) Grand parade heads go —  
(Figure) Heads promenade halfway — sides  
right and left thru — heads square thru four —  
make a wave — relay the deucey — swing —  
promenade.

**Comment:** This recording has average tenden-  
cies but offers a relay the deucey and grand  
parade. The melody is not likely to offer any  
problem. Al is clear in his projection of com-  
mands. Rating: ☆☆☆

**I LOVE TO HEAR DAVE DUDLEY — CW 2002**

Key: C      Tempo: 128      Range HA  
Caller: Dave Crissey      LA

**Synopsis:** (Break) Four ladies chain — girls roll  
half sashay — circle left — girls roll half sashay  
— circle left — allemande corner — weave  
ring — swing — promenade (Figure) Heads  
promenade halfway — down middle right and  
left thru — flutterwheel — sweep one quarter

### HOW TO USE THE RECORD REPORT

All singing calls are checked and rated by our reviewer  
and by dancers who dance to each recording. Record-  
ing quality, instrumentation, clarity of commands, pre-  
sentation, body mechanics, flow of dance and choreog-  
raphy are all considered. The rating is given on an  
overall consensus although an outstanding or a detract-  
ing feature in one or more points may contribute to the  
final rating. The tempo, key and range — high and low —  
are included for each singing call, while the key and  
tempo are included for hoedowns. Whether you individ-  
ually agree with the review is not as important as it is for  
you to be able to count on the consistency of the re-  
viewer's comments. Comparing these with your own  
viewpoint will allow you to determine which records are  
most suitable for your own use. Star ratings range from  
☆ to ☆☆☆☆☆, or below average to outstanding. A  
synopsis of each singing call is included while selected  
records are reproduced in their entirety in the Workshop  
section of the same issue.

# Patterns now available!

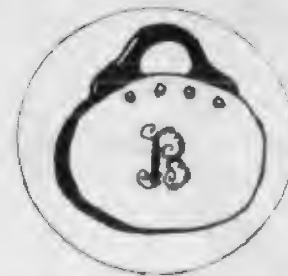
Display your favorite hobby by making  
a reversible Bermuda Handbag Cover.

- + Compliment your wardrobe!
- + Reusable pattern pieces along with easy-to-follow instructions!
- + Full lining!
- + Easy sewing machine construction!
- + Ideal for counted-cross stitch designs and monograms!
- + Great gift idea for friends, parties, and graduations!



**Bonnie's Custom Boutique**  
Department CB  
P.O. Box 24025  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45224

\$3.00 per pattern  
+ \$1.00 postage & handling  
Bermuda Handbag Handles (wood)  
\$14.00 each + \$1.75 shipping  
— Dealer Inquiries Invited —



more — pass thru — do sa do — make a wave  
of four — swing thru two by two — boys trade  
— swing corner — promenade.

**Comment:** A very special welcome to a recording company in Germany that uses European and American callers. This record features an American caller. Music is well recorded and the quality of instrumentation is good. The figure is Mainstream and above average.

Rating: ☆☆☆☆

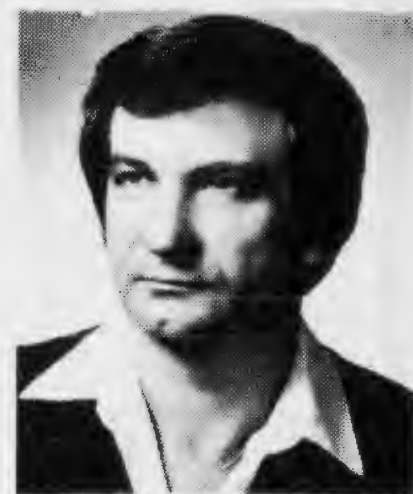
**WAKING UP TO SUNSHINE — Prairie 1073**  
Key: C      Tempo: 132      Range HD  
Caller: Johnnie Scott      LA

**Synopsis:** Complete call printed in Workshop.  
**Comment:** A real nice job of calling by Johnnie. The tune may not be easy for some callers though he makes it sound so easy and relaxed. The music is adequate and average. The choreography is Mainstream. A nice release.  
Rating: ☆☆☆☆

**THE PRETTIEST LADIES — FTC 32049**  
Key: E Flat      Tempo: 132      Range HD  
Caller: Paul Hartman      LD  
**Synopsis:** (Intro & break) Four ladies promenade — swing at home — join hands circle left — allemande left — weave ring — swing —



Paul Marcum

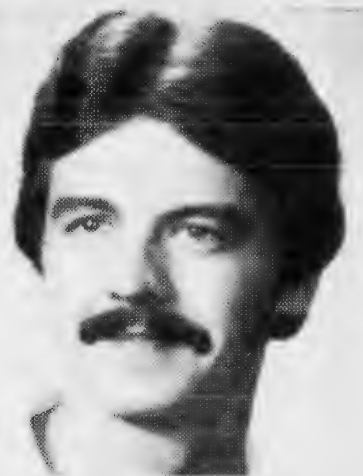


Elmer Sheffield, Jr.



Larry Letson

- ESP 004 Home So Fine (Round) cued by Jim
- ESP 003 Carousel Waltz (Round) cued by Jim
- ESP 002 Elmer's Two Step (Round) cued by Jim
- ESP 131 Don't Call Him a Cowboy by Elmer
- ESP 130 Maggie by Elmer
- ESP 129 The Party's Over by Elmer
- ESP 209 Big Daddy's Alabamy Bound by Elmer, Paul & Daryl McMillan
- ESP 208 You Are My Sunshine by Elmer & Bob
- ESP 207 On The Road Again by Elmer & Larry
- ESP 314 My Baby's Got Good Timin' by Paul
- ESP 313 That's The Way Love Goes by Paul
- ESP 312 Love In Disguise by Paul
- ESP 402 Bones (Hoedown) Plus Calls by Paul
- ESP 508 Old Fashion Girl by Bob
- ESP 507 Street Talk by Bob
- ESP 607 I'm An Ol' Rock 'N Roller by Larry
- ESP 606 Coin Machine by Larry



Bob Newman



Jim & Dottie McCord

For distribution information contact: Elmer Sheffield Productions, Inc.  
3765 Lakeview Dr., Tallahassee, Fla. 32304  
904 576-4088/681-3634

**ESP WEEKEND**  
September 6, 7, 1985  
Jackson, MS  
Contact: Vicki Letson,  
PO Box 1475, Carmel, ID 46032  
(313) 844-4218

FIRST  
TIME  
OFFER

## PATTERN

#570

SIZES: X-Small thru XXX Large

\$4.50

Please include postage  
and handling \$1.00

Fann Burrus  
original



The multisized pattern is  
complete with layout and easy-  
assembly instructions.

"First in Quality, Design, and Comfort"



®

P.O. Box 9597

Knoxville, Tenn. 37920

promenade (End) Four boys promenade —  
home do sa do — allemande left corner —  
weave ring — promenade home — bow to  
partner — bow to corner (Figure) Heads  
promenade halfway — down middle star thru  
— pass thru — swing thru outside two — boys  
run right — ladies hinge — diamond circulate  
— flip the diamond — girls trade — boys run  
— boys trade twice — keep this girl —  
promenade.

**Comment:** A lively up tempo release that offers  
Plus movements of diamond circulate and flip  
the diamond. The music has nice balance and  
is well recorded. The overall choreography is  
well timed. Rating: ☆☆☆

### JOHNNY BE GOOD — Ocean 13

Key: A Tempo: 132 Range HC Sharp  
Caller: Bob Householter LE

**Synopsis:** (Intro & end) Sides face grand spin or  
grand parade (Break) Four ladies chain —  
rollaway — circle left — four ladies rollaway —  
circle left — allemande left — weave ring —  
swing — promenade (Figure) Heads lead  
right — do sa do — make a wave — girls  
circulate — fan the top — right and left thru —  
slide thru — pass to center — square thru  
three hands — swing corner — promenade.

**Comment:** The calling on the performance of the  
grand spin is elementary. The figure has a few  
twists that make it interesting. The music is  
adequate but does not project a full sound.

Rating: ☆☆☆

### AROUND THE WORLD — Petticoat Patter 119

Key: B Flat Tempo: 132 Range HD  
Caller: Toots Richardson LD

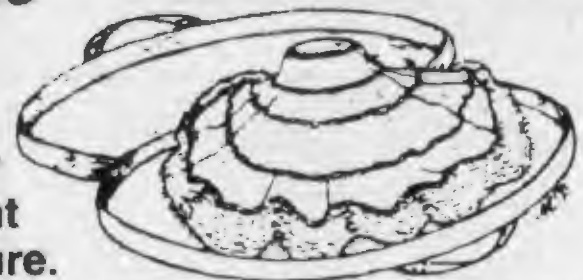
**Synopsis:** (Break) Four ladies chain — chain  
back home — join hands circle left — al-  
lemande left corner — all eight spin the top —  
slide thru — left allemande — swing — prom-  
enade (Figure) One and three promenade  
halfway — down middle right and left thru —

NEW:

Petti-Pac

\$25.00 Add \$2.50  
for postage & handling  
Send for Free Brochure

Holds up to  
6 petticoats.  
Use for traveling or  
storage. Lightweight  
nylon. Sturdy. Secure.



Water & Dirt Repellent. Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
New York State res. add 8½% tax.

30-day Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

A STITCH IN TIME SEWING MACHINE CO.  
100 W. 25th St., New York, NY 10001 212-243-8059

# GRENN, INC.

P.O. BOX 216  
BATH, OHIO 44210

*Latest ROUNDS*

- GR 17073 Napoli Theme** two-step by Leo & Pat Fiyalko
- GR 17072 St. Louis Blues** two-step by Betty & Clancy Mueller
- GR 17071 Just Ours** waltz by Harold & Lorraine Roy
- GR 17070 So Much** two-step by Dan & Jane Bloom
- GR 17069 One Kiss** waltz by Jay & Boots Herrmann

*Latest "EVERGREEN" ROUND converted to vocal cues*  
**GR 17079 Lisbon Antigua** two-step by Charles & Dorothy DeMaine

*Latest ROUND DANCE TEACHING records*

- GR 15043 Waltz** Ex. 3 Waltz Balance  
Ex. 4 Solo Turn
- GR 15042 Waltz** Ex. 1 Side-Touch-Hold  
Ex. 2 Waltz Away & Together  
Vocal instruction & cueing by Frank Lehnert

star thru — double pass thru — centers in cast off three quarters — pass thru — half tag and trade — girls U turn back — all promenade.

**Comment:** A popular melody due for a revival. The music has a nice beat and balance. The choreography has some nice moves not usually offered and they are Mainstream. An overall good release. Rating: ☆☆☆☆

**MR. SANDMAN — Kalox 1301**

**Key: G**      **Tempo: 128**      **Range HB**  
**Caller: Jon Jones**      **LA**  
**Synopsis:** Complete call printed in Workshop.  
**Comment:** A nice release with a familiar melody

known to all. Jon does a real nice job in the recording. The musical background is most adequate. Figure is average Mainstream and the choreography is well timed.

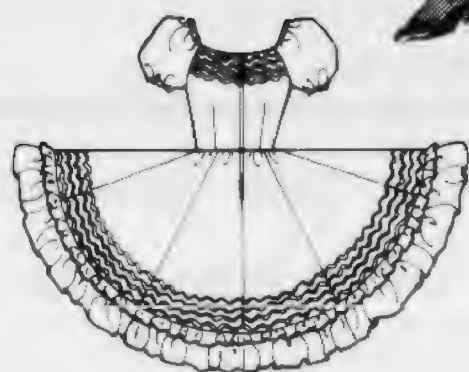
Rating: ☆☆☆☆

**I'M READY TO GO — Chicago Country 9**

**Key: B Flat**      **Tempo: 136**      **Range HD**  
**Caller: Craig Rowe**      **LF**  
**Synopsis:** Complete call printed in Workshop.  
**Comment:** A really quick moving dance that has a toe-tapping rhythm. Some may wish to slow it down a little. The background voices add to the release. The figure is closely timed. An

**PATTERN**

No. 323  
\$4.50



## SQUARE DANCE PATTERNS

**Multi-Size Pattern**  
**323 Ladies' Square Dance Dress**  
**10 Pieces**

Square dance dress features gored, gathered skirt with a double ruffle flounce at lower edge. Four rows of rickrack rim add a rainbow of color to the skirt and bodice. Fitted bodice has scoop neckline in front and back; elasticized puffed sleeves form shoulders of dress.

**Multi-Size: 5-7-9 6-8-10 12-14-16 18-20-40**

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Mail to: AUTHENTIC PATTERNS, INC.  
P.O. Box 170119  
Arlington, Texas 76003

Pattern # 323 @ \$4.50 ea. Size(s) \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Add for 1 Pattern — \$1.25 3 Patterns — \$2.55  
postage & handling: 2 Patterns — \$2.00 4 Patterns — \$2.90



John Saunders



Guy Polk

# KALOX - Belco - Longhorn

**New on Kalox**  
 K-1303 **Maggie** Flip/Inst. by Jon Jones  
 K-1302 **Flat Top Guitar Blues** Hoedown/Flip by Harold Davis  
**Recent Releases**  
 K-1301 **Mr. Sandman** Flip/Inst. by Jon Jones  
 K-1299 **Mexican Joe** Flip/Inst. by John Saunders

**New on Longhorn**  
 LH-1043 **Highway to Nowhere** Flip/Inst. by Francis Zeller  
**Recent Releases on Longhorn**  
 LH-1042 **Betcha My Heart** Flip-Inst. by Francis Zeller  
 LH-1041 **I'm Only In It For The Love** Flip-Inst. by Mike Bramlett

**New Rounds on Belco**  
 B-328-A **Satin Doll** Two-Step by Bob & Barbara Wilder; 1st, music only; 2nd, cues by Bob Wilder  
 B-328-B **Melody Two-Step** Two-Step by Ken Croft & Elena de Zordo; 1st, music only; 2nd, cues by Charlie Proctor  
 B-329-A **The Race Is On** Two-Step by Richard & JoAnne Lawson; 1st, music only; 2nd, cues by Richard Lawson  
 B-329-B **Mabel Murphy** Two-Step by Ted & Luella Floden; 1st music only; 2nd, cues by Charlie Proctor



Bill Crowson



Francis Zeller

**2832 Live Oak Dr., Mesquite, TX 75150 (214) 270-0616**

overall good release and should be an exciting number to call. Rating: ☆☆☆☆

## HANGIN' UP MY TRAVELIN' SHOES — Prairie 1072

**Key: C Tempo: 128 Range HC**  
**Caller: Renny Mann LB**

**Synopsis:** (Break) Four ladies chain across — chain back home — do paso — partner by the left-corner by the right — partner left — head ladies center with tea cup chain (Figure) Heads pass to the ocean — those ladies trade — recycle — pass thru — swing thru two by two — boys run to the right — wheel and deal

— right and left thru — dive in square thru three hands — swing corner — promenade.  
**Comment:** A nice relaxed beat on this release and the melody line is not too difficult. The opener has a tea cup chain and the figure is Mainstream. The tune has a country western sound. Renny can be heard well by dancers. Rating: ☆☆☆☆

## SOMETHING IN MY HEART — Lore 1216

**Key: C Tempo: 130 Range: HC**  
**Caller: Bob Graham LB**

**Synopsis:** (Intro) Circle left — left allemande — come back do sa do — men star by left — turn

### HOLLY HILLS ROSES

A Bouquet set for Square and Round Dancers  
Buckle - Bola - Collar Tips



**\$24.00 per set**

These delightful sets come in four styles:  
**BLUE ROSE - RED ROSE - YELLOW ROSE**  
Roses on Black

**AND....FOR YOUR PARTNER**

Matching Pendants \$5.00  
Matching Earrings \$8.00



### "POUNDED GOLD" or "POUNDED SILVER" Square Dancer Figure Set



**\$24.00 set**

**Ladies Matching Pendant \$10.00**

### SQUARE UP WITH THESE ALWAYS POPULAR AUTHENTIC GEMSTONES

	BOLA	BUCKLE	SCARF SLIDE	COLLAR TIP
MOTHER OF PEARL	9.00	10.00	5.00	8.00
BLACK ONYX	11.00	12.00	7.00	8.00
BLUE ONYX	11.00	12.00	8.00	10.00
TIGER EYE	16.00	18.00	9.00	12.00



#### SPECIAL - AS

2 Piece Set - Deduct \$2.00  
3 Piece Set - Deduct \$4.00  
4 Piece Set - Deduct \$6.00

#### AND DON'T FORGET YOUR PARTNER!

	PENDANTS			EARRINGS
	40 x 30	25 x 18	18 x 13	
MOTHER OF PEARL	6.00	5.00	4.00	6.00
BLACK ONYX	9.00	7.00	6.00	8.00
BLUE ONYX	8.00	6.00	5.00	8.00
TIGER EYE	15.00	9.00	6.00	10.00

**"TRACK-2" WHISTLES**  
**\$4.00 each**

Goldtone Setting Available

Buckles Fit Western  
Snap-on Belts 1 3/4

Gemstone list on request

Member - NSARDS



## holly hills

2-G2 Holly Lane  
P.O. Box 233  
Tuckerton, N.J. 08087  
(609) 296-1205



Check - VISA - MasterCard

Add \$1.50 for postage  
and handling

New Jersey residents add 6%  
State Sales Tax



partner by right — left allemande — swing — promenade (Break & end) Four ladies chain across — join hands circle left — ladies in — men sashay — ladies in — men sashay — left allemande — weave — swing — promenade (Figure) Head two square thru four — corner do sa do — swing thru two by two — boys run to right — tag the line — face to right — boys cross run — girls trade — wheel and deal — swing corner — allemande left — come back promenade.

**Comment:** Good musical accompaniment to a figure that is very closely timed. Dancers have to keep on their toes and it makes the choreog-

raphy a little challenging. Words seem to come rather quickly for callers in some places. Well recorded. Rating: ☆☆☆

**IT'S A SMALL WORLD — Blue Star 2269**  
**Key: G      Tempo: 132      Range HC**  
**Caller: Johnnie Wykoff      LB**

**Synopsis:** (Break) Four ladies center — circle left three quarters — back right out — circle halfway around — rollaway away — weave ring — do sa do — promenade (Figure) Head two couples square thru four — corner do sa do — swing thru — boys run to right tag the line all the way thru — face right — wheel and

## LOCAL DEALERS

Stores handling square dance records and books anywhere in the world are listed in these pages. Your listing will reach 80,000 square dancers, many of them potential record buyers. For information regarding these special listings write SQUARE DANCING Advertising, 462 North Robertson Blvd., Los Angeles, California 90048. Our Telephone: (213) 652-7434. Attention: Adv. Mgr.

### ★ CALIFORNIA

ROBERTSON DANCE SUPPLIES  
 3600-33rd Avenue, Sacramento 95824

### ★ CANADA

GLAMAR DANCE CRAFT LTD.  
 3584 E. Hastings, Vancouver, B.C. V5K-207

THOMASSON S/D SPECIALTIES  
 121 Barrington Ave., Winnipeg, Man.  
 R2M 2A8

### ★ COLORADO

SQUARE DANCE RECORD ROUNDUP  
 957 Sheridan Boulevard, Denver 80214

### ★ FLORIDA

ROCKIN' RHYTHMS/LISTENING POST  
 1894 Drew St., Clearwater, 33575  
 (813) 461-1879

### ★ MINNESOTA

FAIR 'N SQUARE RECORDS (PALOMINO)  
 816 Forest Hills Dr. SW, Rochester 55902  
 Order Toll Free 1-800-328-3800

D & L RECORDS  
 6199 43rd St. N., Oakdale, 55109

### ★ NEW JERSEY

CALLERS'-CUERS' CORNER/SUPREME AUDIO  
 271 Greenway Rd., Ridgewood 07450  
 (201) 445-7398 Free Catalog

### ★ NEW YORK

WORLD TONE MUSIC, INC.  
 230 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10011  
 (212) 691-1934

### ★ NORTH CAROLINA

BIG BOB'S RECORD WORLD  
 2304 Maywood St., Greensboro 27403

### ★ OHIO

CLAWSON ENTERPRISES  
 3780 Thornton Dr., Cincinnati 45236  
 F & S WESTERN SHOP  
 1553 Western Avenue, Toledo 43609

### ★ OREGON

PROMENADE SHOP  
 11913 N.E. Halsey, Portland 97220

### ★ TENNESSEE

CALLER'S RECORD CORNER  
 163 Angelus, Memphis 38104

### ★ TEXAS

EDDIE'S & BOBBIE'S RECORD SHOP  
 P.O. Box 17668, Dallas 75217

### ★ WASHINGTON

PROMENADE DANCE CENTER & SHOP  
 149 S. 140th, Seattle 98168

GERMANY'S FIRST INTERNATIONAL OPERATING SQ./D. LABEL



Square-Dance RECORDS

PRESENTS  
INTERNATIONAL  
CALLERS

- CW-2001 I'VE TRIED TO FIND A PARTNER, by Holger (Germany)
- CW-2002 I LOVE TO HEAR DAVE DUDLEY, by Dave Crissey (USA)
- CW-2003 GYPSY WOMAN, by Dave Crissey (USA)

Distributed by TwelGRENN, Inc., PO Box 216, Bath, OH 44210 and A-S-T-E-C Record Distributors, Ft. Meyers, FL 33905

Owners & Producers:  
HOLGER & PETRA WILLM Post Box 1105  
D-6104 Seeheim-Jugenheim, West Germany

"It's here"  
the  
**Capezio**




**\$29<sup>90</sup>**

N-M-W  
WIDTHS

#685



**ALL LEATHER**  
BLK-  
RED-  
WHT-  
— LEATHER SOLE

#550



N-M-W  
WIDTHS

- State Style # with order
- Add \$2.00 for postage and handling

**\$22<sup>90</sup>**

— BLK - TAN  
— WHT - RED

**Mike and Barb's  
SHOE SHOP**

**MAIL TO: 7433 Thunderbird Rd.  
Liverpool, NY 13088**

(315) 451-2343

deal — turn thru — left allemande — come back promenade.

**Comment:** This melody always reminds this reviewer of Disneyland. The tune is still popular and deserves rerecording. Music is average. Figure is Mainstream and can be used easily. Clear calling by Johnnie. Rating: ☆☆☆☆

**MISSIN' MISSISSIPPI — Prairie 1075**

**Key: C      Tempo: 130      Range HC  
Caller: Al Horn      LA**

**Synopsis:** (Break) Circle left — men star right — allemande left — weave — swing — promenade (Figure) Heads pass thru — partner trade — reverse the flutter — sweep a quarter — pass thru — right and left thru — slide thru — square thru — trade by — swing corner — promenade.

**Comment:** Al has a style of his own on singing calls that few could duplicate. The tune is not familiar to this reviewer. Figure is Mainstream and music is good. Al seems to offer a message in his calling. Rating: ☆☆☆

**THE GOOD OLE DAYS ARE RIGHT NOW —  
Thunderbird 239**

**Key: C      Tempo: 130      Range HB  
Callers: Gabby Baker & Chuck Mashburn LA**

**Synopsis:** (Intro & break) Circle left — walk around corner — see saw own — left allemande — weave ring — do sa do — promenade (End) Sides face grand square — join hands circle left — left allemande — promenade — allemande left — swing (Figure) Heads lead right touch a quarter — ends circulate — while centers trade — boys run right — slide thru — right and left thru — dive thru — square thru three hands — corner swing — left allemande — promenade (Alternate figure) Heads promenade halfway — sides pass thru — partner trade — reverse the flutter — sweep one quarter more — pass thru — do sa do —

**LEE KOPMAN**

- Newly revised A1 and A2, & C-1 and C-2 Instructional Set
- Now Available on Reel or Cassette  
INSTRUCTIONAL TAPES  
for Advanced, C-1, C-2, and C-3 levels of dancing
- Minus a couple to make up a square?  
Try our (5) Two-Couple Tapes geared to Approved Callerlab level lists  
Mainstream — Advanced Level —  
C-1 Level — C-2 Level — C-3 Level
- Also Available — Glossary of S/D Calls
- Workshop Tapes  
Advanced to C-3 Level



**For Details, Write to LEE KOPMAN  
2695 Campbell Ave., Wantagh, NY 11793**

## The Leader in Sewing Supplies by Mail

The most complete selection of  
SNAP FASTENERS • BUTTONS  
WESTERN TRIMS • ZIPPERS  
LACES • TRIMS • THREADS • NOTIONS

**FREE CATALOG**

The *Bee Lee* Company  
P.O. Box 36108-SD  
Dallas, Texas 75235



1166 HOOKSETT ROAD Zip 03104  
WORLD'S LARGEST SQUARE DANCE SHOP

Send \$2.00 for our 44 page catalog  
\$2.00 refunded with first purchase

eight chain four — swing corner —  
promenade.

**Comment:** Nice harmony by the callers and clear recording production on voice over music. The melody line does not seem difficult. The figure has a little more flair than some Plus on alternate figure. The overall music is good with fine piano. Rating: ☆☆☆☆

### ICE CREAM SODAS & LOLLY POPS — Blue Star 2268

Key: D Tempo: 126 Range HD  
Caller: Johnnie Wykoff LA  
Synopsis: Complete call printed in Workshop.

**Comment:** A really relaxing release that would program nicely as a middle of the evening call. Johnnie comes across very clearly and the choreography offered is welcomed at a 126 beat for the dancers. Both music and figure are adequate. Rating: ☆☆☆☆

### GYPSY WOMAN — CW 2003

Key: C Minor & D Minor Tempo: 128  
Range HB Flat LC

Caller: Dave Crissey

Synopsis: (Break) Four ladies promenade — swing at home — join hands circle left — allemande left corner — weave ring — swing —

Producer:  
Dwight L. Moody, Jr.  
Executive Producers:  
Bill Wentz and  
Aaron Lowder



6870-A Newell/Hickory Grove Rd  
Charlotte, N.C. 28212  
Phone (704-537-0133)

Recorded at Lamon Sound Studio by Staff Musicians...  
Callers! Want to make a Recording? Contact above for rates...

#### Singing Calls

- LR 10078 Ya'll Come — Bill Wentz
- LR 10079 Wandering Eyes — Aaron Lowder
- LR 10083 It'll Be Me — Aaron Lowder
- LR 10085 Wooden Horses — Bill Wentz
- LR 10091 Light In The Window — Grady Humphries
- LR 10092 That's The Way Love Goes — Aaron Lowder
- LR 10093 Cornbread, Beans, Sweet Potato Pie — David Moody
- LR 10094 Sentimental Ole You — Bill Wentz
- LR 10095 Easter Parade — Bruce Williamson
- LR 10101 We Go Together — Bruce Williamson
- LR 10106 Master Jack — Sam Rader
- LR 100109 Monster Mash — Bruce Williamson
- LR 10110 Up On The Housetop — Bruce Williamson
- LR 10113 If You're Gonna Play In Texas — Bill Wentz

#### Hoedowns

- LR 10076 Blue Ridge Mountain Memories (Clog)  
B/W Melody Hoedown
- LR 10077 Cotton Eyed Joe (Texas Style)  
B/W Long Journey Home
- LR 10097 Golden Slippers B/W Tennessee Wagner (Clog)

#### Line Dance

- LR 10096 Raggae Cowboy/Brown Eyed Girl — Carlton Moody and Moody Brothers
- LR 10099 Take A Letter Maria/I Love You — David Moody
- LR 10098 Look What We've Done To Each Other — Ray Roberts
- LR 10100 Red Neck Girl — Carlton Moody and Moody Brothers
- LR 10104 Amos Moses — Oscar Burr
- PH 100 Shaking A Heartache — Bill Barnette
- PH 101 Ruin My Bad Reputation — Jim Snyder
- PH 102 Nadine — Gary Stewart
- PH 103 School Days — Gary Stewart
- PH 104 Sweet Country Music — Jim Snyder
- PH 105 Small World — Jimmy Stowe
- PH 106 Rub It In — Gary Stewart
- PH 107 Love Me Tonight — Jimmy Stowe

DISTRIBUTED BY: Twelgrena, Lamon Recording Services,  
Old Time Distributors, and Tape  
Service by Hanhurst.



## The ROOFER'S RECORDS



NEW RELEASES with NEW ARTISTS

TRR 117 Cruising Down The River

TRR 125 Big Boss Man TRR 127 Goody Goody

TRR 126 Roll Out The Barrel TRR 128 The Party's Over

TRR 129 Yes Sir She's My Baby

NEW HOEDOWNS

TRR 204 Ragtime Annie TRR 205 Something Good

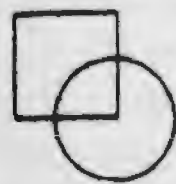
TRR 206 Bitter Creek

Check the artists — you'll like them!

The ROOFER'S RECORDS Phone (405) 942-4435

4021 N.W. 61st

Oklahoma City, OK 73112



## NATIONAL SQUARE DANCE DIRECTORY



1985 Edition

The Directory includes information and contacts on over 10,000 square, round, contra and clogging clubs in the U.S., Canada and around the world. Also information on major festivals, organizations, publications, products and services.

A MUST FOR EVERY DANCER

\$7.00 per copy (plus \$2.00 postage)

Send to: National Square Dance Directory

P.O. Box 54055, Jackson, MS 39208 (601) 825-6831



### SINGLE? ENTHUSIASTIC?

Interested in starting a SINGLES' Square Dance Club? LET US HELP!

Become affiliated with the largest Singles' Square Dance Club in the World!

WRITE FOR INFORMATION NOW!  
BACHELORS 'N' BACHELORETTE  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

c/o RALPH OSBORNE, International President

P.O. Box 1214

South Gate, CA 90280



## ANINA'S

JEWELRY  
FOR

SQUARE  
DANCERS

Lawrence & Marian Foerster

Rt. 1 Box 14

Park River, ND 58270

Ph. 701 284-7901

Jewelry, towel holders and metal dancers available. Wholesale only. Please include your State sales tax number with catalog request. Dancers, please encourage your local shop to give us a try.

## CURRENT RELEASES

JUNE, 1985

## SQUARE & ROUND DANCE RECORDS

### INSTRUMENTAL

Rubber Dolly/Dixie Hoedown ..... CL 2  
Thingamajig/Thumbs Up ..... CHNK 510

### FLIPS

Big Daddy's Alabama Bound—Sheffield,  
Marcum & McMillan ..... ESP 209  
Charlie's Shoes—Uncle Otis ..... SDR 102  
Cherokee Maiden—S. Smith ..... CH 803  
City of New Orleans—H. Franklin ... CL 3  
Dark Town Strutters Ball—L. Ingber . CJC 502  
Diamond In The Dust—K. Rippeto ... RH 704  
Dixie Dreamin'—D. Nordbye ..... CHNK 067  
Don't Call Him A Cowboy—E. Sheffield ESP 131  
Eight Days A Week—T. Oxendine ... RH 508  
Get Back—M. Johnstone ..... WK 005  
Golden Slippers—Louie Sequin ..... SDR 103  
Grand Square Six (Quadrille)—  
J. Murtha ..... SD 009  
Hallelujah, I Just Love You So—  
G. Wheatley & A. Horn ..... PR 1079  
Hey Good Lookin'—B. Weaver ..... RIV 222  
I'm An Old Rock & Roller—L. Letson ESP 607  
Katy—J. Briscoe ..... SH 5002  
Maggie—J. Jones ..... KAL 1303  
Maggie—E. Sheffield ..... ESP 130  
Oh La Di—M. Johnstone ..... WK 004  
Old Joe Clark (Hoedown)—B. Elling . RIV 510  
Singin' The Blues—T. Ray ..... DR 22  
Summer Rain—S. Hightower ..... BR 234  
Take Me To The River—  
T. Oxendine & D. McMillan ..... RH 606  
The Party's Over—E. Sheffield ..... ESP 129  
Think Summer—J. Hightower ..... BR 238  
You Are My Sunshine—B. Newman . ESP 208  
Your Sweet Love—B. Main ..... CH 411

### ROUNDS

Back Home In Indiana—Two Step ... WIN 4779  
Home So Fine/Cues ..... ESP 004  
My Georgia/Dreamboat ..... MGR 004  
Napoli Theme—Two Step ..... GR 17073  
Satin Doll/Melody—Two Step ..... BEL 328  
St. Louis Blues—Two Step ..... GR 17072  
The Race Is On/Mabel Murphy ..... BEL 329

### MINI ALBUMS

Circle Dancers & Mixers—J. Murtha SD 500  
Circle & Square Dancers—J. Murtha SD 501

Prepared by

THE *Sins in Order* AMERICAN SQUARE DANCE SOCIETY

promenade (Figure) Head couples promenade halfway — down middle square thru four hands — right and left thru — veer to left — ferris wheel — centers square thru three quarters — swing corner — promenade.

**Comment:** Good music and one of the first for a German record company entering the field. The choreography is average but workable Mainstream. The calling is clear and the overall production on this label is above average. We wish them good luck. Rating: ☆☆☆☆

**AIN'T NO CURE FOR THE ROCK & ROLL — Ocean 14**

**Key: A**      **Tempo: 128**      **Range HE**  
**Caller: Greg Edison**      **LE**

**Synopsis:** (Break) Sides face grand square — four ladies promenade — swing at home — promenade (Figure) Heads promenade halfway — right and left thru — square thru four — do sa do — eight chain four — swing corner — promenade her home (Alternate figure) Heads square thru four hands — meet corner slide thru — pass thru — bend the line — load the boat — right and left thru — dive thru — square thru three quarters — swing corner — promenade.

**Comment:** Another rock and roll release that is fairly average in the overall view of this reviewer. The cue sheet offers both a Mainstream and Plus figure. Greg comes across clearly. Rating: ☆☆☆

**GIMME ONE MORE CHANCE — Big Mac 066**

**Key: D**      **Tempo: 130**      **Range HB**  
**Caller: Ron Mineau**      **LA**

**Synopsis:** (Break) Circle left — walk around corner — see saw own — left allemande — weave ring — swing — promenade (Figure) One and three square thru four — swing thru — boys run right — ferris wheel — pass thru — do sa do — touch one quarter — scoot back — swing corner — promenade.

**Comment:** A tune that seems to have quite a few

**WANTED**

**Square Dance Caller**

**— for —**

**Plus through Challenge**

Member of Callerlab and  
ten years experience required.

Needed 1st and 3rd Saturdays,  
7:30 to 10:30 PM

September 1985 through May, 1986.

Write **SEAWAY SQUARES** HC61-Box 246,  
Phone: (315) 769-5636 Massena, NY 13662



You simply sew the side seam and finish the casing for a perfect fit!

**ANNGENE FLUFF AG-101** SLIGHTLY CRISP NYLON TRICOT TIERS AND A SMOOTH FLUFFY BOTTOM EDGE

**COLORS:** white, red, black, orange, yellow, aqua, blue, royal, candy pink, purple, orchid, kelly and fluor. orange, pink and lime.

**SWEEP:** 40 YD\* 80 YD\*\* 120 YD\*\*\*

**DIAMOND FLUFF AG-301** CRISP NYLON DIAMOND WEAVE TIERS AND A SMOOTH FLUFFY BOTTOM EDGE

**COLORS:** white, red, yellow, blue and pink

**SWEEP:** 40 YD\* 80 YD\*\* 120 YD\*\*\*

**DIAMOND MAGIC AG-501** CRISP NYLON DIAMOND WEAVE TIERS, NON-SNAG CONSTRUCTION AND THE BOTTOM EDGE BOUND WITH STIFFENED TAFFETA

**COLORS:** white, red, yellow, blue and pink

**SWEEP:** 20 YD\* 40 YD\*\* 60 YD\*\*\*

FULLNESS	KIT	CUSTOM MADE PETTICOAT
NOT TOO FULL *	\$16.95	\$24.95
FULL LOOK **	\$25.95	\$34.95
EXTRA FULL ***	\$34.95	\$44.95

STATE WAIST MEASUREMENT AND PETTICOAT LENGTH

PLEASE INCLUDE \$2.00 PER KIT FOR HANDLING

SPECIAL DISCOUNT

\$1.00 PER KIT FOR TWO OR MORE KITS PER ORDER

\*\*\*\*\*

**PETTICOAT LAYERS**

A NEW AND EXCITING WAY TO RESTORE THE FULLNESS AND BEAUTY TO OUR OLD PETTICOATS

THE LAYERS ARE COMPLETELY GATHERED AND SEWN WITH FUSIBLE WEBBING ATTACHED TO A SHORT COTTON TOP. SIMPLY STEAM PRESS AND SEW THE SIDE SEAM. AVAILABLE IN A NUMBER OF FABRICS.

FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE WRITE

**SEWING SPECIALTIES**

7429 4TH AVE. SO., RICHFIELD, MN 55423  
612-869-2650



1 line "Slim Jim" \$1.25  
 Name only,  
 regular size \$1.25  
 Name and town  
 OR design \$1.50  
 Name and town  
 and design \$1.75  
 Name, town, design  
 and club name \$2.00  
 State shape \$2.50 and up

**ANY STATE SHAPE \$2.50 & UP EACH**

**\$5.00 Minimum Order — We Design Club Badges**

Order Any Badge in Any Color—Black, White, Blue, Green, Brown, Red, Yellow, Walnut.

*Please Send Check With Order*

*Add 15¢ per badge for postage and handling*

**MICRO PLASTICS**

Box 847 Rifle, Colo. 81650

Phone (303) 625-1718

words to fit into the calling. There are one or two minor keys. The music has a nice feel. Figure is Mainstream. Rating: ☆☆☆

## HOEDOWNS

**TURKEY IN THE STRAW — Blue Star 2266**

**Key: G Tempo: 128**

**Music: Houston Ramblers — Fiddle, Bass, Drums, Banjo**

**STAR FLICKER — Flip side to Turkey In The Straw**

**Key: A Tempo: 134**

**Comment:** Turkey in the Straw is well recorded



\$1.50 4 color 4x4

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER**

IF YOU WILL SEND US ONLY 2 -- 22¢ STAMPS, WE WILL SEND ONE SAMPLE AS SHOWN (Sorry, only one stamp-sticker per person) or order any **3 samples for \$2.00.**

Specify: Color & for inside or outside

COLORS: White background with dancers' clothing in Red and Black. Yellow and Brown or Light and Dark Blue.

**REXMAR**

506½ WEST COLUMBIA AVE.  
 CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

and has a very traditional sound but wonder how many callers will utilize this one. Certainly could be used in the traditional field. Star Flicker has a very strong after beat. A good hoedown with muted fiddle. This reviewer leans toward Star Flicker. Rating: ☆☆☆

## ROUND DANCES

**THE TEABERRY SHUFFLE — Hi-Hat 918**

**Choreographers:** George and Bobbie Stone

**Comment:** This is not a new recording but a new routine written to this Tijuana Brass type music.



Bob Elling  
 Owner - Producer



Gary Carnes



Buddy Weaver



Nate Bliss



Larry Marchese



Dave Guille

### SINGING CALLS:


- RIV 200 Sloop John B by Bob
- RIV 201 Silver Threads & Golden Needles by Buddy
- RIV 202 Elusive Butterfly by Ron
- RIV 203 Fireball Mail by Ron & Buddy
- RIV 204 In Our Magic Ship by Ron
- RIV 205 Bluegrass Express by Buddy
- RIV 206 We've Got The Music by Ron
- RIV 207 Flashdance by Gary
- RIV 208 Double Shot Of My Baby's Love by Kelly
- RIV 209 You Made A Wanted Man Of Me by Ron
- RIV 210 Hank Williams Medley by Ron
- RIV 211 Misty by Gary
- RIV 212 Mary Poppins by Nate
- RIV 213 Walk Right In by Dave
- RIV 214 Leaving On A Jet Plane by Larry
- RIV 215 Catfish John by Larry
- RIV 216 Boogie Woogie Bugle Boy by Nate

- RIV 217 White Lightning by Nate
- RIV 218 One Of Those Songs by Buddy
- RIV 219 Follow Me by Buddy
- RIV 220 Gypsy
- RIV 221 Nickel For The Fiddler by Nate
- RIV 222 Hey Good Lookin'

### PATTER RECORDS:

- RIV 501 Jenny Lynn/Tee Jay
- RIV 502 Right Foot/Left Foot
- RIV 503 Dixie Style/Crazy
- RIV 504 Hot Stuff/Concord Stomp
- RIV 505 Run Robbie Run/Pac Man Special
- RIV 506 Fire Ball/Flip by Bob
- RIV 507 Buddy's Special/Flip by Buddy
- RIV 508 Hot Chili/Flip by Gary
- RIV 509 Ragtime Annie/Flip by Nate
- RIV 510 Old Joe Clark
- RIV 511 Barbecue

**RIVERBOAT RECORDS • 16000 Marcella St. • San Leandro, California 94578**



# HOWDY DANCERS!

Get Acquainted with  
**Badge-A-Minit**



With Badge-A-Minit you can make big, colorful, pin-back buttons in just minutes. Buttons are great as name and club I.D.'s, visitor I.D.'s or can be used to display humorous pictures and sayings. Buttons are fast and easy to make with Badge-A-Minit...and inexpensive. You can make buttons for everyone because button parts cost only pennies each.

Buttons make excellent fund-raising tools, often selling for as much as \$1.50 each. You can design your own buttons, choose from over 1600 of our pre-printed designs or have our art department create one exclusively for you or your club.

Only \$24.95 gets you started with our patented hand press, color coded assembly rings, and enough badge parts, plastic covers and artwork to make 10 buttons. Extra parts can be easily ordered with the enclosed catalog.

Every kit we sell comes with our unconditional guarantee, too!

Send today for a Starter Kit or send for our FREE 48 page catalog and idea book.



**BADGE-A-MINIT, BOX 800, DEPT. SDA685, CIVIC INDUSTRIAL PARK, LASALLE, IL 61301**

Please send me your 48 page Full Color Catalog and Idea Book FREE!

Please send me a Starter Kit, I am enclosing \$24.95 plus \$1.75 shipping. (IL. residents add \$1.50 tax)

VISA    Master Card    American Express

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CALLING  
BY  
JACK  
MURTHA

SQUARE DANCETIME

SD 008 Venus *New!!!*  
SD 007 When You're Smiling  
(Great music — everyone will sing along.)

**Current Releases**

*Singing Calls:*

SD 001 Happy Song  
SD 005 When You And I Were  
Young Maggie

*Interesting, Easy Dances:*

SD 002 Gordo's Quadrille,  
Calls 1-19  
SD 003 My Bonnie Lies Over The  
Ocean Calls 1-13  
SD 004 Western Quadrille,  
Calls 1-16  
SD 006 Quarter Chain Quadrille  
Calls 1-19

SQUARE DANCETIME records are distributed by: ASTEC, CALLER'S RECORD CORNER, MERRBACH, OLD TIMER AND TWELGRENN. Dealers please write for information if interested.

**THE ONLY GIRL** — Flip side to The Teaberry Shuffle

**Choreographers:** Jess and May Sasseen

**Comment:** This pleasant waltz routine was written up in SQUARE DANCING Magazine February, 1979.

**EITHER WAY IS O.K.** — Windsor 4775

**Choreographer:** Mona Cremi

**Comment:** An easy two-step with good peppy music.

**CECILIA** — Flip side to Either Way Is O.K.

**Choreographers:** Peter and Beryl Barton

**Comment:** An enjoyable cha cha routine with very good Latin music.

**IDEAS, continued from page 10**

title: Levis 'n Lace Attract 20 Square Beginner Class:

"Can you believe it! A 20-square beginner class is unheard of in Albuquerque, at least to my knowledge. Just last fall the few Central District clubs who attempted a beginner's class averaged about three squares per class. The secret is that Levis 'n Lace, under the



**RUTHAD, INC.**

**PETTICOATS &  
PETTIPANTS**

Nylon Sheen with Velvet Stripe  
Nylon Organza or Nylon Marquette

Singles	Doubles
35 Yard	30/30 Yard
50 Yard	35/35 Yard
50 Yard	40/40 Yard
60 Yard	45/45 Yard
75 Yard	50/50 Yard

Matching Panties — Cotton with wide lace  
*Color swatches on request*

8869 AVIS • DETROIT, MICHIGAN 48209  
TELEPHONE: (313) 841-0586 Al & Eleanor Muir





Darryl McMillan



Tony Oxendine

# RANCH HOUSE



Keith Rippetto



Bill Terrell

### NEW RELEASES

- RH 216 **Baby's Got Her Blue Jeans On** by Darryl
- RH 308 **Ain't Nothing Shakin'** by Bill
- RH 508 **Eight Days A Week** by Tony
- RH 606 **Take Me To The River** by Darryl & Tony
- RH 704 **Diamond In The Dust** by Keith

### RECENT RELEASES

- RH 214 **Right Or Wrong**
- RH 215 **Attitude Adjustment**
- RH 307 **Our Day Will Come**
- RH 507 **What You Do To Me**
- RH 703 **I Can Tell By The Way You Dance**

RANCH HOUSE RECORDS, P.O. Box 880 Lynn Haven, FL 32444, Phone (904) 265-2050

able leadership of President Bernie and Laurie Fernandez and caller Jack Murray, offered 16-weeks of **FREE** lessons to all comers. No, you didn't have to join the club in advance and pay club dues as some clubs have advertised free lessons. This was a straight-out, honest-to-goodness free set of 16 lessons including refreshments.

A big bonus to offering free lessons is that it makes you eligible for free public service announcements on the radio, TV, and press media. Their rule is: No free publicity for

those with something to sell, including non-profit organizations such as square dance clubs. The Levis 'n Lace sent 52 announcements to media addresses and received excellent advertising as a result.

How does a small club with only four and a half squares manage to offer free lessons? Clearly, of course, with a dash of good fortune in that their hall is used at no charge, thanks to the generosity of the Moose Lodge. They also sell lottery tickets every night at five for \$1 with the winner taking half the pot and the

## BELT BUCKLES

Round  
Dancers

Square  
Dancers



### Exclusive Worldwide Distributor

If you see our product for sale at swap meets, flea markets, etc., the source may be questionable. We would appreciate notification.

### Colors:

*Navy, Ivory, Ebony, Pink, Sapphire Blue, Carnelian (Tan), Sardonyx (Dark Brown) & Lavender Hunter Green, Garnet*

## AN ORIGINAL DESIGN HANDCRAFTED IN INCOLAY STONE

### Only \$25.00

(Calif. residents add 6% tax)

**J.R. Kush & Co.**  
7623 Hesperia Street  
Reseda, California 91335

**Makes an  
ideal gift!**

**Exclusive Worldwide Distributor**  
*Dealer Inquiries Invited*  
Phone (818) 344-9671 or 345-7820



TED FRYE

# SQUARE TUNES RECORDS



JACK LASRY

The most comprehensive, organized caller/teacher/dancer aid ever introduced to American square dancing! Teaching manuals with corresponding record series from BASIC — A-2 (by Jack Lasry); Basic, 29 Week Teaching Program with 9 records; mainstream, 12 Week Teaching Program with 6 records; Plus, 20 Week Teaching Program with 10 records; A-2, 20 Week Teaching Program with 10 records. All records \$3.50 each + \$1.00 per every 5 shipping; Basic Manual \$7.50; MS Manual \$3.50; Plus, A-1 and A-2 Manuals \$5.00 each + \$1.00 per manual shipping. Composite Manual (all 5 bound together) \$26.00 + \$3.50 shipping. Visa/MasterCard accepted.

236 Walker Springs Road • Knoxville, Tennessee 37923 • Phone: (615) 693-3661

club keeping half to pay expenses. Laurie reports that sales are easy since the students appreciate those free lessons and refreshments.

The plan is to sell the last half of a Mainstream lesson series of 32 weeks for \$12.50 per person. If they keep just half of the current 160 students, the Levis 'n Lace will soon be the richest club in town.

The class is about one-third singles and the age range is 17 to over 60. Jack will gradually extend the current 1½ hour lesson time to a

longer period as the class progresses and the club and class will dance together. Bernie and Laurie want the class to be a positive experience for the students so they will stay in square dancing after graduation. All the Levis 'n Lace members are strongly supporting the class. — Vern Gibbs."

So there you have it. Situations differ from one area to the next and it just might be, if your club is looking for a proven idea, that it might like to adapt this one to existing conditions and give it a try.

# COMPU SQUARE

## NEW for CALLERS and CLUBS MIXING MADE EASY!

### PROGRAM UP TO 99 COUPLES FOR 99 TIPS!

#### INTRODUCTORY OFFER

# \$189

Plus tax

2 week trial with  
Money-Back Guarantee  
90-day unlimited warranty.  
One year warranty on parts.



8" Wide  
5" High  
8" Deep

A microprocessor based computer especially designed to provide maximum mixing of couples in different squares and tips. Easy to operate.

Great mixing for all levels of dancing. Excellent for teaching. Convenient and easy to transport. One inch L.E.D. display visible up to 40 feet.

3321 Columbia, NE

Albuquerque, New Mexico 87107 / (505) 884-1922

# COMPU SQUARE

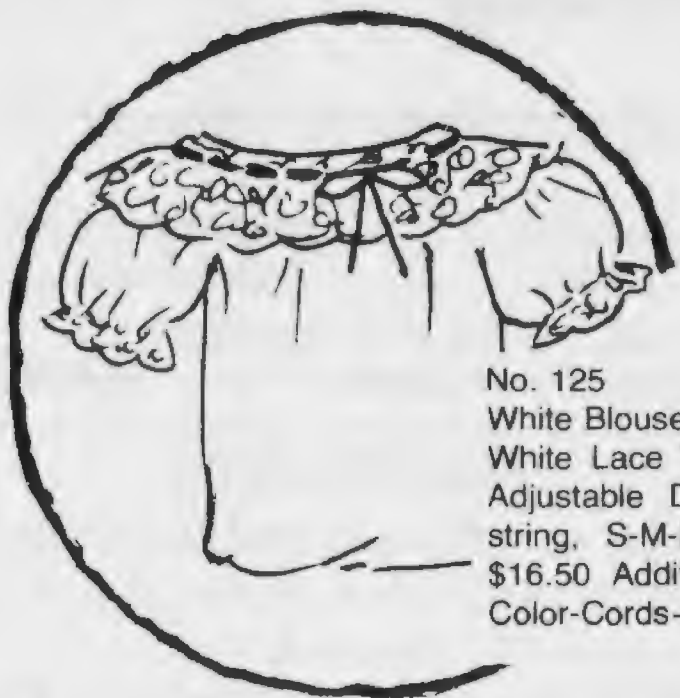
# DIXIE DAISY

THE STORE WHERE SQUARE DANCERS LIKE TO SHOP



**DANCER**  
 Ideal for Round Dancers; 1 1/2" Heel, All Leather, Cushioned Insole for Comfort. 5-10 Narrow; 4-10 Medium; 5-10 Wide.

White/Black	\$32.50
Red/Navy/Brown	\$32.50
Silver/Gold	\$35.00



No. 125  
 White Blouse with White Lace Trim, Adjustable Drawstring. S-M-L-XL, \$16.50 Additional Color-Cords—50¢

## WESTERN STYLE SHIRTS FOR MEN AND WOMEN

WESTERN DRESS PANTS BY "RANCH"  
 \$28.50

THE FOUR B'S  
 BOOTS  
 BELTS  
 BUCKLES  
 BOLOS

DRESSES  
 PATTERNS  
 CRINOLINES




**MAJESTIC**  
 1" heel, steel shank, glove leather, lined, 5 thru 12 Narrow, 4 thru 12 Med. 5-10 Wide, Half Sizes.

Black 1/2 White	\$28.50
Red/Navy/Brown	\$28.50
Gold/Silver	\$30.50



N-21 Cotton/Poly Mid-thigh length S-M-L-XL \$10.00	N-24 Nylon Shorty length S-M-L-XL \$10.00
N-20 Sissy Nylon n-29 Sissy Cotton/Poly S-M-L-XL \$8.75	



**SCOOP**  
 3/4" heel, steel shank, glove leather, lined, sizes 4 thru 10 Med., 5 thru 10 Narrow, also Wide, Half Sizes.

Black/White	\$30.00
Red/Navy/Brown	\$30.00
Gold/Silver	\$30.50

\$1.85 postage & handling

**DIXIE DAISY**  
 1351 Odenton Rd.  
 Odenton MD 21113

Maryland Residents add 5% tax.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAME & NO. OF ITEMS \_\_\_\_\_  
 Price \_\_\_\_\_  
 SHIPPING & HANDLING \_\_\_\_\_  
 TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

**Lead  
Right  
Callers  
Notes**



Don  
Malcom  
Sheldon, MO



Walt  
Cole  
Ogden, UT



Stan  
Burdick  
Huron, OH

Today's Fastest Growing Callers Aid

**WIN A NEW HILTON MICRO 75 FREE**

**BE A DOUBLE-BARRELED WINNER!**

Sound by Hilton  
Callers Notes from "Lead Right"

All new subs via this special offer only \$12.50 US funds  
That's \$4.00 off our reg. price  
Don't be left out—this fantastic offer will expire with sub's #500  
Plus supplement add \$7.50  
Foreign postage extra

Send self-addressed #10 envelope  
(37¢ postage) for free sample.

**MAVERICK ENTERPRISES, RR2, Box 20, Sheldon, MO 64784**

**MILEPOSTS**

In recent months several dedicated square and round dance leaders have passed on. They will all be greatly missed.

**Shirley Parrott**, Albany, Oregon, February. Active as director in Roundalab and Legacy; round dance choreographer who, with husband, Bud, perhaps was best known for Birth of the Blues which introduced the fishtail.

**Leonard Parks**, Raytown, Missouri, March. Along with wife, Norma, taught rounds for several clubs and were active in the Missouri and Kansas Round Dance Associations.

**Al Moses**, Brooklyn, New York, March. Square dance caller who, with wife, Edith, founded King's Squares and Al"e"Mo Squares.

**Samuel (Stub) Davis**, Waurika, Oklahoma, March. Well-known in southern Oklahoma and northern Texas as a caller/teacher; served with Cleo, his wife, on the boards of the State and National Square Dance Callers Assn.

**Billie Sager**, Los Angeles, California, April. Past President of Southern California RDTA and taught rounds with husband, Ivan, for a number of clubs.

**SEE YOU AT THE BIRMINGHAM CONVENTION - VISIT US AT OUR BOOTHS**

**TRAIL-IN SCHEDULE**

- June 17 Estevan, WA — Tom
- June 20 Roswell, NM — Al
- June 20 Rapid City, SD (4H Bldg.) — Tom
- June 21 Kansas City, MO (Cooley Center) — Bill, Tom, Greg

- June 21 Clovis, NM — Al & Bob Graham
- June 22 St. Ann, MO — Tom
- June 22 Tool, TX — Troy, Grace, Bobbie, Al
- June 25 Hattiesburg, MS (Conv. Cntr.) Vern
- June 26, 27, 28 After Party, Motel Birmingham, Birmingham, AL



Al Horn

S  
T  
A  
F  
F



Renny Mann

S  
T  
A  
F  
F



Johnnie Scott

S  
T  
A  
F  
F



Chuck Donahue

S  
T  
A  
F  
F



Singing Sam Mitchell

Dance this Labor Day Weekend with Renny and Al at Crystal Springs, Utah. Four Big Days. Write Renny for information.



**PRAIRIE**  
Recordings

Music by PRAIRIE

**BRAND NEW**

- PR 1079 **Hallelujah, I Just Love You So** by Grace & Al
- PR 1078 **Two Timin' Gal** by Singin' Sam, oldie
- PR 1077 **San Antone** by Johnnie, Charlie Pride Hit
- PR 1076 **North To Alaska** by Chuck, Johnny Horton
- PR 1075 **Missin' Mississippi** by Al, Charlie Pride Hit
- PR 1074 **My First Country Song** by Renny, Dean Martin Hit
- PR 1032 **Do You Wanna Go To Heaven** by Al, New Moe & Joe Hit

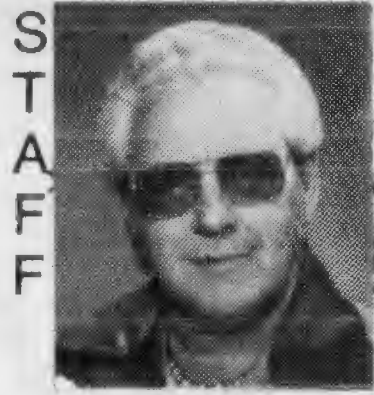
**RECENT RELEASES**

- PR 1073 **Wakin' Up The Sunshine** by Johnnie
- PR 1072 **Easy Lovin'** by Singin' Sam, Freddie Hart #1

**1170 2nd Street, Penrose, CO 81240 • (303) 372-6879**



Mark Clausing



Tom Trainor



Vern Weese



Phil Kozlowski



Kim Hohnholt

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

Mountain Music by  
**MOUNTAIN MEN**



**Mountain**  
Recordings

**BRAND NEW!**

- MR 47 I'm The One Mama Warned You About by Phil
- MR 46 Think I'm In Love by Kim, Hag Hit
- MR 45 Strong Long Enough by Mark, Conway & Loretta Hit
- MR 44 Storms Never Last by Tom, Waylon & Jesse Hit
- MR 43 Chase Each Other by Kim, Hag #1

**RECENT RELEASES**

- MR 42 I Don't Know A Thing About Love by Phil, Conway Hit
- MR 41 Gimme One More Chance by Tom, Exile #1
- MR 40 Let It Shine by Karen, Brenda Lee Hit

**CLOGGING HIT!**

- MR 5003 Steamerlane Brakedown/Foggy Mountain Clog Cues by Jim Golik

**NOW AVAILABLE** New Cassette wth Ten Singing Calls by Phil Kozlowski MR 8001



Troy Ray



Hal Dodson



Bill Reynolds



Dave Roe  
*Clogging*

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

SEE YOU ALL  
AT OUR BOOTHS  
IN BIRMINGHAM

All Desert Music by  
**DESERT SANDS**



**BRAND NEW**

- DR 22 Singin' The Blues by Troy CW Hit
  - DR 21 High Horse by Hal, Dirt Band hit
  - DR 19 Legend In My Time by Bill, Don Gibson hit
  - DR 18 Cotton Pickin' Time by Bill, Don Gibson hit
  - DR 17 Country Side by Troy, Moe Bandy hit
  - DR 16 Alabama Woman by Bill
- Dedicated to Birmingham National

**HOEDOWN AND CLOG**

- PR 2007 Clog: Wyoming Bound/Rocky Top cues by Dave



Greg Edison



Amazin'  
Grace Wheatley



Bobby Hilliard



Bob Householter



Don Van Veldhuizen



Dave Towry

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

S  
T  
A  
F  
F

S  
T  
A  
F  
F



Dennis Levitt



All Ocean Music by  
**OCEAN WAVES**

**BRAND NEW!**

- OR 17 Singin' On The Mountain by Amazin' Grace, Dolly Parton Hit
- OR 16 Don't It Make You Wanna Go Home by Dave
- OR 15 Tie Your Dream To Mine by John, Marty Hit
- OR 14 Ain't No Cure For The Rock and Roll by Greg, Oaks Hit
- OR 13 Johnnie Be Good by Bob, oldie

**RECENT RELEASES**

- OR 12 Sail On by Don
- OR 11 That's The Thing About Love by Amazin' Grace, Don Williams #1
- OR 10 Bring On The Sunshine by John, Brenda Lee hit
- OR 9 Ten Guitars by Greg, Oldie

1170 2nd Street, Penrose, CO 81240 • (303) 372-6879

# 12<sup>th</sup> TENNESSEE STATE CONVENTION

CULP CENTER  
EAST TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY

**AUGUST 9-10, 1985**

## WESTERN SQUARE & ROUND DANCING

FEATURING  
TENNESSEE CALLERS



TICKETS:  
\$7 per person  
in advance  
\$9 per person at door  
\$5 Friday only  
\$5 Saturday all day

*General Chairmen*  
**JIM & LINDA DISHNER**  
Phone: (615) 282-1515

REGISTER EARLY  
12th TENNESSEE  
STATE CONVENTION  
P.O. Box 11  
Johnson City, TN 37601

WRITE FOR MORE INFORMATION

# SQUARE DANCE DATE BOOK



- June 1 — Wobster Jamboree, Truro, Nova Scotia (902) 639-2180  
June 3-7 — 4th Annual S/R/D Week, Community House, Red River, NM — (405) 323-5888  
June 7 — Greentown Glass Festival Street Dance, Greentown, IN — 1224 Belvedere, Kokomo 46902 (317) 457-4051  
June 7-8 — 21st Idaho State S/R/D Festival, East Minico Jr. High, Rupert, ID — (McFaddan) Rt. 1, Box 406, Hagerman 83332 (208) 837-6649  
June 7-8 — Happy Hopper Hay Days, Clark County S/D Center, Vancouver, WA — 5014 NE 20th Ave., Vancouver 98663  
June 7-8 — MCASD 13th Annual Convention, Illinois Benedictine College, Lisle, IL — (312) 932-7974  
June 7-9 — 1st Annual Advancerama, Highway Hotel, Concord, NH — 19 Hadley St., So. Hadley, MA 01075 (413) 536-0564  
June 7-9 — Bishop S/D Festival Fairgrounds, Bishop, CA — (Gardner) PO Drawer A-7, Mammoth Lakes 93546 (619) 934-6707  
June 8 — Jamboree, Gentle Memorial Bldg., Houlton, ME — (207) 532-2534  
June 8 — Round Dance Festival, Community

## QUALITY NAME BADGES



- NEW CLUBS — free design help ALL CLUBS — guest, special event, fun, gimmick badges, charms (including ROVER, Square Angels, Retriever, etc.)  
PANIC BUTTONS — flag with square dance saying pops up  
RHINESTONE BADGES — your name, also Hug-N-Bug, Snuggle Bunny, Glow Worm, Turtles, KK

\*Write or call for more info\*

**A to Z Engraving, Co., Inc.**  
1150 Brown Street, Wauconda, IL 60084  
312/526-7396  
A Custom Service Since 1956



# MIKE - AND BARB'S SHOE SHOP



## FORMERLY *Weber's* WESTERN WEAR



**\$34.90**

**MANDY**

2" Leather Covered Heel — Fully Lined

Add \$2.00 for Gold or Silver

**COLORS**

- Black    Brown
  - White    Navy
  - Silver    Red
  - Gold    Bone
- N-M-W Widths



**VICKI**

### AND FOR YOUR PARTNER-

*America's* #1

SQUARE DANCE SHOE FOR MEN



DEERSKIN SHOES

**\$41.90**

REG. \$52.

Black-Luggage-Bone-White



**STYLE A**

N - M - W Widths  
Sizes 7 - 14  
\$43.90 for 13 & 14



**STYLE B**

- White
- Black
- Luggage
- Brown
- Bone

**\$29.90**



**HOEDOWN**

Add \$2.00 for Gold or Silver



**T-STRAP**

1/2 or 1" Heel

**COLORS**

- White    Brown
- Gold    Bone
- Silver    Lime
- Yellow    Red
- Hot Pink    Purple
- Navy    Black

**\$34.90**



**MISSY**

Beveled Heel

Add \$2.00 for Gold or Silver

Square Toe — 1 1/4" Covered Heel

**COLORS**

- Black    Bone
- White    Navy
- Gold    Red
- Silver    Brown
- Lime    Hot Pink
- Purple    Yellow



**BILLIE**

**\$27.90**



**PRINCESS**

1/2" or 1" Heel

Add \$2.00 for Gold or Silver

**COLORS**

- White    Navy
- Gold    Brown
- Silver    Bone
- Yellow    Lime
- Black    Red
- Hot Pink    Purple



**RINGO**

All Women's Styles Shown Feature Genuine Leather Soles - Uppers  
**ALL SHOES AVAILABLE IN SIZES 5-11 N-M-W**

MAIL TO: **MIKE and BARB'S SHOE SHOP**

7433 Thunderbird Road  
Liverpool, NY 13088  
(315) 451-2343

SEND WITH ORDER:

Style-Color-Size and Width-Heel height-  
Name, Address, Zip Code  
Add \$2.00 per pair for postage and handling  
Check, VISA, Mastercard accepted



Bob Shiver

# Mustang Recordings

Produced by  
**Chuck Bryant & The Mustang Band**  
New Releases



Chuck Bryant

- MS 194 A&B Greenback Dollar by Bob Shiver
- MS 193 A&B Guess It Never Hurts to Hurt Sometime by Chuck Bryant
- MS 192 A&B Rodeo Romeo by Bob Shiver
- MS 191 A&B All i Ever Need Is You by Chuck Bryant

Many Previous Releases Now Available  
Call or Write A&S Records, 321 Laurie Lane, Warner Robins, GA 31093  
(912) 922-7510

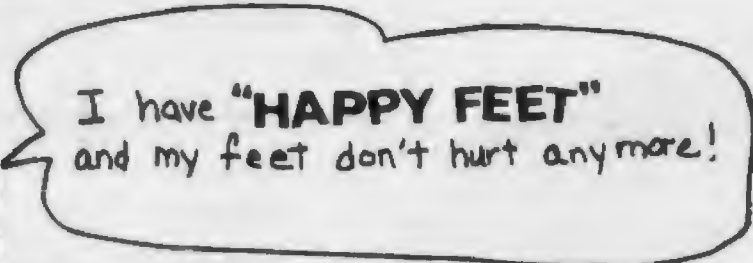
**Chuck Bryant & Mustang Recording Co.**  
P.O. Box 735, San Benito, Texas 78586 (512) 399-8797

- Center, St. Ann, MO — 218 Charmers Ct., Kirkwood 63122
- June 8-12 — 12th Annual Asparagus Dance, Shelby High School, Shelby, MI
- June 14-15 — 1st Annual Clogging Jamboree, Civic Center, Huntington, WV — 2679 Benedict Rd., Culloden 25510
- June 14-15 — 31st Annual Colorado State S/D Festival, University of Northern Colorado, Greeley, CO — 2354 Arikaree Dr., Loveland 80537
- June 14-16 — Cup of Gold, Sonora, CA —

- (209) 823-1865
- June 14-16 — 34th Annual Minnesota Convention, Civic Center, St. Paul, MN — PO Box 17254, Minneapolis 55417
- June 14-16 — Summer Sounds, Bel Air Hilton, St. Louis, MO — (314) 839-3720
- June 14-16 — South Cariboo Jamboree, 100 Mile House, B.C. — (604) 395-2865
- June 15 — Old Fort Days, Ft. Sumner, NM — (505) 355-2276
- June 20-22 — 19th National Advanced & Challenge S/D Convention, Virginia

Ad designed by 6th grade winner - Bonnie Wild

**DEALER INQUIRIES  
WELCOME**



**"HAPPY FEET"** ©water and foam cushion innersoles give blessed, instant relief to tired aching feet. Used by square dancers everywhere. See your square dance dealer or:



Send \$6.50 per pair including shipping & handling  
Mastercard or Visa No. \_\_\_\_\_ EXP. / /

Washington residents add 7% sales tax.

Correct shoe size MEN \_\_\_\_\_ LADIES \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**STRIEGEL & ASSOC., INC.**  
1311 Hathaway St.  
Yakima, WA 98902  
(509)457-3444





Bill Bumgarner



Dick Loos



Shag Ulen



Jim Vititoe

UR 101 Unicorn Song  
 UR 301 One of Those Wonderful Songs  
 UR 302 Puttin' on the Ritz  
 UR 401 Sugar, Sugar  
 UR 501 Country Is

**Coming Soon**  
 UR 201 Country Jim  
 UR 202 Susan's Song

Unicorn Records  
 11897 Beaver Pike  
 Jackson, Ohio 45640

**Distributed by: Astec, Merrbach, Twelgrena, Old Timer and Jim's Record Shop**

Beach Convention Center, Virginia Beach, VA — 140 McCandless Dr., Wexford, PA 15090

June 20-22 — 12th Annual Trail-End S/R/D Festival, Community House, Red River, NM — (505) 754-2349

June 21-22 — 34th State Festival, Richland School Complex, Richland, WA — 3214 W. Metaline, Kennewick 99336 (509) 783-8844

June 21-22 — Special Hoedown '85, Civic Center, Lake Charles, LA — (318) 855-

7995

June 21-23 — 6th White Rose Festival, York College, York, PA — (Knaub) Box 84, Loganville 17342

June 22 — Country Music Hoedown, National Guard Armory, Nashville, TN

June 22-29 — 5th International S/D Festival, Isle of Guernsey — 36a Farm Hill Rd., Waltham Abbey, Essex, England EN9 1NJ

June 23-25 — 9th Annual Roundalab Convention, Birmingham, AL

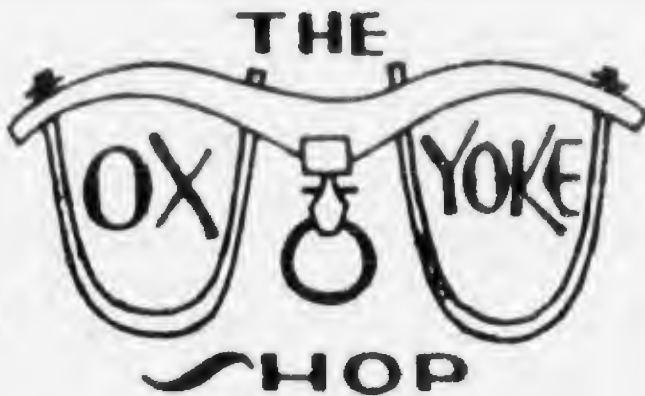
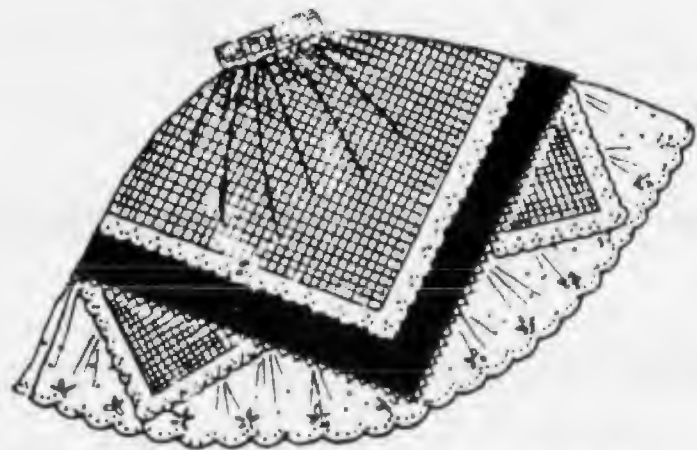
June 27-29 — Festival '85, Exhibition Park,

**RUTH & REUEL deTURK**

1606 Hopmeadow Street  
 Simsbury, Conn. 06070  
 Routes 10 — 202  
 Opp. Bowling Lanes at the  
 GRANBY LINE

Send for FREE MAIL ORDER CATALOG

Phone: 203--658-9417



**HOURS:**  
 Mon. thru Sat.  
 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.  
 Other times by  
 appointment

**Summer Hours:**  
 June-July-August  
 Fri. - Sat.  
 11 a.m. - 5 p.m.

**GEORGEIOUS GINGHAM**  
 to thrill  
 with Eyelet Trim  
 Sm to XLg \$44.98  
 Lilac, Red,  
 Royal, Wine  
**Peasant BLOUSE**  
 to match \$12.98  
**Man's SHIRT**  
 to match \$19.98  
 S/M/L/XL



**White Blouse**  
 with White Lace  
 Trim, Adjustable  
 Drawstring  
 S/M/L/XL \$16.98



Color matching  
 Spaghetti STRINGS \$ .50

Shipping chg. Single item \$3.00  
 2 or 3 items \$4.00

"TrakShun" for slippery floors \$4.50/ can + \$1.50 UPS

**ALL LEATHER BY COAST**

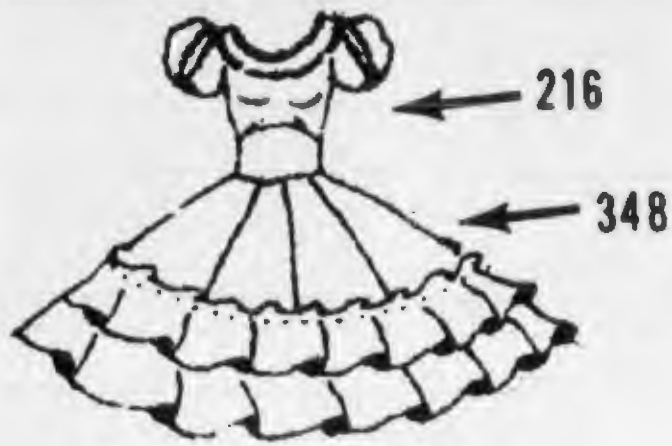
WHITE-BLACK, N-M-W NAVY  
 Sizes 6 thru 10  
 Reg. Price \$29.98

**\$22**  
**CLOSEOUT**

**SQUARE TOE**

Fully lined with an  
 elasticized throat-  
 square toe, 1 1/4" heel,  
 elasticized buckle





*Vee Gee*



Pattern Co.

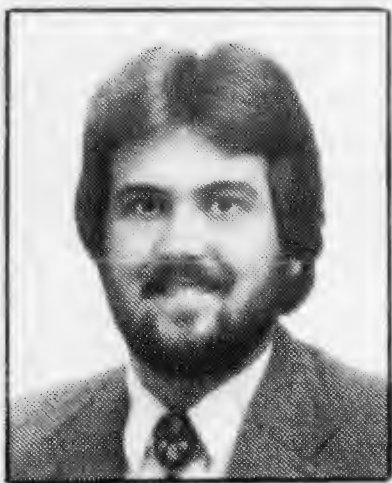
Box 23

Hamlin, Texas 79520

Catalog \$1.50  
plus 50¢ postage & handling

Vancouver, BC — PO Box 2175, New Westminster V3L 5A5 (604) 321-9362  
June 27-29 — 34th National S/D Convention, Birmingham, AL — PO Box 1985, Eva 35621  
June 28-30 — EAASDC Summer Jamboree, Bitburg, West Germany — Box 160, D-5522 Speicher  
June 29-July 1 — Riverside Roundup, Convention Center, Riverside, CA  
July 3-6 — 19th Annual Alaska State Festival, Wasilla Jr. High School, Wasilla, AK —

(Roberts) PO Box 2227, Palmer 99645  
July 5 — Haynes Apperson Festival Kickoff Dance, Downtown Square, Kokomo, IN — 1224 Belvedere, Kokomo 46902 (317) 457-4051  
July 5-6 — Calgary Stampede S/D Round Up, Calgary, Alberta — 156 Fairview Crescent S.E., Calgary T2H 0Z6 (403) 259-2802  
July 5-7 — Summer Cooler '85, Convention Center, Visalia, CA — (209) 896-3816  
July 5-7 — 29th Annual Jamboree, Thiel College, Greenville, PA



**Mark Patterson**  
182 N. Broadway #4  
Lexington KY 40507

*Golden Oldies*

JP109 See You In My Dreams  
JP105 I Don't Know Why  
JP101 Blue Moon Of Kentucky  
JP111 Nevertheless  
JP106 Heartbreak Mountain  
JP206 I Feel Better All Over

*Hoedowns:*

JP501 Jopat/Jolee Special  
JP502 Country Cat/City Slicker  
JP503 Sunshine/Moonshine  
JP504 Uptown/Downtown

Order from:  
Denise Benningfield  
217 Glissade Dr.  
Fairdale, KY 40118  
(502) 368-6376



*New Releases:*

JP219 Oh Lonesome Me — Joe  
JP220 Give My Regards to Broadway — Joe & Bill Peterson  
JP602 New River Train — Mark  
JP801 Yellow Rose of Texas — Tom  
JP802 Hey Good Lookin' — Tom  
JP506 Mama/Rose — Hoedown

*Recent Releases:*

JP218 Bonaparte's Retreat — Joe  
JP217 Love Letters in the Sand — Joe  
JP216 Devil Woman — Joe  
JP601 Gotta Travel On — Mark  
JP403 Morning Dew — Joe & Mark  
JP505 Muddy River/Feelin' Good

*Best Sellers:*

JP402 Four In The Morning — Joe  
JP214 Sweet Georgia Brown — Joe  
JP215 Little Red Wagon — Joe  
JP114 Yellow Ribbon — B. Vinyard  
JP110 Once In My Life — B. Vinyard  
JP108 Matador — B. Vinyard  
JP103 Selfish — B. Vinyard  
JP209 Country Wasn't Cool — Joe  
JP208 Friday Night Blues — Joe  
JP205 I Don't Drink From The River — Joe

*Rounds:*

JP301 All Of Me  
JP302 No Love At All



Owner/Producer  
**Joe Porritt**  
1616 Gardiner Lane Suite 202  
Louisville KY 40205  
(502) 459-2455



**Tom Roper**  
Rt. 2 Box 143A  
Omaha IL 62871



Jeanne Briscoe  
Salinas, CA



John Eubanks  
Joplin, MO

# scope - big mac records

**NEW RELEASE**  
Sunny Hills 5002 - Katy by Jeanne Briscoe

**CURRENT RELEASES ON BIG MAC**  
BM 066 Gimme One More Chance by Ron  
BM 065 You Always Hurt The One You Love by John  
BM 064 Rock 'n Roll Shoes by Jeanne  
BM 062 Fireball Mail by John  
BM 061 Love Letters by Ron  
BM 060 You Don't Care by Mac

CATALOG  
NOW AVAILABLE

P.O. BOX 1448, SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93406 (805) 543-2827

**CURRENT RELEASES ON SUNNY HILLS**  
SH 5001 Hello, Hello by Mac  
SH 19 Left Footers/Happy Polka  
Very Easy New Dancer Rounds

**CURRENT RELEASES ON SCOPE**  
SC 649 Let Me Call You Sweetheart by Mac  
Now Available

SC 650 Teach The World To Swing by Mac  
Teaching records for beginner dancers who have no  
teacher caller. Ask for series I, II, III or IV.

Call or write us if you can't get our  
records from your dealer.



Mac McCullar  
San Luis Obispo, CA



Ron Mineau  
Bishop, TX

July 5-7 - Firecracker Festival, Topeka, KS  
- (913) 362-5218

July 11-13 - Cascade Jubilee, COCC Cam-  
pus, Bend, OR - 388-1910

July 12-13 - Dance in the Clouds, Jay Peak,  
Jay, VT

July 12-14 - Monterey Festival, Monterey  
College, Monterey, CA - (408) 394-7684

July 13-15 - Surf City Roundup, Santa Cruz,  
CA

July 15-17 - NSDCA International Campo-  
ree, Pueblo, CO

July 16-18 - NSDCA Int'l Camporee, Pueblo  
State Fairgrounds, Pueblo, CO

July 18-20 - 16th Annual Thunder Bay Festi-  
val, Confederation College, Thunder Bay,  
Ontario - 46 Strathcona Ave., Thunder  
Bay P7A 1R9 (807) 683-8528

July 19-20 - IDA's Summer Sounds '85, Hol-  
iday Inn, Gainesville, GA - 4346 Angie  
Dr., Tucker 30084

July 19-21 - 36th Annual Festival, Show  
Low, AZ - (Panchot) Rt. 3, Box 6801,  
Show Low 85901

## SHIRLEY'S

## 2 NEW SQUARE DANCE PATTERN PIECES

**BODICE #5 and #5a. \$1.75**

This bodice pattern features both lovely neck-  
line styles with the high back neckline that's so  
flattering.

Multisized: (8-10-12)  
(14-16) (18-20)

**PEEK-A-BOO Sleeves \$1.50**

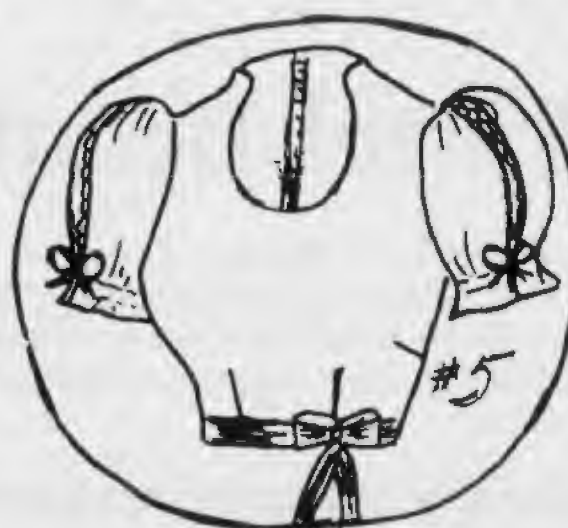
Both long and short, opensided sleeve styles  
are included. Also has cording instructions.  
1-size-fits-all

Border Skirt instructions are in our Sewing  
Booklet, along with 5 other Square Dance Skirt  
pattern instructions. \$2.00

plus .25¢ postage

A purchased grosgrain ribbon 'completes' the  
look.

Catalog K contains all our interchangeable pat-  
tern pieces plus Authentic, C & C, and Kwik-  
Sew, plus 6 pages of s/d clothing, shoes, etc.  
.50¢ plus .25¢ postage



Dealers Inquiries Welcomed

Mastercard/Visa

POSTAGE

1 Pattern ..... \$1.00  
2 Patterns ..... \$1.50

**SHIRLEY'S SQUARE DANCE SHOPPE**  
Route 9-D Box 423 Dept. A  
Hughsonville, N. Y. 12537  
914-297-8504

# MAIL ORDER MASTER RECORD SERVICE



Telephone  
(602) 997-5355

Square and Round Dance  
Catalog Upon Request  
Include \$1.00 postage, handling



P.O. Box 37676 Phoenix, AZ 85069



24K Gold-Plated Enameled  
**SQUARE DANCE JEWELRY**  
P. Earrings or Pendant \$3.95  
Both for only \$6.95  
plus \$1.00 ship. & handling  
(Calif. res. add 6% sales tax)  
When ordering specify dress color:  
red, blue, or black.  
Send check or money order to:  
Charmz-Reaction  
P.O. Box 6529  
Woodland Hills, CA 91365

July 19-21 — Jamboree '85, Coliseum,  
Southampton, Ontario — Box 1195,  
Southampton N2H 2L0  
July 19-21 — Canyon Country Jubilee,  
Mansfield University, Mansfield, PA —  
(717) 662-4244  
July 20 — Thunderbird Clogging Festival,  
Mathis City Auditorium, Valdosta, GA  
July 20 — 11th Anniversary Dance Swinging  
Rebels, St. Citizens Hall, Rialto, CA —  
(714) 627-3723  
July 20 — Golden Triangle Assn. Summer

Festival, Civic Center, Port Arthur, TX  
July 24-27 — 9th Annual URDC Convention,  
Montreal, Quebec — (Pearson) RR 4,  
Ashton KOA 1B0 (613) 256-4069  
July 25-27 — 12th Annual Diamond Lake  
Festival, Diamond Lake, OR — (503) 772-  
8970  
July 26-27 — B-Ville Romp, American Legion  
Bldg., Bartlesville, OK — 1756 Lexington,  
Wichita, KS 67218  
July 26-27 — 32nd Annual Black Hills S/R/D  
Festival, Civic Center, Rapid City, SD —

## "The Best Little Square Dance Store Around"



### "Pastel Beauty!"

Something very different and truly a "Pastel Beauty". Smooth flowing round neck makes into a lovely over-cape sleeve trimmed in matching crochet edging. A bouffant three-tier skirt.

Colors: Pink, Peach, Lime Green,  
and the Light Blue with  
white edging.

Sizes: 4 — 20 #S-175 \$68.00

Send with order  
Style, Color, Size and Price — Your Name, Address,  
City, State and Zip. For Charge: Card Number and  
Expiration Date.

Add \$3.50 for postage & handling. Virginia residents  
add 4% tax. Check, Visa, MasterCard and Choice  
accepted.

Dresses are made to order. Please allow 3-4 for  
delivery.

Send \$2.00 for a copy of our Square Dance Apparel  
Catalog. Will be refunded with your first order.



Open Daily 10-6 p.m.  
Open Friday 10-9 p.m.  
Closed Sunday



250 West Broad Street (Route 7) Falls Church, VA 22046  
(703) 534-7273



# RED BOOT PRODUCTIONS

Route 8, College Hills Box 281 Crest Drive  
Greeneville, Tennessee 37743 615 - 638-7784

Record Labels: Red Boot, Red Boot Star, Gold Star, J-K, G&W, Flutterwheel



Dick Bayer  
RB 2996 If I Gave My  
Heart To You



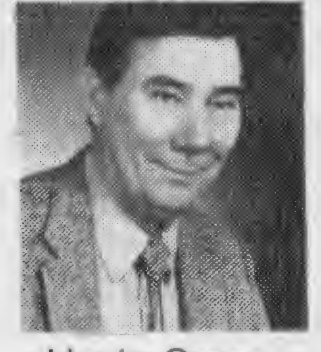
John Marshall  
RB 3000—Leona



Jack O'Leary  
RBS 1277—Wabash  
Cannonball



Claude Ross  
Red Boot Star



Hoyle Gross  
Red Boot Star



Steve & Jackie Wilhoit  
RB 910—Baby  
Elephant Walk



Bill Anderson  
RBS 1281 Paper Roses



Ron Libby  
Red Boot



Red Bates  
RBS 1280—  
Singing The  
blues



Ralph Trout  
RB 2998—Blueberry  
Hill



Norm Cross  
RBS 1279—It's  
Great To Be  
Single Again



Ron Dunbar  
Red Boot Star



Bob Fehrmann  
RBS 1278—Do  
Remember Me



Chuck Meyer  
RBS 1282 Four Leaf  
Clover



Mike Callahan  
Red Boot Star



Stan Burdick  
Red Boot Star

Harry McColgan  
Red Boot Star

Evan Pauley  
RBS 1276—Prisoner  
Of The Highway

Mac McCall  
RB 297 Piano Roll  
Blues



Gary Kincade  
RBS 1284 Bad Moon  
Rising



Chuck Marlow  
Red Boot Star

## THE RED BOOT BOYS



Mike  
Hoose



Johnny  
Jones



Don Williamson  
RB 2999 Don't Call Him A  
Cowboy



Wayne  
McDonald

### ITINERARY

Jun. 2—Ashville, N.C. Contact 704—253-4593  
Jun. 9—Knoxville, TN. Contact 615—689-7601  
Jun. 18—Lansing, Mich. Contact 517—676-1840  
Jun. 19—Ft. Wayne, Ind. Contact 219—356-3561  
Jun. 20—Detroit, Mich. Contact 313—474-9172  
Jun. 21—Indianapolis, Ind. Contact 317—455-1473  
Jun. 22—Nashville, TN. Contact 615—793-6515  
Jun. 23—St. Louis, MO. Contact 314—965-2631  
Jun. 24—Kansas City, MO. Contact 816—229-0396  
Jun. 26—Birmingham, ALA. Trail End Dance  
Jun. 27—Birmingham, Natl. Conv. Concert  
Jun. 28—Birmingham, Natl. Conv.  
Jun. 29—Birmingham, Natl. Conv.  
Aug. 2-3—Crossnore, N.C. Contact 615—638-7784  
Aug. 15—Greeneville, TN Greene County Fair



Ben Rubright  
Red Boot Star



Dave Stuthard  
Red Boot Star



Jack Murray  
RBS 1283—7  
Spanish Angel

**MISSISSIPPI GULF COAST  
TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL S/D FESTIVAL**

**August 2&3, 1985**

**MISSISSIPPI COAST COLISEUM  
CONVENTION CENTER EXHIBIT HALL**

MARSHALL FLIPPO ..... **FRIDAY**  
BERYL MAIN and  
DAVE TAYLOR ..... **SATURDAY**  
JERRY & BARBARA PIERCE ..... **ROUNDS**

Harold Smith 4502 Kendall Ave., Gulfport MS 39501

**WANTED by THE SKIRTS 'N' FLIRTS**

Modern Western Square Dance Caller

Friday nights, 3½ hours

6 September, 1985 to 6 June, 1986

Canton High School, Canton, NY

*Qualifications:* High school graduate, caller's school experience, hold Certification of Accreditation from CallerLab through Plus level. Minimum 5 years experience. Salary \$125. per night.

Apply by July 8, 1985 to:

**Skirts 'N' Flirts**

% Clarence & Audrey Skeldon  
Rt. 1, Gouverneur, NY 13642

613 Indiana, Rapid City 57701 (605) 342-9305

July 26-28 — 5th Annual Spokane Singles Summerama, Western Dance Center, Spokane, WA — PO Box 14363, Spokane 99214

July 27 — Downhome Swing, Dothan Civic Center, Dothan, AL

July 27-28 — 2nd Illinois S/R/D Convention, Peoria Civic Center, Peoria, IL — (SCISDA) PO Box 1212, Peoria 61654

**TEXAS RV LISTINGS**

As noted in last month's magazine, additional mobile parks and RV areas for square and round dancers in Texas reached the office too late to be included. Please add the following locations to those given in the May issue.  
**Alamo Palms Mobile Park**, 1341 Bus. Hwy. 83, Alamo (Ralph Silvius)  
**Alladin Villas**, So. Stewart Rd., Mission (Chuck Bryant/Anne Brownrigg)  
**Bentsen Grove Trailer Park**, Mission (Glen Zea)  
**Casa Del Sol**, Donna (Wiley Hutchinson/Bob Hewitt)



P.O. Box 574, Kingsbury, CA 93631

Owners/producers

Jay Henderson  
(209) 224-5256

Rick Hampton  
(209) 896-3816



Jay Henderson



Rick Hampton



Phil Farmer



Vic Kaaria



Dawn Farmer

**CURRENT RELEASES**

FT-CG-5001 **Farmer's Fiddle** — Hit Clogger

FT-CG-5002 **Old Fashioned Love Song** — Latest Clogger

Both by Dawn Farmer

FT-RD-1001 **Lovesick Blues** — R/D by Leonard & Dorothy Row

FT-115 **Houston (Means I Am One Day Closer To You)** by Vic

FT-114 **There Must Be Something About Me That She Loves** by Rick

FT-113 **Crocodile Rock** by Phil

**NEW DANCERS**

Don't forget practice hoedowns—

FT-104 **Snipe Romp** — 34 Basics by Rick

FT-109 **Tune Up** — 48 Basics by Rick

FT-110 **Love Sick Blues** — Jay

\*\*\*\*\*

**2nd Annual SUMMER COOLER**

July 5, 6, 7, 1985 — Visalia, California

**Air Conditioned Convention Center**

PLUS

ADVANCED-1

**SQUARES BY:** Jay Henderson •  
Rick Hampton • Vic Kaaria  
Phil Farmer • Jet Roberts

**ROUNDS BY:** Doris & Frank McDonald  
• Dorothy & Leonard Row •  
• Russ & Carol Mathewson •

ADVANCED-2

**INTRO TO CLOGGING** with Dawn Farmer & Janice Hanzel

INTRO TO C-1

Three Day Package only \$15.00 per person. RV parking available at only \$3.00 per night. Make Checks Payable to: FINE TUNE RECORDS  
MAIL TO: Fine Weekend c/o Peg Shepard, P.O. Box 803, Oakhurst, CA 93644

# The Red River Community House

Red River, New Mexico

**12th ANNUAL TRAIL-IN FESTIVAL  
JUNE 20, 21 & 22**



Jerry Haag  
(Caller)



Toots  
Richardson



Bill & Nona Lizut  
Rounds

Join us for your summer square dancing fun in the beautiful cool, mountain atmosphere of New Mexico. For more information on the summer program contact:  
**Toots Richardson, Director/Resident Caller**  
Box 213 Red River, NM 87558 (505) 754-2349

**Fig Tree RV Resort**, 8820 W. Expwy. 83, Harlingen (Ray Smith)  
**Kenwood RV Park**, La Feria (Ray Smith)  
**Llano Grande Lake Park**, Mercedes (Chuck Bryant/Anne Brownrigg)  
**Magic Valley RV Park**, 2300 E. Hwy. 83, Weslaco (Ralph Silvius)  
**Mission Bell Resort**, 1711 Hwy. 83 East, Mission (Jerry Haag/Dingie Wheeler)  
**Outdoor Resorts of America**, Port Isabel (Mark McClendon/Susan McClendon)  
**Par-A-Dise Park**, 1201 No. Expwy. 77, Harlingen (Jerry Bates/Edna King)  
**Pharr South**, 1402 So. Cage, Pharr (Bob Baier

& Ross Howell/Glen Nokes)  
**Plantation South**, 2801 So. Cage, Pharr (Larry Letson)  
**Sleepy Valley**, Mission (Dean Salveson/Glen Nokes)  
**Texas Treasure**, Pharr (Jerry Story/Helen Stewart)  
**Trophy Gardens**, McAllen (Dean Salveson/Glen Nokes)  
**Twin Palms RV Park**, 107 E. Colorado, Rio Hondo (Mark McClendon)  
**Winter Haven Park**, Old Port Isabel Rd., Brownsville (Mark McClendon/Susan McClendon)

## B & S SQUARE DANCE SHOP



Visa  
Master charge

Billy & Sue Miller  
St. Rte., Box 301  
Magnet, In. 47555  
Ph. 812-843-5491



### B & S Nylon Organdy "Crisp" Petticoats

A light weight snag free slip available in beautiful colors: Lt. Pink, Lt. Blue, White, Lt. Yellow, Bright Green, Orange, Bright Yellow, Royal, Navy, Red, Mint, Lilac, Lime, Beige, Black, Burgundy, Med. Purple, Hot Pink, Brown, Peach, Deep Purple, Multi. (Any 4 Comb.)

50 yd. single layer — \$35.95

**Special Order, No Returns:**

35 yd. single layer — \$33.95

60 yd. single layer — \$38.95

50 yd. double layer — \$39.00

60 yd. double layer — \$45.95

80 yd. double layer — \$55.00

100 yd. double layer — \$63.00

75 yd. single layer — \$43.95

All slips available in lengths 18" thru 23"

No returns on special made Slips under 18" or over 23"

All multi-slips and slips over 23" are \$2.00 more.

Prices Subject to change without notice.

Shipping/\$2.00 ea. — add 75¢ ea. additional

Send \$1.00 for Catalog  
Refunded on 1st Order

Indiana residents add  
5% sales tax

### B & S Ruffle Delight

Two top layers of baby mesh and a third inside layer of nylon organdy to prevent hose-picking. 3 tiered with 150 yds. nylon ruffle on bottom edges.

White baby mesh slips with ruffles available in the following colors: black, peacock, blue, yellow, royal, red, orchid, orange, bright lime, fluorescent orange, hot pink, candy pink, brown, purple, and light blue and multis.

Price: **\$32.95**

All Organdy Ruffle Delight's also available

LET YOUR  
SQUARE DANCE CLOTHIER  
HELP YOU

# Dress for the Dance

You'll look your best outfitted from head to toe by those who carry the finest in square dance apparel. Look for a store in your area. Keep the list on hand for easy reference when traveling away from home. You can count on being clad in the very best when you allow square dance clothing dealers to help you Dress for the Dance.

STORES handling square dance clothing are invited to write SQUARE DANCING regarding a listing.

\* **ARIZONA**

**BUTLER & SONS**  
8028 North 27th Ave.  
Phoenix, AZ 85021  
(602) 995-8480

\* **CALIFORNIA**

**AUNTIE EMM'S S/D APPAREL**  
9244 Magnolia Ave.  
Riverside, CA 92503

**ELAINE'S OF CALIFORNIA**

11128 Balboa Blvd.  
Granada Hills, CA 91344

**THE JUBILEE S/D &  
WESTERN WEAR SHOP**

73 N. San Tomas Aquino Rd.  
Campbell, CA 95008

**MORRY'S — CLOTHING**

11911 Santa Monica Blvd.  
West Los Angeles, CA 90025  
(213) 478-9595

**BOOT HILL S/D APPAREL**

6357 Hollywood Blvd.  
Hollywood, CA 90028  
(213) 461-5433

**ROMIE'S S/D & WESTERN**

3827 El Cajon Blvd.  
San Diego, Calif. 92105  
Phone (619) 280-2150

**WARD'S WESTERN WEAR**

1045 W. Philadelphia  
Ontario, CA 91761

**CAROL'S COUNTRY CORNER**

7210 Vassar Ave. (818)347-1207  
Canoga Park, CA 91303

\* **COLORADO**

**CHRIS' S/D CORRAL**

2990 Roche Drive South  
Colorado Springs, CO 80918

**SQUARE DANCE REC. ROUNDUP**

957 Sheridan Blvd.  
Denver, CO 80214

\* **CONNECTICUT**

**CRAFTY CLOTHES HORSE**

4 Glastonbury Ave.  
Rocky Hill, CT 06067

\* **FLORIDA**

**ROCKIN RHYTHMS**

1894 Drew Street  
Clearwater, FL 33575  
1-800-282-4198 Wait for tone, dial 1879

**CHEZ BEA S/D CREATIONS**

650 N.E. 128th St.  
North Miami, FL 33161

**PROMENADE SHOP**

4200F 62nd Ave. N.  
Pinellas Park, Fl. 33565

\* **GEORGIA**

**C & M WESTERN WEAR**

3820 Stewart Rd.  
Doraville, GA 30340  
Simons Plaza, Columbus, GA

\* **ILLINOIS**

**SQUARE DANCE ATTIRE**

7215 W. Irving Park Rd.  
Chicago, IL 60634

\* **INDIANA**

**B-BAR-B S/D APPAREL**

6315 Rockville Rd.,  
Indianapolis, 46224

\* **KANSAS**

**DOROTHY'S SQ. DANCE SHOP**

3300 Strong Ave. — *Catalog \$1.00*  
Kansas City, KS 66106

\* **MAINE**

**WHEEL AND DEAL SHOP, INC.**

Rt. 115, Yarmouth Rd.  
Gray, ME 04039  
Catalog \$1.00—refund with 1st order

\* **MICHIGAN**

**ARROWHEAD WESTERN**

433 North Washington  
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067

\* **NEBRASKA**

**KERCHIEF & CALICO**

"On The Square"  
Minden, NE 68959

**SQUARE COUNTRY WESTERN**

1232-42 High Street  
Lincoln, NE 68502

**HILLTOP FASHIONS**

6246 Decatur St.  
Omaha, NE 68104 (402) 553-9601

\* **NEW JERSEY**

**HICKORY HILLS S/D SUPPLIES**

224 Highway 18 (201) 828-5666  
East Brunswick, NJ 08816

**THE CORRAL, Trudy Boyles**

10 Pine Street (201) 244-3921  
Tom's River, NJ 08753  
Member NASRDS; Visa & MC

**MADelyn FERRUCCI Creations**

Brewster & Lake Rds.  
Newfield, N.J. 08344

\* **NEW MEXICO**

**SQUARES AND FLARES**

5517 Central Ave., NE (505)265-8019  
Albuquerque, NM 87108

\* **NEW YORK**

**IRONDA S/D SHOPPE**

115 Catalpa Rd.  
Rochester, NY 14617

**ROCHESTER SHOE STORE**

K-Mart Plaza  
Mattydale, NY 13211

\* **NORTH CAROLINA**

**PEARL'S OF RALEIGH**

2109 Franklin Rd.  
Raleigh, N.C. 27606

**SOPHIA T'S**

Rt 9, Box 273A, Hwy 70E  
Goldsboro, 27530 (919) 778-0476  
Member NASRD—VISA & MC

\* **OHIO**

**DART WESTERN SHOPPE**

419 So. Arlington St.  
Akron, Ohio 44306

**F & S WESTERN SHOP**

1553 Western Ave.  
Toledo, Ohio 43609





# SQUARE DANCING

MAGAZINE  
MAY BE PURCHASED  
AT THESE STORES

## M & H WESTERN FASHIONS

13002 Lorain Ave.  
Cleveland, Ohio 44111

## SQUARE TOGS

11757 Hwy. 42  
Sharonville, Ohio 45241

### \* OKLAHOMA

#### C BAR S TOO, Inc.

4526 N.W. 50th St.  
Oklahoma City, OK 73122

#### LOWELL'S S/D APPAREL/BADGES

107 SE 3rd St. (405) 799-5602  
Moore, OK 73160-5207

### \* OREGON

#### PROMENADE SHOP

11909 N.E. Halsey  
Portland, Or. 97220

### \* PENNSYLVANIA

#### FORD'S FLUTTER WHEEL

1630 Lilac Drive  
W. Middlesex, PA 16159  
(412) 528-2058

#### HAT TA BOOT WESTERN WEAR

1359 East College Avenue  
State College, PA 16801  
Phone: (814) 237-8725

#### THE BOBBIE SHOPPE

84 Jackson Avenue (814) 724-1136  
Meadville, PA 16335

### \* TENNESSEE

#### MISS MARIE'S FASHIONS

1506 Old Waynesboro Rd.  
Lawrenceburg, TN 38464  
Catalog \$1.00 — Refund with 1st order

## THE ALLEMANDE SHOP

PO Box 8246,  
Chattanooga, TN 37411

### \* TEXAS

#### CALICO SQUARE

2805 S. 14th  
Abilene, TX 79605

#### THE CATCHALL

1813 Ninth Street  
Wichita Falls, Tx. 76301

#### STEPPIN' OUT

5605 Windsong (512) 656-6442  
San Antonio, 78239

#### YELLOW ROCK SHOPPE

1604 So. Buckner Blvd.  
Dallas, TX 75217

#### C BAR S

11601 Plano Rd. Ste. 102  
Dallas, TX 75243  
(214) 340-0515

#### FAWCETT'S S/D SHOP

412 W. Sam Houston  
Pharr, TX 78577

#### TERESA S/D APPAREL

4818 Louisville Ave.  
Lubbock, TX 79413

#### TERESA S/D APPAREL

3204 Uranus Ave. Rt. 4, Box 1560  
Odessa, TX 79763

#### ARLENE'S SQUARE DANCE SHOP

321 W. 16th  
Amarillo, TX 79101

### \* VERMONT

#### TONY'S TACK SHOP

2000 Hinesburg Rd.  
So. Burlington, VT 05401

### \* VIRGINIA

#### LIW WESTERN APPAREL

Rt. 4, Box 19  
Elkton, VA 22827  
Phone (703) 298-8676

#### PETTICOAT CORNER

8816 Hwy. One No., Richmond  
(Mail—Glen Allen, VA 23060)

#### TRIPLE R WESTERN WEAR

250 W. Broad St. (Rt. 7)  
Falls Church, VA 22046

### \* WASHINGTON

#### CIRCLE UP FASHIONS

8229 South Park  
Tacoma, WA 98408

#### PROMENADE DANCE CENTER

149 S. 140th (213) 242-8138  
Seattle, WA 98168

### \* WISCONSIN

#### PETTI-PANTS UNLIMITED

4400 Windsor Road  
Windsor, WI 53598

### \* CANADA

#### LOU-ANN S/D ACCESSORIES

12348 Fort Road  
Edmonton, Alberta T5B 3A8

**MOVING?** Why chance missing a single issue of **SQUARE DANCING**? Most magazines (second class material) are not forwarded by the post office and are thrown away. If you'll let us know sixty (60) days before you move, we'll have time to re-direct your subscription. Just paste on your old label and fill in the form below. We're sorry, but increased costs of the magazines and postage will not allow us to replace back copies that have gone astray due to unnotified address changes.

### To change or correct your address

Attach the label from your latest copy here and show your new address to the right—include your zip code. Cut out on the dotted line and send both to us. Thank you!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# Our Advertisers

- A-Z Engraving, 142  
 A Stitch In Time, 126  
 Anina's, 132  
 Armata, 124  
 Authentic Patterns, 127  
 B 'N' B's International, 132  
 B & S Square Dance Shop, 151  
 Badge-A-Mint, 135  
 Bee Lee Company, 131  
 Blue Engravers, 119  
 Bonnie's Custom Boutique, 125  
 C & W Records, 130  
 Calico House, 131  
 Callers-Cuers Corner/  
 Supreme Audio, 118  
 Chaparral Records, 4  
 Charmz-Reaction, 148  
 Chinook Records, 122  
 Clinton Sound by Miltech, 117  
 Compu-Square, 138  
 Davis, Bill, 154  
 Dell Enterprises, 121  
 Dixie Daisy, 139  
 Dress for the Dance, 152, 153  
 E & C Enterprises, 124  
 ESP Records, 125  
 Fann Burrus Collection, 126  
 Fashions by Nita Smith, 159
- Fine Tune Records, 150  
 Gordon Bros. Shoes, 160  
 Gorski, Art, 119  
 Grenn Records, 127  
 Hanhurst's Tape &  
 Record Svce., 142  
 Happy Feet, 144  
 Hi Hat Records, 123  
 Hilton Audio, 44  
 Holly Hills, 128  
 JoPat Records, 146  
 JIFA Enterprises, 124  
 Kalox Records, 128  
 Kopman, Lee — Tapes, 130  
 Kush, J.R., 137  
 Lamon Records, 131  
 Local Dealers, 129  
 Mail Order Record Service, 148  
 Maverick Enterprises, 140  
 Merrbach Record Service, 7  
 Micro Plastics, 134  
 Mississippi Gulf S/D Festival, 150  
 Mike and Barb's Shoe  
 Shop, 130, 143  
 Mustang Records, 144  
 National S/D Directory, 132  
 Ox Yoke Shop, 145  
 Prairie, Desert, Mountain,  
 Ocean, 140, 141  
 Peters, Bill, 123
- Ranch House Records, 137  
 Rawhide Records, 8  
 Red Boot Productions, 148, 149  
 Rexmar Consulting Specialists, 134  
 Rhythm Records, 155  
 Red River Community House, 151  
 Red Rock Ramblers, 118  
 R & J Specialties, 2  
 River Boat Records, 134  
 Roofer's Records, 132  
 Runolfson, Vell, 118  
 Ruthad, Inc., 136  
 Rochester Shoe Store, 5  
 Seaway Squares, 133  
 Sewing Specialties, 133  
 Scope Big Mac Records, 147  
 Shirley's Square Dance Shop, 147  
 Shopper's Mart, 156, 157  
 Simkins, Meg, 121  
 Skirts 'N Flirts, 150  
 Square Dance Time/J. Murtha, 136  
 Square Tunes Records, 138  
 Steppin' Out, 6  
 The Catchall, 120  
 Thunderbird Records, 120  
 Triple R Western Wear, 148  
 Unicorn Records, 145  
 Vee Gee, 146  
 Windsor Records, 118  
 Yellow Rock Shoppe, 122

## BILL DAVIS' DANCER/CALLER SERVICES & SYSTEMS



### DANCER/CALLER HANDY FLIP-CARD SYSTEM (In 4 sets: MS, +, A1&2, C1)

An original from Bill & John Sybalsky. One card for each call. Available in three categories to fit your needs. A) With definitions on flip side for dancers and callers to use as 'flash cards' for learning or reviewing the calls. B) With get-outs on the flip side for Sight & Module Callers. C) Blank on the flip side for recording your own goodies or singing call. Each card has call name, starting & ending formation on front. Price per set (A+B+C): MS, A1, A2, C1 \$10 ea; Plus \$5. Full system (290 cards) \$30. Quotes available for individual categories or quantity orders.

### THE SIGHT CALLER'S TEXTBOOK Second Edition .....\$12.95

The most complete how-to-do-it book ever published on sight calling. Fully illustrated and geared for self-teaching. Learn from scratch, or improve current skills. Chapters on Resolution, Formation Awareness, Snapshot Get-outs, Programing, and 10 other topics plus Callerlab (APD) Arrangements and symbols.

### TOP TEN 1983 .....\$6.95

All new product of a first-time collaboration of Bill with John Sybalsky. Features FIVE complete dictionaries of square dance calls for all Callerlab levels (MS, Plus, A1&A2, C1, C2). Illustrations, definitions & choreo for all Quarterly Selections. Descriptions & explanations of new concepts & ideas. Sections on Formations, Arrangements, a number system for mixing dancers, and suggested teaching orders. In-depth analysis of selected new calls (THE TOP TEN).

### SCV CALLER'S NOTE SERVICE . . . Notes only .....\$12.50 per year.

With \$1 million liability insurance: \$22.50/yr. The most complete listing of ALL new calls and concepts; choreo analysis and figures MS thru A2. Equipment insurance & rented premises insurance also available. BI-MONTHLY; CALENDAR YEAR.

### DANCER'S NOTE SERVICE (Bi-monthly) .....\$6.50/calendar yr.

Definitions of ALL new calls & concepts. Supplements the annual TOP TEN book.

ORDER postpaid by sending check or money order (US funds) to:

**BILL DAVIS, 1359 BELLEVILLE WAY, SUNNYVALE, CA 94087.** Add \$3.00 for air mail.

1st ANNUAL  
**Rhythm International**  
**Square and Round Dance Convention**

featuring  
Rhythm Records & Circle D Records  
Recording Artists

WADE DRIVER  
PAT BARBOUR  
BOB BAIER  
KIP GARVEY  
JERRY STORY

DAVE & NITA SMITH (Rounds)

KEVIN BACON  
RANDY DIBBLE  
WAYNE BALDWIN  
STEVE KOPMAN  
MIKE SEASTROM

TED & BERMA HOLUB (Rounds)

**Reno Convention Center**

Reno, Nevada  
August 30, 31, & September 1, 1985  
HEADQUARTERS HOTEL — MGM GRAND, RENO

**\* Mainstream \* Plus \* Advanced \* Challenge \* Rounds \***

**Also: Glogging \* Contra \* Caller Seminars \* Caller Taw Sessions**

*Registered Callers  
will be programmed to call  
if they so desire*

----- CUT LINE -----

\*\*\*\*\* \$25.00 per person \*\*\*\*\* Package Price Only \*\*\*\*\*

Register Now for the 1st Annual Rhythm International

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

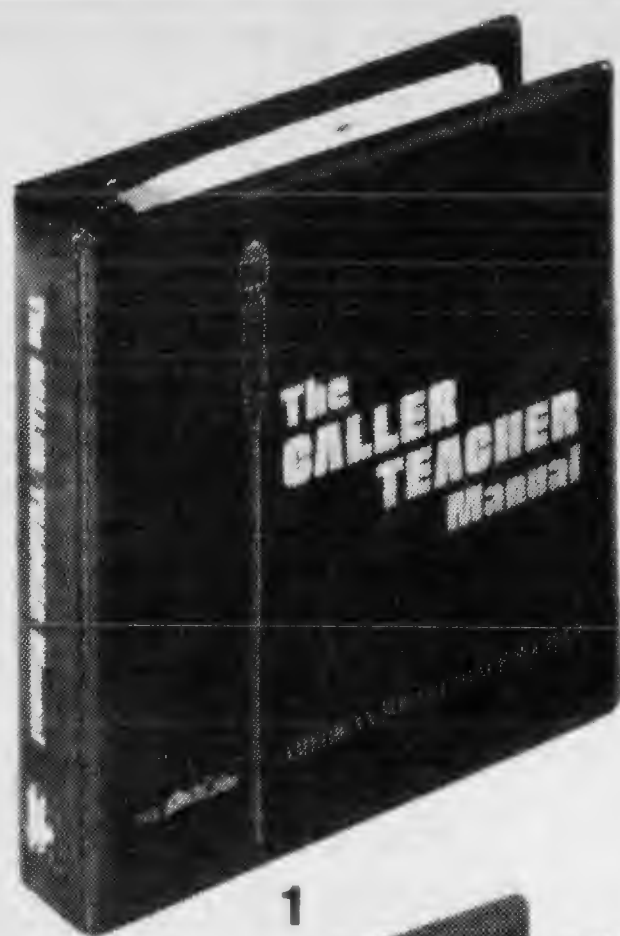
- I am a caller/cuer and would like to be programmed. I will be available to call/cue on  
Sat \_\_\_\_\_ Sun \_\_\_\_\_
- I would like to have information on the tour package.
- Send dance tickets only \_\_\_\_\_ (number) @ \$25.00 per person. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed.

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:  
RHYTHM ENTERPRISES, INC.  
4800 W. 34th, Suite C-4, Houston, Texas 77092

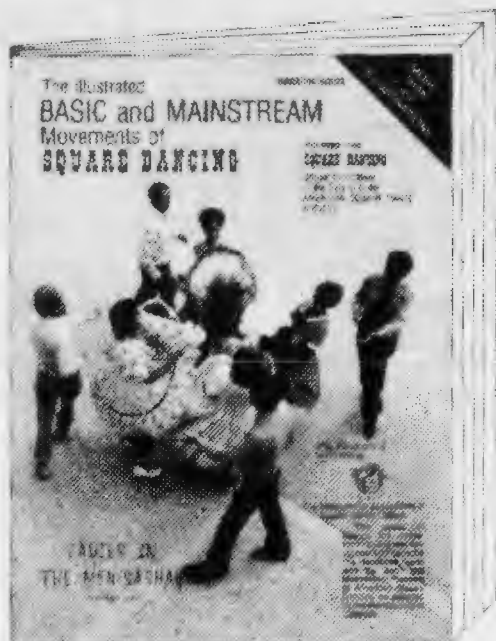
(713) 682-7248

# Shopper's Mart

Amounts in parentheses indicate shipping and handling charge.



1



2. **BASIC/MAINSTREAM HANDBOOK**

75¢ per copy  
\$60.00 per hundred

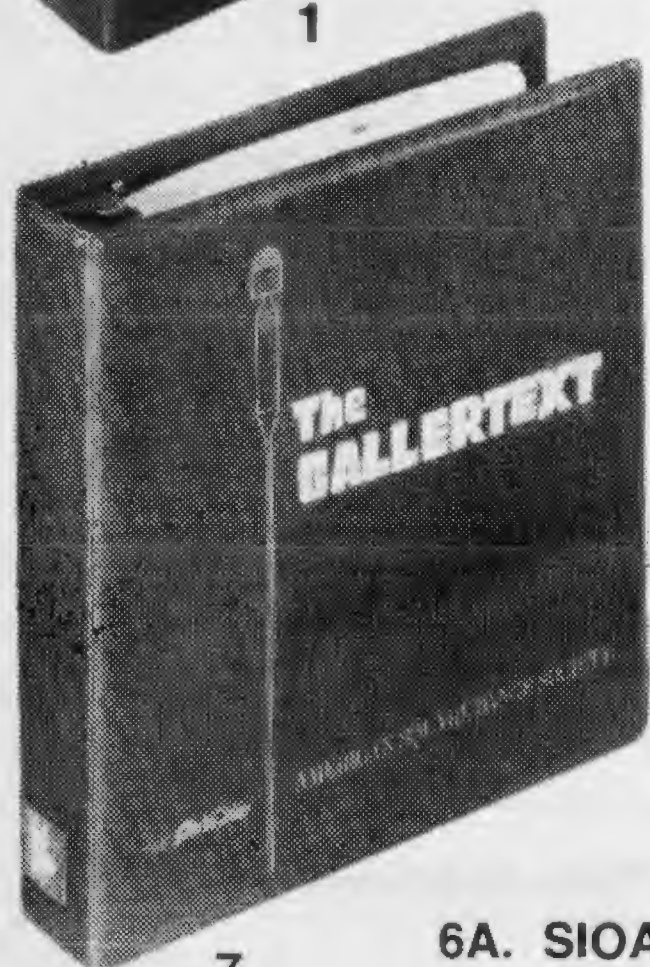


3. **PLUS MOVEMENTS HANDBOOK**

35¢ per copy—\$30.00 per hundred



4. **INDOCTRINATION HANDBOOK**



7.

1 . **THE CALLER/TEACHER MANUAL** thru Mainstream. Expandable Loose-leaf edition \$29.95 (\$4.00)

7 . **THE CALLERTEXT**  
Loose-leaf companion piece to the CTM (above). A treasure house of articles and special choreography by some of the greats in the activity. \$49.95 (\$7.00)

(Scheduled for shipping March 31, 1985)



5

6

5. **ROUND DANCE MANUAL** by Hamilton \$6.00 (80¢)  
6. **CONTRA MANUAL** by Armstrong \$6.00 (80¢)

6A. **SIOASDS Wet-mount decals** \$1.25 per dozen  
Min. order (30¢/dozen)

6A.



8. **SQUARE DANCING Magazine Binders**—Red with gold imprint; sturdy & attractive \$5.00 (1 or 2 \$2.50; 75¢ each additional)

9. **NON-DANCER PROMOTIONAL FOUR-PAGE FLYER** \$6.50 per 100, Min. order (\$2.30 per 100)

10 & 11 **TEMPORARY NAME TAGS**-indicate which-\$5.00 per 100, Min. order (\$1.15 per 100)

12. **AMERICAN HERITAGE POSTERS** (blue & red) \$1.90 per dozen, Min. order (\$1.25 per dozen)

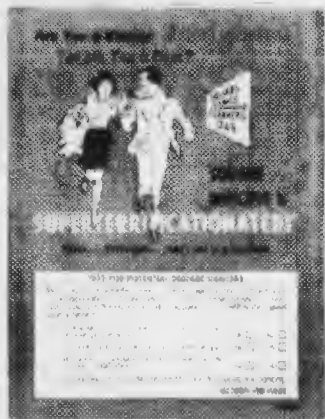
13. **JOIN IN POSTERS** (Black & White) \$1.40 per dozen, Min. order (\$1.25 per dozen)

14. **JOIN IN POST CARDS** \$4.00 per hundred, Min. order (\$1.50 per 100)

9



8



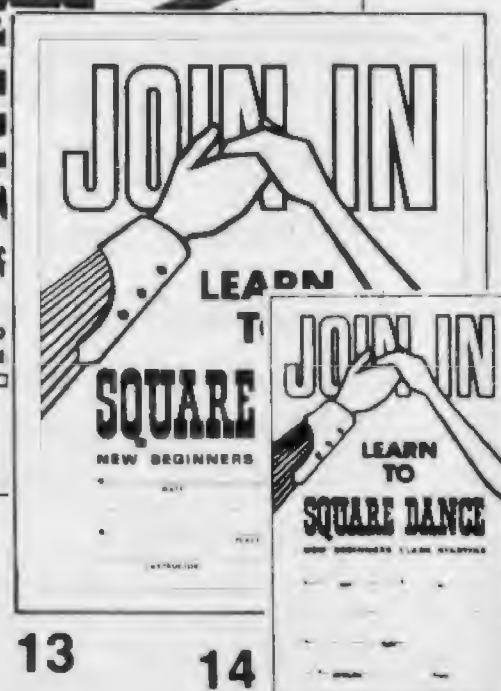
10



11



12



13

14


**SPECIAL INTEREST HANDBOOK LIBRARY**  
\$1.00 each or 6 for \$5.00

- 15. Club Organization
- 16. One-Night Stands
- 17. Party Fun (Planning)
- 18. Square Dance Publicity
- 19. The Story of Square Dancing by Dorothy Shaw
- 20. Youth in Square Dancing

**IMPORTANT:** Pay the shipping & handling charges shown in parentheses (\$X.XX) or box and we will adjust to the actual charges and bill or credit you accordingly.



1  
Fashion  
feature



Border prints present endless possibilities. Lois Cofiell has used a very fine double knit fabric in red and white. Her dress is lined with sheath/cotton. Note the various uses of the border design. The solid portion is used for the midriff and sleeves while just a touch of the pattern accents the bodice. A perfect fit compliments the dress and model.

# FASHIONS

# BY NITA SMITH



2011 So. College Ave  
Bryan, Texas 77801  
Wholesale & Retail

"If you want the very best dancing petticoat, custom made especially for you, call us at (409) 822-2337."

## SAVE ON SLIPS

CLASSES & CLUBS  
Write for full information about our  
**GROUP DISCOUNT PLAN**  
Be the Best Dressed Club in Town!  
Prices Subject to Change



# PETTICOATS

**CLOUD NINE** — Nylon Sheer Organza  
The Bouffant everyone has been waiting for — it is wonderfully comfortable to wear! Light and airy — brilliant theatrical colors — any size.

40 yd sweep .. \$39.95	50 yd sweep .. \$43.95	60 yd sweep . \$46.95
70 yd sweep .. \$54.95	80 yd sweep .. \$61.95	100 yd sweep . \$79.95

### Solid Colors

Aqua	Brown	Ivory	Pink (lt.)	Royal
Beige	Candy Pink	Lavender	Purple (med.)	White
Black	Coral	Maize	Purple (dark)	Wine
Blue (lt.)	Hot Pink	Navy	Red	Yellow

### Available in Limited Quantities

Apple	Fuchsia	Lime	Peacock
Cerise	Gold	Mint	Rust
Flr. Orange	Kelly	Orange	
Flr. Cerise	Lilac	Peach	

## NEW DC-9 (ABOVE THE CLOUDS)

Double Layer Petticoats — two layers of nylon organza proportioned to please the most discriminating dancer!!

40 yd sweep .. \$44.95	50 yd sweep .. \$49.95	60 yd sweep .. \$53.95
70 yd sweep .. \$61.95	80 yd sweep .. \$69.95	100 yd sweep .. \$89.95

Available in all of the above colors listed.

### PARTY PETTICOATS OF NYLON MARQUISSETTE

Colors: White, Black, Red, Navy, Purple, Pink, Lilac, Coral, Orange, Br. Yellow, Kelly Green, Brown, Lt. Blue, Royal Blue, Shocking Pink, Yellow Gold, Lime Green, Mint Green, Turquoise

30 yd sweep . \$22.95	35 yd sweep . \$25.95	50 yd sweep . \$30.95	75 yd sweep . \$46.95	100 yd sweep \$54.95
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

Handing charge on all petticoats — \$2.00 (covers insurance, mailing, etc.)

# GRUNDEEN'S WORLD of SQUARE DANCING



*"GEORGE! For heaven's sake . . . over here. GEE. . .orge!"*

## The BEST SQUARE SHOE in All America

At This Price

COMPARE AND  
YOU'LL AGREE

\$45<sup>00</sup>



Widths A-B-C-D-E-EE-EEE  
Sizes 6-12  
Colors — Black or Brown  
We pay postage anywhere

All Leather — Top Quality

**GORDON BROTHERS**

2488 PALM AVE.

**BOX 841 - HIALEAH, FLORIDA 33011**